

CITY OF ROUND ROCK ANNUAL BUDGET

FY 2023-2024



SETTING the SCENE for SUCCESS

Welcome 2023-2024



INTRODUCTION

City of Round Rock Adopted Budget For the Fiscal Year October 1, 2023 to September 30, 2024

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$6,941,100, which is a 9.3 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property tax added to the tax roll this year is \$2,081,692.

On September 14th, 2023, the City Council members passed the fiscal year 2023-2024 budget ordinance with the following votes:

Member	Vote	Member	Vote
Mayor Craig Morgan	Yes	Frank Ortega	Yes
Mayor Pro Tem Matthew Baker	Yes	Kristin Stevens	Absent
Michelle Ly	Yes	Hilda Montgomery	Yes
Rene Flores	Yes		

Tax Rate	Adopted FY 2024	Adopted FY 2023
Property Tax Rate	\$0.342000	\$0.342000
No-New-Revenue Rate	\$0.316334	\$0.326408
No-New-Revenue M&O Rate	\$0.207734	\$0.217966
Voter-Approval Tax Rate	\$0.344659	\$0.363244
Debt Rate	\$0.103480	\$0.117600

The total amount of municipal debt service obligations secured by property taxes for the City is \$24,889,159.

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations supported by property taxes is \$298,620,837.

The above information is presented on the cover page of the City's FY 2024 Adopted Budget to comply with requirements of Section 102.005 of the Texas Local Government Code.

In accordance with Section 104.0045 of the Texas Local Government Code as amended by HB 1495 - Itemization of Certain Expenditures Required in Certain Political Subdivision Budgets - expense line items for public notices and lobbying efforts are provided below:

Description	Adopted FY 2024	Adopted FY 2023
Public notices required by law	\$44,400	\$44,066
Lobbying services	\$195,000	\$195,000

INTRODUCTION

CITY LEADERSHIP



From left: Councilmember Michelle Ly Place 1, Councilmember Rene Flores Place 2, Councilmember Mayor Pro Tem Matthew Baker Place 3, Mayor Craig Morgan, Councilmember Kristin Stevens Place 5, Councilmember Hilda Montgomery Place 6, and Councilmember Frank Ortega Place 4.

For more information on the City of Round Rock Council please see **page 37**.



Brooks Bennett
Assistant City Manager



Laurie Hadley
City Manager



Bryan Williams
Assistant City Manager



Susan L. Morgan, CPA
Chief Financial Officer

INTRODUCTION

BUDGET PRESENTATION AWARD



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Round Rock
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 01, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director

Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Round Rock, Texas, for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

INTRODUCTION

BUDGET PROCESS

The City's budget is a complex document representing the culmination of months of preparation and discussion among the City Council and City staff regarding the best ways to provide services to the community at the greatest value. The process for developing the City's annual budget is a year-round effort spanning the City's fiscal year of October 1 through September 30.

The City Council meets each winter to reaffirm the City's vision and goals and to identify specific actions for the upcoming fiscal year. The resulting strategic plan serves as the foundation of the department budget requests. The Executive Team, made up of the Department Directors, Assistant City Managers, and the City Manager, reviews all budget requests for alignment with Council direction and potential efficiencies. The team works together to refine requests into a balanced proposed budget.

In accordance with the City Charter, the proposed budget must be presented to the City Council by August 1 each year. Typically, Council receives the proposal in early to mid July. Copies of the proposed budget are also made available to the public through the City's website and on file at the Round Rock Public Library. The City Council considers the proposed budget and provides public hearings where public input regarding budget programs and financial impact is heard. Communication regarding the budget is pushed out to the public via the community cable television system, the City's website, social media, and local newspapers. Summaries of fees and tax rate implications are included in these communications. A link to the communication and publications related to the budget can be found at [The Budget Office](#) page of the City's website. A video with a brief explanation of the budget can be found on the [City's YouTube](#) page.

The budget and the tax rate are formally adopted by the City Council during two separate readings of enabling legislation at regularly scheduled Council meetings in late August and in September. The Adopted Budget and tax rate go into effect October 1 for the start of the new fiscal year.



January - February

- Council Budget Retreat
- 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan
- 5-Year Operating Plan
- Salary & Benefit projections

March - April

- Departments submit budget requests
- Revenue projections

May - June

- Executive review of budget requests
- Strategic budget narratives

July - August

- Tax rolls certified by Chief Appraisers
- Proposed Budget presented to City Council
- Publication of proposed tax rates

September - October

- Budget & Tax rate finalized and approved by City Council
- Adopted Budget and Tax rate effective October 1 for new fiscal year

INTRODUCTION

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

This budget is intended to give the reader a comprehensive overview of funding for the City's day-to-day operations, scheduled capital improvement expenditures, and principal and interest payments for the City's outstanding long-term debt. The document complies with recommended practices for fiscal and budgetary transparency of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

The first three sections, the [Budget Message](#), [Strategic Plan](#), and [City Profile](#), provide an overview of the City's strategic planning efforts and how this budget is targeted to continue to provide high quality services. The operating expenditures are presented by department in their own sections to give the reader a clear idea of how resources are allocated across the City's various programs.

The following icons have been created to graphically depict the City Council's six strategic goals consistently throughout the document in order to more clearly identify how the budget is founded on the goals.



**Financially Sound City
Providing High Value
Services**



**City Infrastructure: Today
and for Tomorrow**



Great Community to Live



**"The Sports Capital of
Texas" for Tourism and
Residents**



**Authentic Downtown
- Exciting Community
Destination**



Sustainable Neighborhoods

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUDGET MESSAGE

- 1 Budget Message
- 3 Strategic Priorities
- 11 Local Economy
- 14 Financial Review

STRATEGIC PLAN

- 19 Strategic Planning for the City
- 20 City Vision
- 22 City Goals
- 24 Policy Agenda - Top Priority Projects
- 26 Policy Agenda - High Priority Projects
- 28 Management Agenda - Top Priority Projects
- 30 Management Agenda - High Priority Projects
- 32 Long Range Financial Planning

CITY PROFILE

- 37 Round Rock City Council
- 38 City Organizational Chart
- 39 Location of Round Rock
- 40 History of Round Rock
- 42 Present Day Round Rock
- 44 Destination Round Rock
- 45 Accolades
- 46 City Survey Results
- 48 City Population
- 49 City Top Tens

BUDGET SUMMARIES

- 51 Total Adopted Budget
- 52 Financial Summaries for All Funds
- 54 General Fund Summary
- 55 Utility Fund Summary
- 56 Stormwater Fund Summary
- 57 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Summary
- 58 Sports Center Fund Summary

BUDGET SUMMARIES CONT.

- 59 Type B Fund Summary
- 60 Financial Summaries for Special Revenue Funds
- 62 Combined Expenditures by Category
- 63 New Programs

REVENUE SUMMARIES

General Fund Revenues

- 67 General Fund Revenue Summary
- 68 General Fund Revenue Details
- 71 No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Infographic
- 72 Tax Rate Terminology
- 73 Property Tax & Value Summary
- 74 Property Tax Value Infographic
- 75 Average Household Monthly Expenses
- 76 Assessed Value & Property Tax Rate History
- 77 Taxable Assessed Valuation
- 78 10 Year Property Tax & Sales Tax Analysis - General Fund
- 79 General Fund Revenues

Other Revenues

- 80 Utility Fund Revenue Highlights & Summary
- 81 Utility Fund Revenue Details
- 82 Stormwater Fund Revenue Highlights & Summary
- 83 Utility Stormwater Service Revenues - 10 Year History
- 84 Other Revenues - 10 Year History

DEPARTMENTS

- 87 Administration
- 90 Communications & Marketing Department
 - 91 Communications & Marketing
 - 95 Arts & Culture
- 99 Community & Neighborhood Services
- 102 Finance & Fiscal Support
 - 103 Finance & Administration
 - 107 Utility Billing & Collections
 - 111 Fiscal Support and Legal Services

INTRODUCTION

DEPARTMENTS CONT.

- 113 Fire
- 117 General Services
- 121 Human Resources
- 125 Information Technology
- 129 Library
- 132 Parks and Recreation
- 136 Planning and Development Services
- 139 Police
- 142 Sports Management & Tourism
 - 143 Convention & Visitors Bureau
 - 146 Forest Creek Golf Club
 - 149 Multipurpose Complex
 - 152 Sports Center
- 155 Transportation
- 160 Utilities & Environmental Services
 - 161 Utility Administration & Environmental Services
 - 165 Water Services
 - 170 Wastewater Services
 - 175 Stormwater
 - 178 Recycling/Solid Waste Services

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

- 181 Community Investment Expenditures
- 184 CIP Operational Impacts by Project
- 185 Arts & Culture and Communications
- 186 Community & Neighborhood Services
- 187 General Services
- 188 Internal Services
- 190 Parks & Recreation
- 192 Public Safety
- 193 Public Safety ERP System
- 194 Sports Management & Tourism
- 196 Stormwater
- 197 Transportation
- 199 Water and Wastewater Utilities

DEBT

- 201 Outstanding Debt
- 202 Debt Issuance Policy
- 203 Future Debt Issuance
- 204 General Fund Debt
- 206 Type B Fund Debt
- 208 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Debt
- 210 Utility Fund Debt
- 212 Stormwater Fund Debt

PERSONNEL

- 215 Summary of FTEs by Function
- 216 Summary of FTEs by Fund
- 217 Authorized Personnel - Detail by Department
- 221 Pay Structure

APPENDIX

- 223 5 Year Long-Range Financial Plans
- 229 Financial Policies
- 246 Home Rule Charter
- 251 Budget Ordinance
- 253 Tax Rate Ordinance (Tax Levy)
- 256 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet
- 266 Water Utility Rates
- 282 Glossary
- 288 Acronyms



Budget Message



BUDGET MESSAGE



September 14, 2023

The Honorable Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and City Council
City of Round Rock, Texas

We are pleased to present the City's Adopted Budget for the fiscal year of October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024. This total budget of \$543.9 million reflects the City Council's continued commitment to long-range strategic planning and City staff's teamwork and collaboration in providing high-value services to Round Rock's citizens and customers. This Budget Message section provides a high-level summary of some of the major components of the budget. The other sections of this document outline the budget in much more detail, both in summary for the whole city and by specific fund.

This document and our ongoing discussions exemplifies a commitment to maintaining quality service, driven by Council's vision to keep Round Rock among the top cities in the nation. Round Rock thrives due to our resilient spirit and smart long-term planning. We are on the right path, and we are constantly amazed by our community's ability to do good things in the face of any challenge. We believe the adopted budget reflects a fiscally responsible approach to improving the City's infrastructure and meets current demands while maintaining the City's strong financial position. Attention has been given to preservation of the City's infrastructure and maintaining quality City services to the growing population. This budget builds on high customer satisfaction ratings and prudent strategies implemented to diversify our economic base. We envision this adopted budget as a policy statement, a financial summary, and a communication tool to show Round Rock has been and will continue to be a premier City, remaining financially sound, and providing high value services

We wish to thank all of the departments and staff members who contributed effort, time, and team spirit in the development of this budget. Furthermore, special thanks are extended to all members of the Finance Department who contributed to this document.

Laurie Hadley
City Manager

Bryan Williams
Assistant City Manager

Brooks Bennett
Assistant City Manager

BUDGET MESSAGE



The City of Round Rock's vision is to be:

- **A Family-Friendly Community** that is **Safe and Distinctive by Design**
- **"The Sports Capital of Texas"** and **Diverse Local Economy**
- **An Authentic Downtown** and **Choice of Great Neighborhoods**

INCREASING TRANSPARENCY



Texas Comptroller Glenn Hegar has awarded the City of Round Rock 5 Transparency Stars, recognizing the City's efforts to ensure information on the City's traditional finances, debt obligations, economic development, public pensions, and the fifth and final star contracts and procurements are readily available to the public. The final star was awarded to the City December 2020.

The stars, awarded through the Comptroller's Transparency Stars Program, are a great achievement by our Finance Department staff who strive to meet the best practices in transparency.

<https://www.roundrocktexas.gov/departments/finance/transparency/>

BUDGET MESSAGE

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

In February 2023, the City Council affirmed Round Rock's 6 strategic goals. The total adopted budget of **\$543.9 million** is focused on furthering these goals listed below:



**Financially Sound City
Providing High Value Services**



**City Infrastructure:
Today and for Tomorrow**



**Great Community
to Live**



**"Sports Capital of Texas" for
Tourism and Residents**



**Authentic Downtown - Exciting
Community Destination**



**Sustainable Neighborhoods - Old
and New**

The City's most recent biennial citizen survey highlighted that traffic and transportation continues to be a top concern of our community. While major improvements to IH-35, SH 45, and US 79 remain under the jurisdiction of TxDOT and outside the scope of our City budget, this budget does include significant funding for improvements to the City's transportation network that will provide relief to our residents. Some of these improvements include:

- Continued annual funding for **neighborhood street maintenance** with \$4.3 million for FY 2024. Since 2015, the City has allocated more than \$41 million to maintain neighborhood streets.
- Continued significant work on the road expansion program, ***Driving Progress***, with major construction underway on sections of **Kenney Fort Boulevard**; and expected to begin sections of **Gattis School Road**, **County Road 112**, **Red Bud Lane**, and **Wyoming Springs**.

BUDGET MESSAGE

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

The City continues to invest in the **historic downtown and culture** in FY 2024 with new facilities and upgraded infrastructure in the heart of our community. Some of these upgrades include:

- **Remodel of the Griffith Building & Paseo** to house the Round Rock Chamber, Convention & Visitors Bureau, and the Downtower Gallery.
- Addition of **park land and trail connectivity** situated along **Brushy Creek** on the north side of **Downtown**.

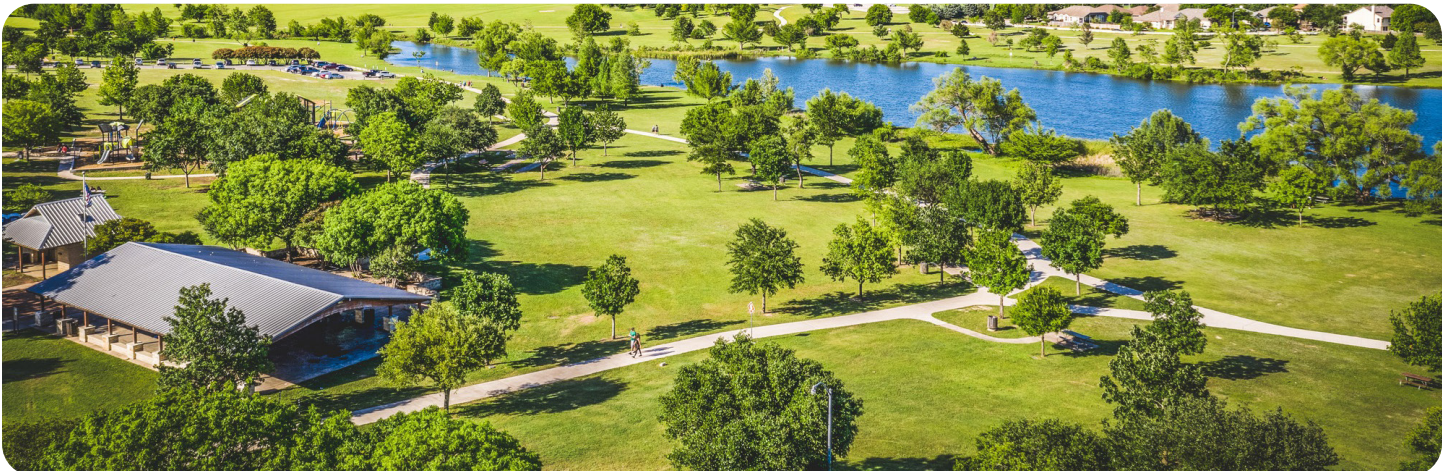
Round Rock's **recreation and park** amenities set our City apart from many municipalities. The FY 2024 Budget includes funding for improvements and connections to these amenities that will continue to make Round Rock distinctive. Some of these improvements and connections include:

- **Trail connectivity.** Significant work is underway on **Heritage Trail East and West**, along with **Lake Creek Trail**. This budget includes the funding necessary to complete connection of our major trail systems along the east and west corridor to provide a continuous trail experience across our City.
- Continued funding of our ever **popular, family-friendly events** including the **Fourth of July Parade, Hometown Holiday Lights, Light up the Lake, Music on Main, Chalk Walk** and more. Funding is also included for **Behrens Ranch Nature Park, Settlement Park** and **Rock Hollow Park** improvements.

Round Rock's widely popular **recreation and culture programs** have seen a large increase in participation and attendance. To keep the high-value programs and events provided to our citizens, this year's adopted budget includes **12.25 new employees** to join their teams. Of that total, 8.25 employees will assist the new **Round Rock Public Library** and their expanded services. The remainder will join the City's award-winning **Parks & Recreation Department**.

Public Safety remains a top priority for the City Council and Round Rock consistently ranks as one of the safest cities in the nation. This budget also includes funding for several initiatives to secure the highest level of public safety for years to come with 12 total new positions, including:

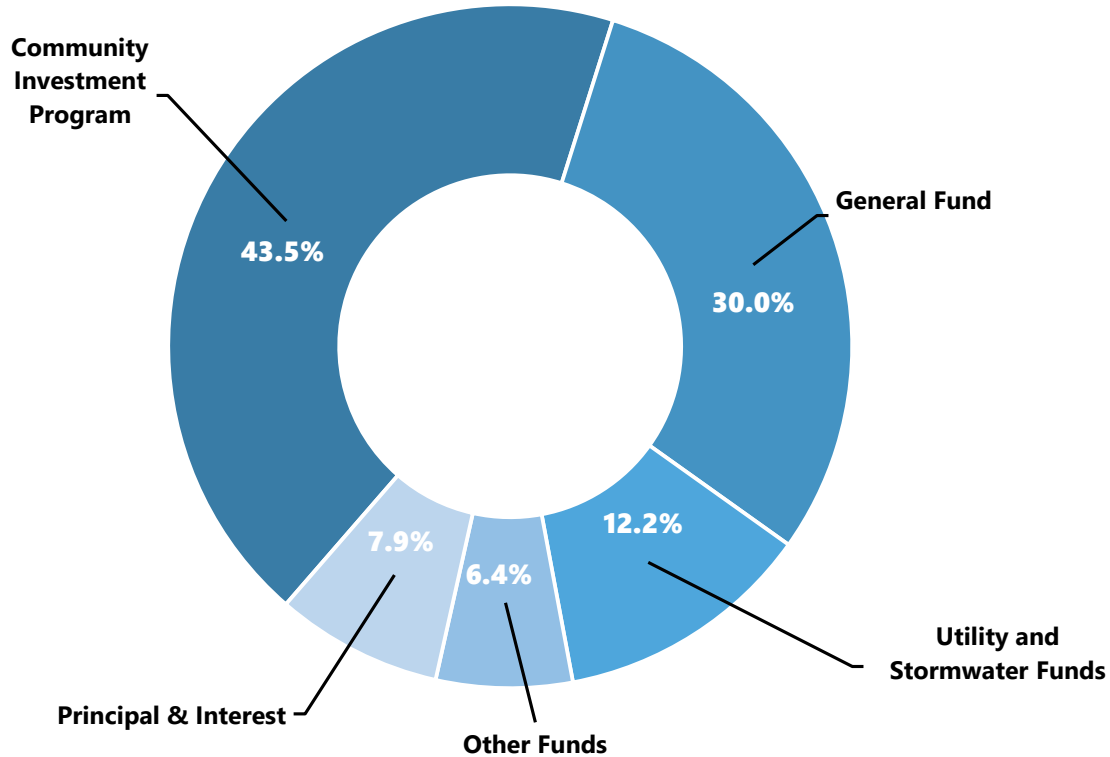
- A new **Squad Staff** consisting of **6 new firefighters** aimed to facilitate shorter response times to medical calls and one **Fire Reduction Support Technician** to keep up with the growing demand of services provided by the Community Risk Reduction program.
- One **Dispatch Supervisor** to assist with the increased call volume, one **Animal Control Officer** to keep up with the demand for services, and **three additional administrative positions** to keep up with the City's rapid growth.



BUDGET MESSAGE

CITYWIDE BUDGET

The Fiscal Year 2024 Adopted Budget totals **\$543.9 million**. The expenses are categorized in the chart below and are summarized in the pages that follow.



ADOPTED PROPERTY TAX RATE

The **property tax rate** for FY 2024 is **\$0.342000** per \$100 of valuation, which is the same as the FY 2023 nominal rate.

- The adopted rate of \$0.342000 is an increase of 2.6 cents or 8.1% above the no-new-revenue tax rate of \$0.316334, which takes into account the 8.1% growth in existing property values from last year.
- New property valued at \$609 million was added to the property tax roll since last year. This amount of new property will generate \$2.1 million in additional property tax revenues for FY 2024.
- The City's tax rate is less than 20% of the average property owner's tax bill and continues to be among the lowest in Central Texas and the State.

The median taxable home value in Round Rock for FY 2024 is \$363,396. An **owner of a median taxable value home will pay \$104 per month** in City property taxes for next year. This increase pays for additional public safety positions with competitive salaries, as well as additional staffing for parks, library, and other departments.

Sales tax continues to be an important revenue thanks to the strong local economy. These **sales tax revenues help the property tax rate** as well.

- Built into the 2% local option sales tax rate is a half-cent for property tax reduction.
- The half-cent sales tax reduces the property tax rate for FY 2024 by 12.3 cents. That saves the median homeowner \$37 a month or 26% on their monthly City tax bill.

BUDGET MESSAGE

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

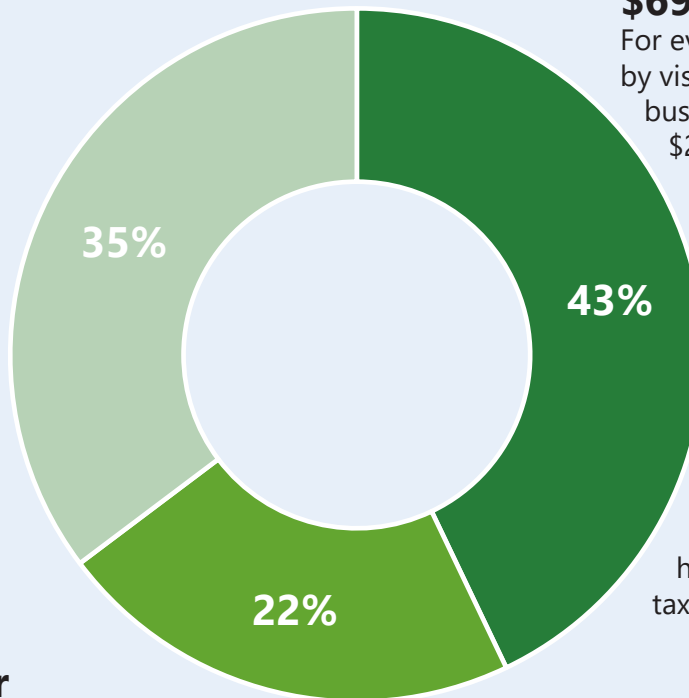
The City's General Fund Revenues come from a wide variety of revenue sources. A more detailed look at the General Fund Revenues is available in the [Revenue Summaries section](#) of this document.

Property Tax \$57.0M

The City's property taxes help cover many of our core services including police, fire, transportation, parks and recreation, and the library. Over the past five years, the City has opened four fire stations, added 32 new firefighters and staff, added 33 new police officers and staff, and has opened the new Public Safety Training Facility - all thanks in part to property tax revenues.

Sales Tax \$69.3M

For every \$100 in purchases by visitors, residents, and businesses, the City collects \$2 in sales tax revenues. The General Fund gets \$1.50 and the remaining 50 cents goes to the Type B Fund to pay for roads and economic development. Round Rock's unique mix of destination shopping and corporate headquarters generates sales tax revenues that help reduce the property tax burden.



Other Revenues \$35.3M

Over 100 different revenue sources make up the remainder of General Fund revenues including fees for the City's many recreation programs, building permits, and other services. Some of these are large, like the Electric Franchise Tax revenues budgeted at \$3.9 million and ARPA reimbursements budgeted at \$2.0 million for FY 2024.

Property Tax Base

Round Rock enjoys a diverse and growing economy with development of all types continuing across the City. Single family homeowners will pay \$31.9 million in City property taxes in FY 2024, just 20% of total General Fund revenues.

Taxable Property



Taxable Value/Property Tax Revenue by Source



BUDGET MESSAGE

GENERAL FUND EXPENSES

The City's General Fund operating expenses in the FY 2024 Adopted Budget total \$161.6 million. A more detailed look at the General Fund Revenues is available in the [Revenue Summaries section](#) of this document.

Transportation, Planning, and Community & Neighborhood Services

\$20.4M

Transportation, Planning & Development Services, and C&NS are responsible for planning and managing the City's growth and quality. This includes economic development and neighborhood street maintenance.

Recreation & Culture

\$22.7M

The Parks and Recreation and Library Departments offer the high-quality recreation and cultural services that Round Rock's residents have come to expect.

Support Services

\$28.8M

Support Services departments in the General Fund include Administration, Communications, HR, IT, and Finance. These departments provide support to all City divisions and functions across all funds.

Public Safety

\$80.5M

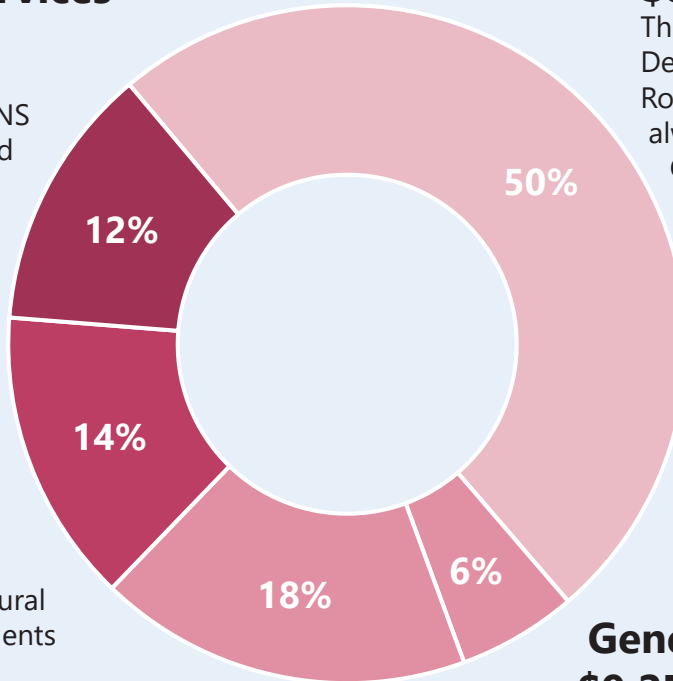
The Round Rock Police Department and the Round Rock Fire Department are always top priorities for City Council in prioritizing General Fund expenses.

The police, fire, emergency medical, and Crisis Response Unit continue to make Round Rock one of the safest cities in the country.

General Services

\$9.2M

The General Services Department is responsible for overseeing fleet operations, building construction, repair and maintenance of City facilities and will oversee many projects from the voter-approved 2023 GO Bonds.



BUDGET MESSAGE

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

The City has a five-year capital plan that enables long-range, proactive planning for maintenance, improvements, and expansions to the City’s infrastructure. The total cost of the capital plan included in the FY 2024 Budget over the next five years is **\$1.0 billion**. Because of our conservative approach to financial planning, 46% of our planned capital projects will be debt-financed. **48% of the five-year capital plan will be cash funded**, while 6% will come from cost sharing with other local government partners.

Recreation and Culture \$270.7M

Extensions to the City’s trail system are well underway. Many projects approved in the 2023 voter-approved GO Bonds will begin including the Old Settler’s Rec Center, Rock N River improvements and the Sports Center expansion.

Transportation \$259.5M

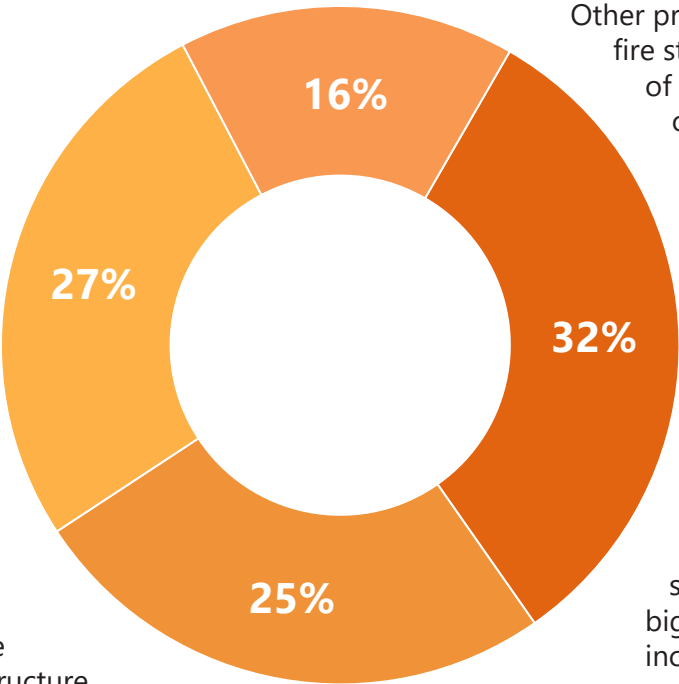
Road improvements and expansions will improve the City’s transportation infrastructure. Major roadways for expansion include Kenney Fort Boulevard; sections of Gattis School Road, Red Bud Lane, Wyoming Springs, and County Road 112.

Other Projects \$163.2M

Other projects include future fire stations, construction of new City facilities, and other necessary capital improvements.

Utilities and Stormwater \$325.6M

The water, wastewater, and stormwater systems have some big capital projects under way, including expansions to the regional water and wastewater systems.



Major Capital Projects

Projects	Estimated Completion Date	Total Project Cost
Parks, Rec & Sports Voter-Approved Bond Projects	TBD	230.0M
Public Safety Voter-Approved Bond Projects	TBD	44.0M
Griffith Building Remodel and Paseo	FY 2025	19.4M
Trail Expansions (Heritage East, Heritage West and Lake Creek)	FY 2025	39.4M
County Road 112 - AW Grimes to CR 110	FY 2026	35.5M
Gattis School Road - Segment 3	Fall 2026	28.0M
Gattis School Road - Segment 6	FY 2025	24.0M
Kenney Fort Boulevard Segment 4	Spring 2024	23.2M
Wyoming Springs Extension	FY 2026	23.7M
BCRUA Phase 2 Deep Water & Raw Waterline Construction	FY 2027	84.7M



BUDGET MESSAGE

UTILITY AND STORMWATER FUNDS

Round Rock operates water, wastewater, and stormwater systems that serve over 37,000 customers. **There are no rate increases for retail water, wastewater, or stormwater** for FY 2024.

Utility and Stormwater Expenses




Water \$68.0M


The City provides water to over 150,000 people within the City limits and the surrounding area. The water system includes over 720 miles of water lines, 11 pumping stations, and 20 water tanks.




Stormwater \$10.6M



Utility Billing Department
221 East Main Street
Round Rock TX 78664



139338 CAD6-Y-1
7446 Y SP 0.507000



ACCOUNT STATEMENT

CID-ACCT #	DUE DATE	AMOUNT DUE
	07/24/2023	\$87.44

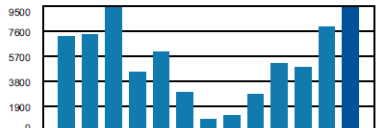
ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Account Name: MILLER SHAREN
Service Address: 3451 MAYFIELD RANCH BLVD 411
Current Statement Date: 07/06/2023
Last Payment: 06/09/2023
Last Payment Amount: -\$83.00
Penalty Applied After: 07/24/2023

CURRENT CHARGE SUMMARY

Water	\$40.58
Wastewater	\$18.32
Solid Waste	\$22.14
Miscellaneous	\$6.46
Balance Forward	-\$0.06
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	\$87.44
Total Due After 07/24/2023	\$96.02

WATER CONSUMPTION



CONTACT INFORMATION

For inquiries call: (512) 218-5460
Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Emergency After-Hours: (512) 218-5555
24-Hour Drop Box: Located on the southeast side of City Hall
Pay by phone: 1-855-894-2392
Make a payment online at: roundrocktexas.gov/paymybill

IMPORTANT MESSAGE



Wastewater \$27.6M

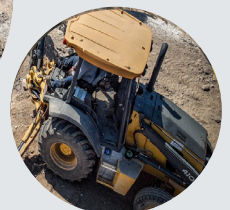
The City's wastewater system includes over 9,200 manholes, 500 miles of wastewater lines, 13 lift stations, a reuse water system, and two wastewater treatment plants.

The stormwater utility accounts for all aspects of the stormwater program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management.

Utility and Stormwater Revenues

Utility rates are structured to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover the operations, maintenance, and expansions to the water, wastewater, and stormwater systems.

Charges for Utility Services	\$59.9 M
Impact Fees	8.0 M
ARPA Funding	14.6 M
Contracts & Other	42.0 M
Total Revenues	\$124.5 M



BUDGET MESSAGE

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Tourism is a big deal in Round Rock, especially for a City of our size. We have over 4,800 hotel rooms with another 119 under construction. Visitors come to Round Rock for the wide-range of indoor and outdoor sporting events held in the Sports Capital of Texas; for our destination-based retail including the Round Rock Premium Outlets; and for the variety of restaurants, outdoor adventures, and numerous major businesses. Visitors who come and stay overnight in a Round Rock hotel pay a 9% City occupancy tax that is split between our two tourism-related funds: the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (7%) and the Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund (2%).

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund has a FY 2024 Budget of \$13.0 million which includes the Convention & Visitors Bureau, Arts, and Historic Preservation. The fund also supports the following attractions in Round Rock:



The **Dell Diamond**, opened in 2000, is consistently recognized as one of the best minor league stadiums in the U.S. and has one of the highest attendance rates.



The **Round Rock Multipurpose Complex** opened in May 2017. Since its inception it has hosted dozens of regional tournaments, national tournaments for U.S. Women's Lacrosse and Quidditch, and has been selected as the host for national tournaments of NIRSA National Flag Football Championships, NIRSA Soccer National Championships, and Big 12 Women's Soccer Championships.

Sports Center (Venue Tax) Fund

The Sports Center or Venue Tax Fund has a FY 2024 Budget of \$8.2 million which funds the Round Rock Sports Center, which includes \$2.3 million for capital improvements.



The 82,800 square foot **Round Rock Sports Center** opened in January 2014 and has since been the host of a multitude of sporting events as well as banquets, wedding expos, corporate meetings, and other events that bring visitors to Round Rock.

BUDGET MESSAGE

LOCAL ECONOMY

Round Rock has experienced robust economic growth. As the largest city in Williamson County and part of the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), Round Rock is a key part of one of the fastest growing regions in Texas and the country. From 2014 to the projected population for 2024, the City of Round Rock will have experienced a 10-year population growth of 30%. Our long-range population estimates predict this increase continuing at a growth rate of around 3% per year for the foreseeable future. The state's strong economy, low unemployment rate, and low rate of overall taxation continues to draw new residents and businesses into Central Texas.



Round Rock is home to **Dell's** global headquarters and is the largest employer in Round Rock with an estimated 12,000 employees in 2023. Since Dell relocated to Round Rock in 1994 their economic impact to the City has been transformative. Dell remains the City's largest sales taxpayer. Because of the company's commitment to Round Rock, the employment opportunities they offer, and the property tax and sales tax revenues they generate, Dell remains a major driver to the City's economy.

Over the next five years new economic development projects will reshape Round Rock's economy by diversifying the economy and bringing in new residents and visitors. The City entered into an agreement with Mark IV Capital for **The District** on February 14, 2019, and proposed changes to the development were unveiled to Round Rock's City Council on Thursday, June 23, 2022. The planned development will be located near the intersection of I-35 and SH 45. Revised plans for the development show the District is comprised of two to three million-square-feet of office space alone, 1,600 luxury multifamily residential units, 230,000-square-feet of lifestyle retail and hospitality space, walkable amenities, and open green space. This mixed-use development will be a great opportunity for continued growth and diversification of the City's economy.

Toppan Photomasks first established its U.S. presence in Round Rock in 1986 and is an advanced manufacturer of photomasks, which is a key component in the process of creating a semiconductor chip that is used by global companies such as Samsung, Texas Instruments, and others. Due to new funding opportunities through the U.S. CHIPS & Science Act, Toppan has been evaluating opportunities to modernize and expand to meet the demands of the rapidly advancing global semiconductor industry while also competing with China. After evaluating investment opportunities worldwide and in the U.S., Toppan selected its existing Round Rock location to move forward with a near \$200 million expansion and modernization project that will create at least 50 new jobs.

Amazon opened a new delivery station in Round Rock in 2021 and has an estimated 600 employees. The 32-acre site is located at the Chisholm Trail Center near I-35 and Old Settlers Boulevard and is comprised of three industrial buildings. The larger building is 180,550-square-feet and is used as the campus distribution center. The smaller two buildings total 260,970-square-feet and are used as parking for employees and delivery vehicles. The delivery station has created hundreds of local jobs. Amazon is expanding in Round Rock with plans to build a distribution center, data center, and electrical substation on 149 acres along County Road 172 and McNeil Road, north of SH 45.

Triple Temp Cold Storage LLC recently opened a new cold storage and manufacturing facility in southwest Round Rock. The facility is 125,000-square-feet on a 10-acre site near Bratton Lane and generated 60 new jobs with salaries averaging \$60,000 a year. The new facility will also serve as an incubator for entrepreneurs to create new food products and take them to market. This cold storage and incubator are the first to market in the Austin-Round Rock area, strategically located in central Texas along the I-35 corridor.

BUDGET MESSAGE

LOCAL ECONOMY

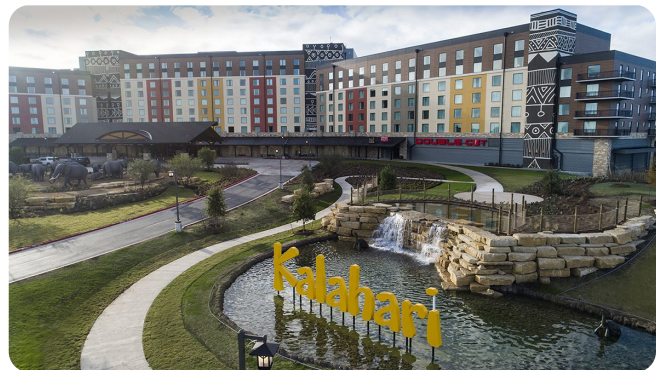
East/West Manufacturing opened a new 43,000-square-foot facility in Round Rock in November 2021. East/West manufactures electronics and will relocate 30 jobs and create 30 new jobs over five years with the average salary being \$50,000 a year. The company has invested \$5 million into the new facility with an additional \$650,000 in business personal property.



A new **Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center** opened May 3, 2022, on about 6 acres of land near Bass Pro Shops and the Round Rock Premium Outlets. The hotel features 180 rooms with over 17,000-square-feet of beautiful event space with a grand ballroom for up to 600 guests.

United Parcel Service (UPS) opened a new facility in Round Rock in late 2018. This \$70 million regional distribution center is 225,000-square-foot and is located on fifty acres of land near SH 45 and A.W. Grimes Boulevard. The new center employs more than 300 people with an annual average salary of at least \$50,000.

Kalahari Resorts and Conventions made its debut in Round Rock on November 12, 2020, with an estimated 700 employees in 2023. The Round Rock location represents its fourth family resort and convention center. The authentically African-themed Kalahari Resorts and Convention Center features 975 well-appointed guest rooms, full-service amenities, fully equipped fitness centers, on-site restaurants, unique retail shops, state-of-the-art 150,000 square-foot conference center, and a 223,000-square-foot indoor/outdoor water park with a recent outdoor waterpark expansion. This resort has presented new opportunities for Round Rock and will provide substantial sales and hotel occupancy tax revenues, as well as diversify the local economy and available employment opportunities.



Round Rock also has several higher education facilities, many of which focus on healthcare disciplines. These institutions of higher learning include the **Texas State University, Austin Community College,** and **Texas A&M Health Science Center.** Texas State University opened its newest building, Willow Hall, on May 24, 2018. This \$67.5 million, 107,000-square-foot facility is home to the university's departments of communication disorders, physical therapy, and respiratory care which moved from the university's San Marcos campus as the university continues to consolidate the College of Health Professions here in Round Rock. The 87th Texas Legislature, during its third special session in October 2021,

passed Senate Bill 52 authorizing \$3.3 billion in tuition revenue bonds for the construction of public university and health institution projects. Texas State University will receive an allocation from those funds for Esperanza Hall, the fourth academic building for the College of Health Professions on the Round Rock Campus. The hall will be 81,651-square-feet with an estimated total project cost of \$52.4 million and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health Professions.

BUDGET MESSAGE

Austin Community College celebrated the opening of a \$33 million, 45,000-square-foot expansion of its Round Rock campus on September 26, 2018. The new expansion features the college's third state-of-the-art ACCelerator with more than 140 computers, advanced science labs, classrooms, and a social staircase where students can gather to relax or study. The new expansion made room for the enrollment of an additional 1,000 students. On November 8, 2022, a bond proposition passed for another expansion to the Round Rock campus for Skilled Trades, Advanced Manufacturing, and Health Sciences programs.

Round Rock will become the new home of **Ametrine Inc.**, a camouflage systems manufacturer relocating from Maryland. Ametrine will bring 140 new jobs with an average salary of \$75,000 a year to a 40,000-square-foot facility where they hope to continue to grow the presence of the defense industry. The company will invest an estimated \$8.6 million in business personal property and real property improvements and must sign a lease at the facility for at least 10 years.

Kingsisle Entertainment, Inc., a digital technology company known for online role-playing games, will relocate its headquarters to Round Rock to expand its footprint in the City. The relocation comes after Kingsisle was acquired by Media and Games Invest. The company will lease a 33,000-square-foot facility for a minimum of three years to serve as its consolidated central office. It will invest a minimum of \$500,000 in real property improvements and business personal property and create 150 diverse primary jobs.

Switch, Inc., the exascale technology infrastructure corporation, will locate its Fifth Prime data center campus in Round Rock. Switch will build a 1.5 million-square-foot campus of highly resilient Tier 5® data center space next to Dell. This new campus will be called "The Rock" and will continue with Switch's industry-leading commitment to sustainability by powering this facility with 100 percent renewable energy. Switch recently announced plans to open another data center less than a mile away from their current one under construction. Switch, Dell, and FedEx are working together to develop exascale multi-cloud edge infrastructure services to bring computer, storage and connectivity to the network edge and help customers overcome performance barriers for latency-sensitive applications.

Sabey Data Centers (SDC), a premier colocation data center provider, broke ground on July 20, 2022, on a new 40-acre data center campus in Round Rock; it's the company's first location in Texas. The new campus will provide up to 72-megawatt power capacity, supported by Sabey's industry-leading commitments to reliability, security, connectivity, and sustainability. In addition, Sabey's new campus will feature its latest innovations that maximize available data center space while shrinking its construction footprint. SDC will construct its data center on property formerly occupied by a Sears call center; the facility will consist of two buildings housing data storage. Once completed, the facility's operation will bring 20 primary jobs to the area. The company will invest an estimated \$185 million in real property improvements and \$5 million in business personal property.

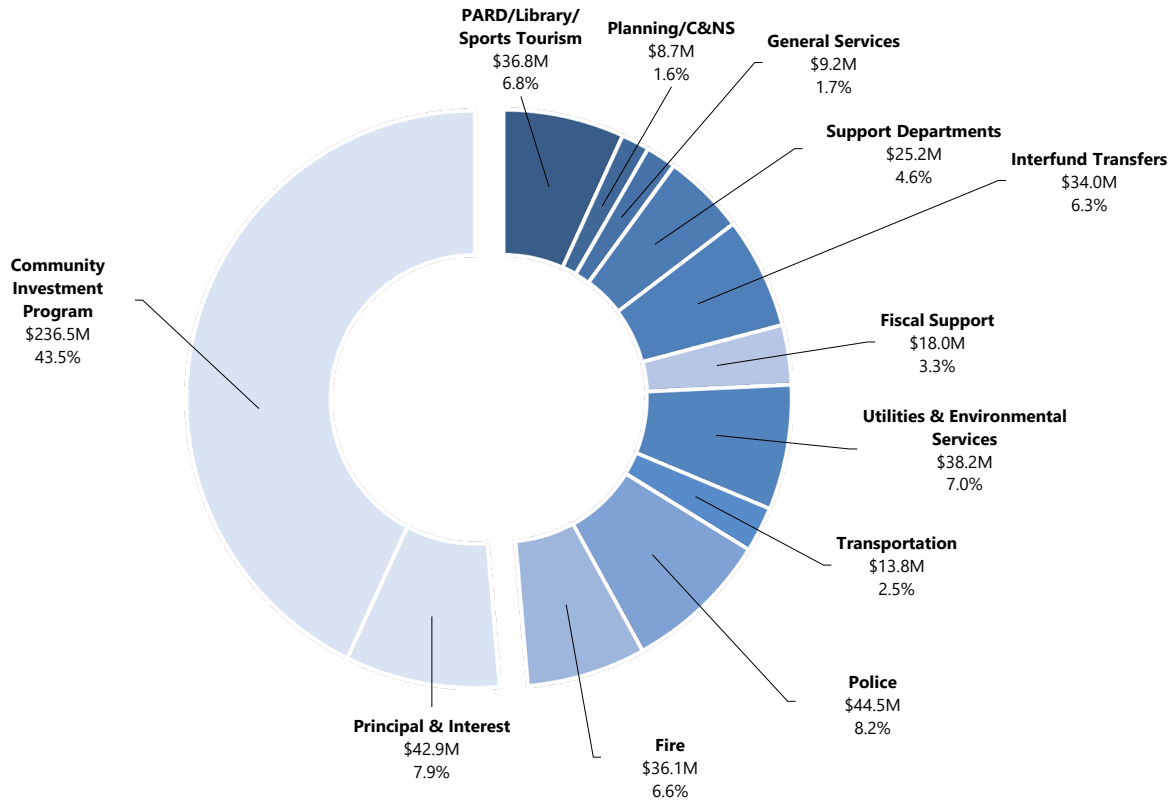


Emerson, a global engineering, technology, and software company that specializes in helping manufacturers around the world optimize their operations, continues to be one of Round Rock's largest employers and has been an essential community partner for more than a decade, located in Round Rock since 2011. On February 24, 2022, the City approved an economic development agreement for Emerson expansion which requires Emerson to invest at least \$9 million in real property improvements and business personal property at its existing headquarters in Round Rock. In addition, the company must add 50 to 60 additional employees resulting from the proposed expansion and improvements by the end of the agreement.

BUDGET MESSAGE

FINANCIAL REVIEW

CITYWIDE BY USE



The FY 2024 Annual Budget totals \$543.9 million, a decrease of \$13.1 million or 2.4 % from last year.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary fund for the City and accounts for core services including police and fire services, park and recreation programs, the Round Rock Public Library, transportation, planning, and various administrative and management functions. Most of the new staffing and operating costs intended to maintain service levels in the midst of rapid population growth are included in the General Fund. Additional spending totaling \$5.7 million, or an increase of 3.7%, provides for additional full-time positions and additional operating costs. A complete breakdown of these additions can be found in the [Budget Summaries section](#) of this document.

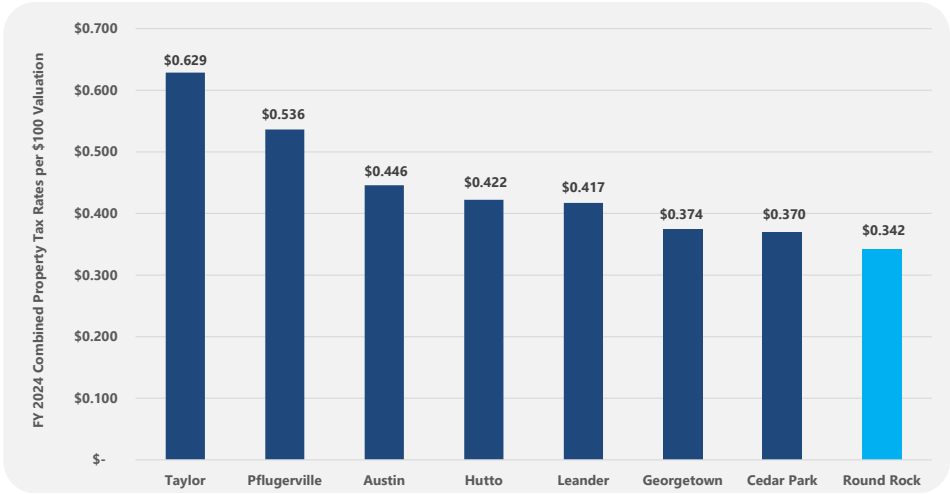
STAFFING AND COMPENSATION

The budget includes a total of 43.1 new full-time equivalents (FTEs) citywide. Of these new positions, 12 are for Public Safety, 4 are to help with parks and recreation trail systems and parks, and the remainder will make sure other core City services keep up with population growth. The budget also includes funding for both market-based salary adjustments and pay for performance salary increases.

BUDGET MESSAGE

PROPERTY TAX

The FY 2024 certified taxable property value for Round Rock is \$24.1 billion, an increase of 11.1% from last year’s \$21.7 billion. The adopted property tax rate for FY 2024 is \$0.342000 per \$100 of valuation. The tax rate is an increase of 2.6 cents over the no-new-revenue rate of \$0.316334, and below the voter approval rate of \$0.344659. An owner of a median valued home, valued at \$363,396, will pay \$1,243 per year in City property taxes, or \$104 per month.



The 2.6 cent increase in the adopted tax rate over the no-new-revenue rate allows the City to provide funding for additional public safety positions with competitive salaries, as well as additional staffing for parks, library, and other departments. For an owner of a median valued home, the impact of 0.01 cent change in the property tax rate would be \$3.00 per month in City property taxes.

With an adopted rate of \$0.342000, the City continues to have one of the lowest property tax rates in Central Texas and is among the lowest rates in the state for medium-sized cities.

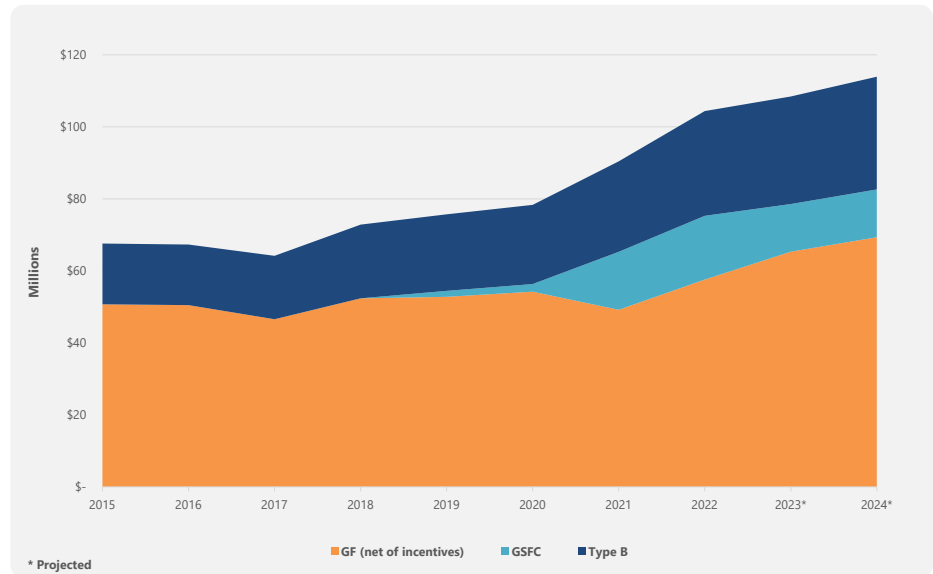
Allocation of Tax Rate Increase	
Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.342000
No New Revenue Rate, certified	\$0.316334
ADOPTED INCREASE	2.6 cents
% Increase	+8.1%
Allocation of Increase	
Public Safety – 12 new positions & competitive pay	2.1 cent
Parks & Library – 12 new positions & support costs	0.5 cent
TOTAL ADOPTED INCREASE	2.6 cents
Voter Approval Rate	\$0.344659

BUDGET MESSAGE

FINANCIAL REVIEW

SALES TAX REVENUE

The economic environment is a major contributor to City resources. Sales tax provides 43% of the revenue needed for the City's \$161.6 million General Fund budget, and is the primary funding source for the City's Type B Corporation which supports roads and economic development. Total sales tax collections for the General Fund have increased gradually over the past 10 years from \$50.7 million in 2015 to \$69.3 million expected in 2024. The Financial Policies adopted with the FY 2019 and FY 2022 budget included new initiatives to reduce the financial risk of the reliance on Dell as the City's largest sales tax payer.



GENERAL SELF FINANCE FUNDS

The City uses excess revenues and unspent funds to pay for major capital expenses, one-time capital needs, and repair and rehabilitation costs for City parks, public safety equipment, and facilities. Using this pay-as-you-go philosophy has been a major contributing factor to maintaining a low property tax rate and excellent long-term financial stability while limiting new debt and providing high-quality, well-maintained equipment and facilities. In FY 2024, the City has designated available cash funds to pay for the following projects:

Projected Ending FY 2023 Uncommitted Balance **4,583,159**

FY 2024 Funding Estimates

Sales Tax	13,258,717
Transfer from Sports Center - repayment	2,500,000
Transfer from Rock'N River - OSP Reserve	200,000
Grant Revenue - COPS for PS CAD/RMS	2,000,000
Bond Reimbursement	7,340,000
Interest and Other	150,000

Estimated Available for FY 2024 Projects **30,031,876**

FY 2024 Commitment Estimates

City Wide	Facility Maintenance Annual Program	1,000,000
	Information Technology Annual Program	1,000,000
	Street Maintenance Program	4,300,000
	Bob Bennett Campus Expansion - cash portion	10,000,000
	Sales Tax Audit Repayment, Dell (Net)	4,000,000
	City Manager Uncommitted	500,000
PARD	PARD Annual Program	1,000,000
Public Safety	Fire Equipment Replacement Program	400,000
	Police Equipment Replacement Program	350,000
	Increase Annual Police Equip Replacement Program	50,000
	Generator (Gen Services)	2,000,000

Estimated Ending FY 2024 Uncommitted Balance **5,431,876**

BUDGET MESSAGE

GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY

The FY 2024 Budget includes a transfer to General Self-Finance to fund the one-time capital projects listed on the prior page. The City's Concentration Risk Fund, a separate account to provide additional surety on the City's highest sales tax remitters, remains in place. The Financial Policies also include a policy to limit the City's dependence on Dell, our single largest sales taxpayer. Dell sales tax receipts, net of incentive, exceeding 15% of budgeted General Fund sales tax revenues, is deposited in the General Self-Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures. Also, General Fund sales tax revenues in excess of 45% will be deposited in the General Self-Financed Construction Fund.

DEBT

The City continues to maintain an excellent credit rating and received an upgrade from Standard and Poor's on its Utility Revenue bonds in December 2017 and General Obligation bonds in October 2018 to AAA (affirmed April 2022), the highest rating of credit worthiness. In August 2018, the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund received a rating to A+. City debt is managed through dedicated funds and long-term planning for projects. For a more in depth look at the City's outstanding debt obligations, refer to the [Debt section](#) of this document.

UTILITY FUNDS - WATER, WASTEWATER, AND STORMWATER

The City's water and wastewater operations total \$123.3 million in FY 2024 for operations and capital needs. There are no retail rate increases included in the adopted budget. More information on the Utility Funds is available in the [Utilities and Environmental Services section](#) of this document.

The Stormwater fund provides a stable funding source for the maintenance of the City's stormwater system. There are no rate increases included in the adopted budget. This fund includes \$4.2 million in operating costs and \$6.4 million for capital improvements to the City's stormwater system. More information on the City's Stormwater Fund is available in the [Utilities and Environmental Services section](#) of this document.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX AND SPORTS CENTER FUNDS

The local hotel/motel industry continues to be particularly vibrant in Round Rock. The City has 4,800 hotel rooms with another 119 under construction. Occupancy rates remain among the highest in the state at 71.5%. Hotel Occupancy Tax proceeds support the City-owned Dell Diamond, the Convention & Visitors Bureau, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Multipurpose Complex. More information on the Hotel Occupancy Tax, Sports Center, and Multipurpose Complex funds is available in the [Arts & Culture section](#), [Convention & Visitors Bureau section](#), [Multipurpose Complex section](#), and the [Sports Center section](#) of this document.

BUDGET MESSAGE

FINANCIAL REVIEW

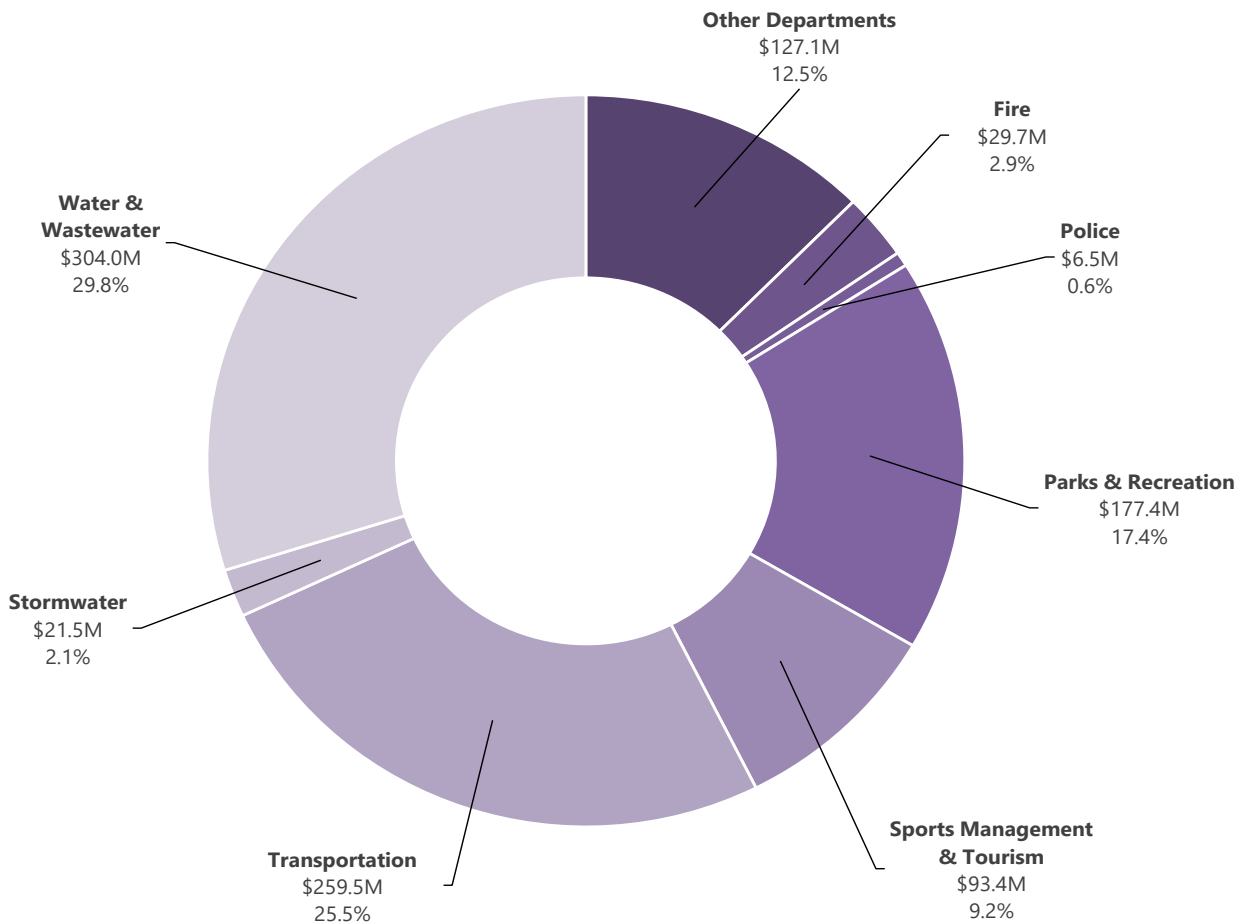
ROUND ROCK TRANSPORTATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (TYPE B) FUND

The Type B Fund receives its revenue from the 1/2 cent of the City's local sales tax. This provides \$31.3 million per year for various transportation and economic development programs. These revenues are allocated between transportation improvements and economic development projects through a 5-year allocation plan adopted by the Type B Board and by the City Council.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The City manages its current assets and keeps up with growth through CIP master-planning for Parks and Recreation, Roads, Water and Wastewater Utilities, Stormwater Drainage, and City Facilities. Over the next five years, the City expects to spend \$1.0 billion on improvements in these areas. Around 48% of these expenditures will be made with cash reserves the City has on hand which speaks to the financial stability of Round Rock. Not having to borrow for close to half of the planned capital expenditures saves the community money. For more details on the CIP, including a complete list of all capital projects over the next five years, please see the [Community Investment Program section](#) of this document.

5 YEAR CIP BY USE



Strategic Plan



STRATEGIC PLAN

STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR THE CITY

The Round Rock City Council uses focused, long-range strategic planning to ensure the City continues to provide high-quality services well into the future. At the core of this approach to planning is a multi-year strategic plan first developed in 2012. Each year the City Council meets with the City Manager and Department Directors to revisit the strategic plan, recommit to the long-range vision, and identify specific measurable actions to be taken to help the City achieve its goals.

The Strategic Plan includes three major components that help focus operations and capital projects on the long-range plan: a broad fifteen (15) year vision, more specific five (5) year goals, and measurable actions to be taken each year to help achieve the goals and the broader vision. By basing short-term actions on the medium-term goals which are founded on the long-range vision, the City is laying out a strategic path for daily operations, for capital projects, and for the future to continue Round Rock's success.



PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

The City uses its strategic plan not only to set policy direction and guide annual budget decisions, but also as a basis against which to gauge the level and quality of City services. By providing information about department performance, the City hopes to allow the public, City Council, and City staff the opportunity to analyze the results, to see if desired outcomes are being met, and to look for ways the City can continue to improve.

This document attempts to provide performance measures for each department along with basic financial information. Each department's section provides the department's specific vision and mission, financial and personnel information, and some performance measures. Most of these measures for FY 2024 are basic measures that gauge the level and quantity of services provided to the City's residents and customers. Over the next few years City staff hopes to identify additional measures to assess the quality of service provided and the outcomes of the City's neighborhoods and to the residents resulting from the services.

STRATEGIC PLAN

CITY VISION

The City Council reaffirmed the City of Round Rock's long-range, fifteen (15) year vision during the Strategic Planning Retreat in February. The vision provides the foundation for the Strategic Plan and the FY 2024 budget.

The vision outlined for 2037 is for Round Rock to be:

- A Family-Friendly Community that is Safe and Distinctive by Design
- "The Sports Capital of Texas" and Diverse Local Economy
- An Authentic Downtown and Choice of Great Neighborhoods

For each of these components to the vision, these are the guiding principles identified for each.

FAMILY-FRIENDLY COMMUNITY

- Sense of community, identity, and pride
- Strong community events, festivals, and activities
- Top quality schools and educational programs
- National recognition as a "family friendly" community
- Strong presence of faith institutions
- Strong cultural arts scene with residents engaged or participating in programs and activities
- Outdoor gathering places and parks for family activities, both active and passive
- A reputation as a great place for family living
- Small town character and feeling
- Housing options for all family generations at various price points

SAFE

- Timely response to emergency calls for service
- A safe and secure water supply
- Police working with the community to create a safe community
- Mental health services and programs serving our community
- Recognition as one of the safest communities in the U.S.A.
- Top-quality public safety services, facilities, staffing, and training
- No tolerance for criminal activities
- Effective stormwater management and flood protection programs

DISTINCTIVE BY DESIGN

- Eclectic mixed buildings: historic character and modern design
- Attractive, redeveloped commercial centers
- Well-designed, well-maintained City buildings, facilities, landscaping parks and trails
- Beautiful Brushy Creek area with public access and enjoyment
- Design creating a "sense of place"
- New developments and major buildings designed for attractiveness
- Native water-wise landscaping in both public and private areas

STRATEGIC PLAN

THE SPORTS CAPITAL OF TEXAS

- First-class sports facilities and fields that are state of the art and well-maintained
- Attract regional and national tournaments
- Second indoor sports facility to support attraction of national tournaments
- Range of activities and experiences to enjoy Round Rock between games and while in our community
- Round Rock expanded national brand as: “The Sports Capital of Texas”
- Expanded number of multi-purpose fields and facilities for practice and games
- Variety of quality hotels to support our guests

DIVERSE LOCAL ECONOMY

- World-class hospitals and medical facilities
- Successful Kalahari Resort with expanding conferences/conventions business activities
- Expanded Department of Defense related businesses
- Job opportunities for residents - working near your home
- Positive climate for small businesses to start and grow - a place for innovators and entrepreneurs
- Medical research, biotech, and technology businesses
- Expanded educational institutions: Austin Community College, Texas A&M Medical School, Texas State, Trade and Technical Educational Schools

AUTHENTIC DOWNTOWN

- Successful modern Library providing services and programs responsive to our residents and community
- Quality residential options in Downtown
- Range of family-friendly venues/activities and businesses
- Variety of entertainment venues and activities, restaurants, bars, and live music
- Additional service and retail businesses
- Reputation as an exciting, “trendy” place to go and hang out
- Public spaces and commercial businesses along Brushy Creek

CHOICE OF GREAT NEIGHBORHOODS

- Range of housing choices including town homes, patio homes, upscale homes, condos, and starter homes
- Easy access to open spaces, neighborhoods, recreation and leisure facilities and activities
- Walkable pedestrian-friendly neighborhoods
- Connectivity through trails and bike lanes
- Effective roads that support efficient traffic flow
- Public transportation services responsive to our community needs
- Active homeowner associations and organizations for socializing and sharing responsibility for the neighborhood

STRATEGIC PLAN

CITY GOALS

The City Council has identified six (6) strategic goals based on the long-range vision. These goals serve as the foundation for all budget decisions and are presented throughout the document to remind the readers how the various programs and initiatives contained in this document relate back to these six goals.

The goals and objectives identified for each are:

FINANCIALLY SOUND CITY PROVIDING HIGH VALUE SERVICES



- Diversify City revenues to support defined City services and service levels
- Expand the City tax base through economic expansion and diversity
- Maintain responsible financial reserves consistent with City financial policies and national standards
- Maintain City facilities, equipment, and apparatus
- Develop, update, and use long-range organization and strategic master planning
- Hire and retain top-quality, diverse City workforce dedicated to serving the Round Rock community
- Be recognized as a financially responsible City by maintaining a "AAA" bond rating

CITY INFRASTRUCTURE: TODAY AND FOR TOMORROW



- Maintain responsible potable water use by City customers, City facilities and parks
- Invest in City infrastructure to support future community growth and economic development
- Expand water reuse throughout the City where feasible
- Improve mobility throughout the City and the region
- Upgrade and expand roads
- Upgrade and expand drainage and stormwater system
- Maintain, upgrade and expand regional wastewater system

GREAT COMMUNITY TO LIVE



- Expand and diversify the local business and job opportunities for residents
- Redevelop older commercial areas and corridors
- Expand and maintain quality of life amenities for residents
- Build a community where people prefer to live
- Diversify housing and homeownership opportunities
- Expand education campuses and programs
- Retain medical/healthcare businesses

STRATEGIC PLAN

"THE SPORTS CAPITAL OF TEXAS" FOR TOURISM AND RESIDENTS



- Expand sports facilities (Sports Center/Multipurpose Complex) to support tourism
- Increase number of tournaments: regional and national
- Develop and maintain additional sports fields - practice, games, sports tourism
- Upgrade the quality and maintenance of current City sports facilities
- Increase revenues from sports tourism/convention for the benefit of residents and the local economy
- Expand conventions/conferences

AUTHENTIC DOWNTOWN - EXCITING COMMUNITY DESTINATION



- Increase public and commercial use of Brushy Creek
- Expand housing opportunities: townhomes, apartments, condos
- Complete The Depot development
- Increase Downtown connectivity
- More attractive, aesthetically pleasing Downtown

SUSTAINABLE NEIGHBORHOODS



- Maintain reputation as a safe city
- Upgrade older housing stock: exterior and interior
- Ensure homes and commercial areas comply with City codes
- Increase neighborhood connectivity through streets and trails
- Develop positive working relationships with homeowner associations/neighborhood associations
- Repair and upgrade neighborhood infrastructure: streets, sidewalks, utilities, fences, streetscapes
- Upgrade neighborhood parks and open spaces

STRATEGIC PLAN

POLICY AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

BOND ELECTION 2023: ELECTION AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN DEVELOPMENT



City Manager's Office | Goal 1

Status: Voters approved both bond proposals in May 2023. Updates to bond projects are provided regularly.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Implement Communication Plan - information to our community	2/23	Complete
2. Election	5/23	Complete
3. Finalize Implementation Plan with recommended project priorities and timing	6/23	Complete
4. Report: Bond Projects Implementation Plan	7/23	Complete

COMPREHENSIVE WATER STRATEGY/FUTURE ALTERNATIVE WATER SUPPLY STRATEGY: DIRECTION



Utilities and Environmental Services Department | Goal 2

Status: Continue to work with BRA on negotiating for work supply options, including groundwater from the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer. Have been discussing future water supply options with the City of Georgetown.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete negotiations with Recharge	5/23	Complete
2. Determine direction with Recharge	5/23	Complete
3. Subcommittee Report: Water status and future direction	4/23	Complete
4. Explore option with City of Georgetown	6/23	Complete
5. Prepare update report with population projections	6/23	Complete
6. Budget Workshop: Water update report - discussion & direction	7/23	Complete
7. Future water supply update: Council Pre-Retreat	12/23	

STRATEGIC PLAN

COMPREHENSIVE IMPACT FEES: STUDY, RECOMMENDATIONS AND DIRECTION



Utilities and Environmental Services & transportation Departments | Goal 2

Status: Completed update of water and wastewater master plans, as well as approval of new water and wastewater impact fees. Roadway impact fee update also completed.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
A. Road Impact Fees		
1. Complete Road Plan Update	12/23	
2. Decision: Road Impact Fees direction	1/24	
3. Implement rates	1/25	
B. Water/Wastewater Impact Fees		
1. Complete Water and Wastewater Master Plans Update	10/23	Complete
2. Complete Impact Fee Study	10/23	Complete
3. Conduct public hearings	10/23	Complete
4. Decision: Direction for both water and wastewater impact fees	10/23	Complete
5. Implement new rates	1/24	

HOMELESS/MENTAL HEALTH STRATEGY AND CITY ACTION PLAN: DIRECTION AND DEVELOPMENT



Fire Department | Goal 3

Status: Council presentation scheduled for December 7th.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Define charge and create Internal Staff Team	3/23	Complete
2. Prepare a report with options and recommendations	11/23	
3. Report: Homeless/Mental Health Strategy - Council presentation	12/23	

OLD SETTLERS PARK CONCEPTUAL PLAN: REVIEW AND DIRECTION



Parks and Recreation Department | Goal 3

Status: Bond project moving forward.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete overall conceptual design	4/23	Complete
2. Share plan with Council individually	4/23	Complete
3. Update Council at budget retreat	7/23	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

POLICY AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

CITY SERVICES AND STAFFING: REVIEW, DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Human Resources Department | Goal 1

Status: Recurring item; market studies are conducted each year and changes are made to the pay structure, if needed. Increased minimum wage to \$19/hr in March 2023. Finalizing market study by January 2024.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Review minimum wage	3/23	Complete
2. Conduct market survey	Ongoing	
3. Prepare budget FY 24	5/23	Complete
4. Budget FY 24 Workshop: Discussion & Direction	7/23	Complete
5. Decision: Budget FY 24 - Adoption & Funding	9/23	Complete

U.S. 79 IMPROVEMENTS



Transportation Department | Goal 2

Status: Waiting on TxDot, currently no change,

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete TxDot Interlocal Agreement	TBD	
2. Decision: Award Contract	TBD	
3. Begin design with the City taking the lead	TBD	

WATER SERVICE TO ETJ AND OTHER CITIES: DIRECTION



Utilities and Environmental Services Department | Goal 2

Status: Continue to evaluate providing water service to surrounding Cities on a case-by-case basis. Council presentation scheduled for December 7th.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Prepare updated report	7/23	Complete
2. Report: Status and future direction of water service/sale	7/23	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB MASTER PLAN: DIRECTION



Sports Management and Tourism | Goal 4
Status: Kimley-Horn currently working through plan.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Issue RFQ/Issue Professional Service Contract	8/23	Complete
2. Develop Master Plan	6/24	
3. Report: Forest Creek Golf Club Master Plan Presentation, Discussion and Direction	7/24	

COMMUNITY THEATER FACILITY: OPTIONS. CITY ROLE AND FUNDING



City Manager's Office and General Services Department | Goal 3
Status: Theater project delayed one year, still working on agreement with Penfold and Danly Properties. Currently in the process of completing the Sam Bass Facility Assessment. Waiting for direction from Penfold.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
A. Community Theater		
1. Meet with Rock Creek Plaza owners	3/23	Complete
2. Meet with Penfold Theater	3/23	Complete
3. Negotiate funding agreement	5/23	Complete
4. Decision: Community Theater Agreement Direction	6/23	Complete
5. Complete construction	TBD	
B. Sam Bass Theater		
1. Complete Facility Assessment	5/23	Complete
2. Prepare report with options and recommendations	1/24	
3. Decision: Sam Bass Theater Direction	TBD	

STRATEGIC PLAN

MANAGEMENT AGENDA - TOP PRIORITY PROJECTS

CITY LITIGATION WITH COMPTROLLER: RESOLUTION



Assistant City Managers and City Attorney | Goal 1

Status: Trial moved to May 2024. Continue to monitor Legislature and latest rule amendments.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete analysis of "new rules"	5/23	
2. Monitor Legislation	5/23	
3. Trial Date	5/24	
4. Prepare update report	TBD	
5. Executive Session Report: Update and Direction	TBD	

TRANSPORTATION MASTER PLAN UPDATE: DRAFT AND ADOPTION



Transportation Department | Goal 2

Status: Completed.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete Transportation Master Plan Update	11/23	Complete
2. Report on Transportation Master Plan	12/23	Complete

CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT/MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE EXPANSION: REPORT WITH OPTIONS, DIRECTION AND CITY ACTIONS



Fire Department | Goal 3

Status: Complete; no changes recommended.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Update report	4/23	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

GRIFFITH BUILDING AND PASEO: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



General Services Department | Goal 2

Status: In design, construction will begin April 2024.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Decision: Award contract for construction manager at risk	2/23	Complete
2. Finalize plan for space programming	4/23	Complete
3. Prepare updated report	6/23	Complete
4. Budget Workshop: Space programming, updated cost estimates and direction	7/23	Complete
5. Complete design	2/24	
6. Begin construction	4/24	
7. Open facility	10/25	

WATER MASTER PLAN UPDATE: COMPLETION AND ADOPTION



Utilities and Environmental Services Department | Goal 2

Status: Water Master Plan update in complete.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete Water Master Plan	10/23	Complete

WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN UPDATE: COMPLETION AND ADOPTION



Utilities and Environmental Services Department | Goal 2

Status: Wastewater Master Plan update complete.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete Wastewater Master Plan	10/23	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

MANAGEMENT AGENDA - HIGH PRIORITY PROJECTS

ECONOMIC IMPACT STUDIES ON TOURISM: COMPLETION



Sports Management and Tourism | Goal 4
Status: Preparing report.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Complete Economic Impact Study on Tourism	8/23	Complete
2. Report: Economic Impact Study on Tourism Presentation and Discussion	1/24	

DRIVING PROGRESS 2 PROJECTS: DIRECTION AND FUNDING



Transportation Department | Goal 2
Status: The project is ongoing. Financing plan will begin once project direction is decided.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Decision: Driving Progress 2 Project Direction	5/23	Complete
A. Kenney Fort Boulevard, Segments 5/6		
B. Eagles Nest Extension		
C. Gattis School Road, Segment 2		
D. Gattis School Road, Segments 4/5		
E. Mays Street Gaps	2025	
2. Begin design		
3. Complete construction		

PET SHOPS/ANIMAL ORDINANCE: MONITORING COURT ACTION, REVIEW AND REFINEMENT



Police Department | Goal 2
Status: Preempted by HB 2127.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Review judicial process	TBD	

STRATEGIC PLAN

STATE LEGISLATIVE AGENDA AND ADVOCACY: ADOPTION AND LOBBYING



City Manager's Office | Goal 1

Status: Complete for this Legislative Session.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Report: 2023 Legislative Session	6/23	Complete
2. Prepare proposed Legislative Agenda	11/24	
3. Presentation: 2024 Legislative Agenda	1/25	

MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING: REPORT AND DIRECTION



Planning and Developmental Services Department | Goal 6

Status: Presented to City council at the May 11, 2023 meeting. No policy change direction. Staff will conduct further analysis and present findings at subsequent retreat(s). Nothing additional to report at this time.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Prepare report	8/23	Complete
2. Report: Multi-Family Housing Report Presentation, Discussion and Direction	9/23	Complete

ARTS MASTER PLAN: COMPLETION, ADOPTION AND CITY STEPS



Communications and Marketing Department | Goal 3

Status: Completed in April with the presentation to Council.

Milestones	Due Date	Status
1. Finalize Arts Master Plan	2/23	Complete
2. Decision: Arts Master Plan Acceptance and Direction	4/23	Complete

STRATEGIC PLAN

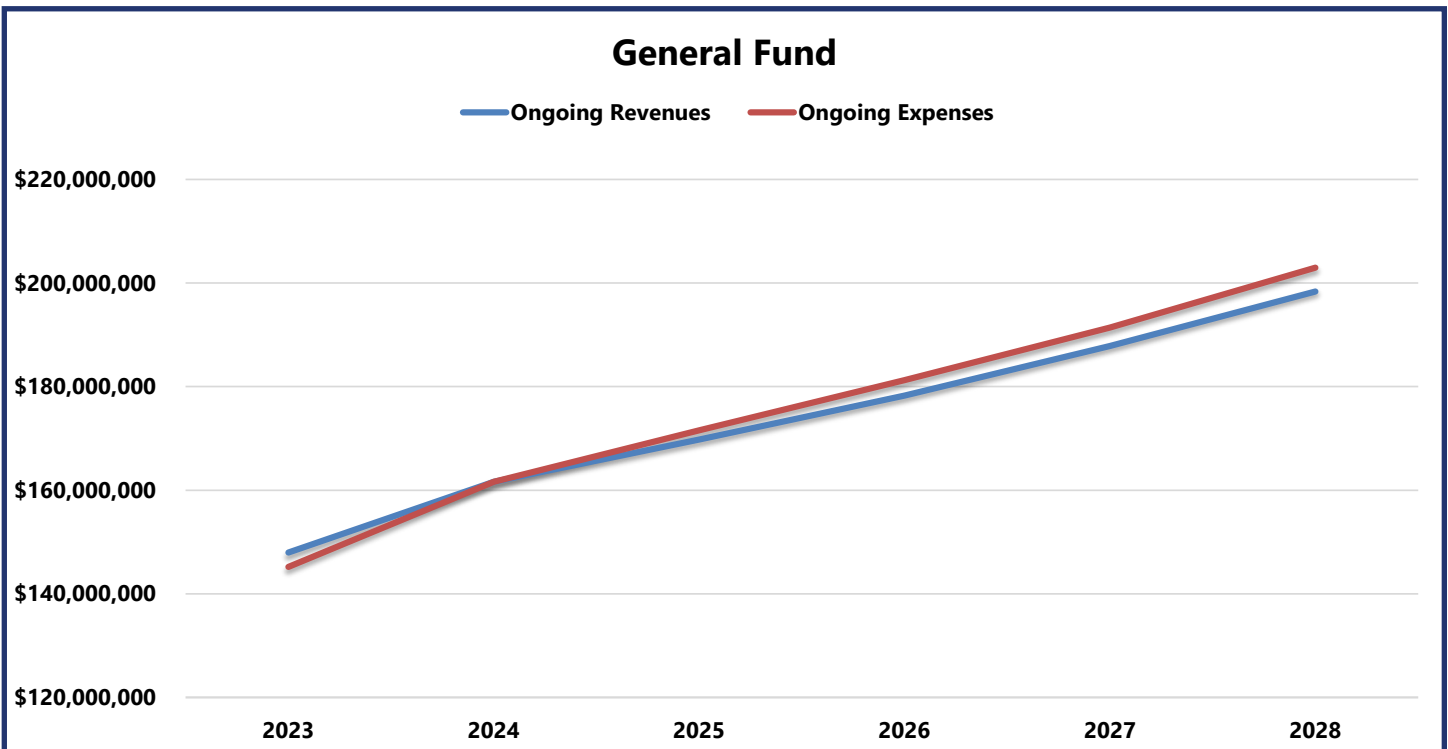
LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

As required in the City's Financial Policies, the City maintains and annually updates a 5-year planning model for all major funds, which provides revenues and expenditures over a long-term period using assumptions about economic conditions and future spending scenarios. The models are developed internally and focus on the anticipated future funding necessary to meet the City's strategic goals. For further information on the City's Financial Policies, refer to page 229 in the Appendix section of this document.

GENERAL FUND

The projected General Fund revenues in the 5-year planning model are based on continued growth in property tax revenues through newly developed property being added to the tax roll and modest growth in sales tax revenues. Other revenue categories are projected to grow at a moderate rate in the next five years.

The projected expenditures in the 5-year planning model incorporate anticipated General Fund department needs necessary to meet the City's strategic goals. The additional expenditures in the General Fund model for FY 2024 to FY 2028 include operating additional fire stations, expanded recreation and sporting facilities, as well as additional staffing for public safety, planning, parks and recreation, and transportation to continue to provide high quality services to the City's growing population.



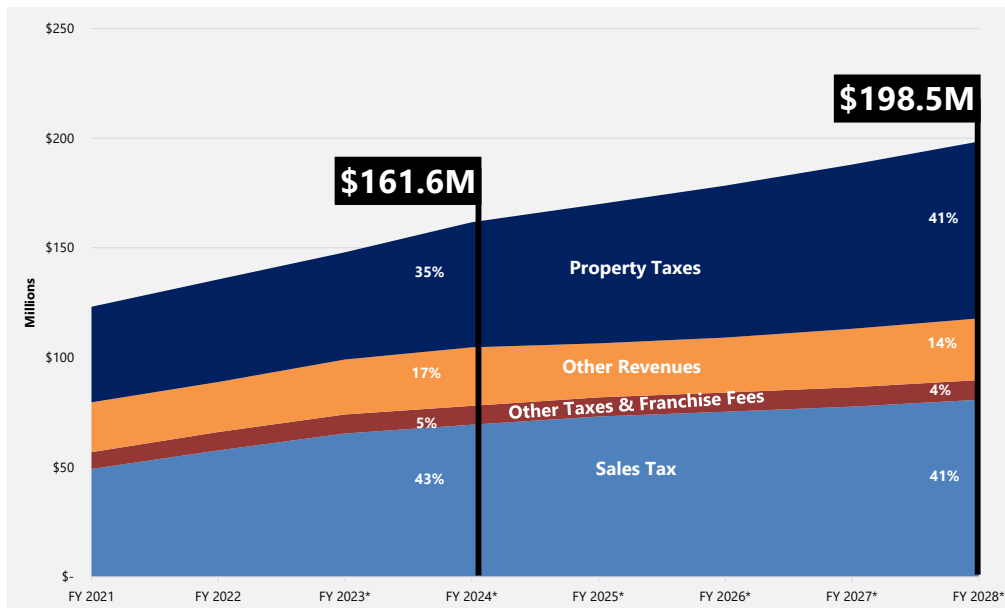
STRATEGIC PLAN

OVERALL ASSUMPTIONS

- Population growth for FY 2024 - FY 2028 is projected to continue at an average of 3.5% per year.
 - Round Rock's 2028 population estimate is 153,530 (6,700 new homes).
- Moderate local development & economic growth is projected.
- Positive, but slowing state and national outlook due to inflation and rising interest rates.
- Current Council goals continue as guiding direction.
 - Business friendly; Family-focused; Sports Capital of Texas

REVENUES FY 2024 - FY 2028

PROPERTY TAX REVENUES/RATES



ARPA funds - 1.2% or \$2.0M of GF revenues in FY 2024; ends Q1 of FY 2025 as expected.

Sales Taxes below 45% cap; improves to 41% by FY 2028.

\$37M or 23% growth over 5 years

Rate Assumptions

- Debt component portion as needed to pay voter approved general obligation debt and to maintain vehicle replacement schedule through capital lease financing. The 5-year model includes the issuance of the voter-approved 2023 bond package.
- The maintenance and operations revenue component for the General Fund is capped at 3.5% above the effective rate for FY 2021 and beyond based on state legislation passed in 2019.
- New property assumptions of \$500 million per year from FY 2026 to FY 2028, which generates approximately \$1.7-1.9 million of new General Fund property tax revenues per year.

REVENUE CHALLENGES

- Sales tax
 - Largest and most volatile source of revenues, so over dependency is always a risk.
 - Slower pace of growth for FY 2024 and beyond, but no recession in current projections.
 - General Fund cap at 45% of operations, but 40% is still the target.
 - Dell revenue has declined from it's 2022 peak, but does not impact the General Fund.

STRATEGIC PLAN

LONG-RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING

- Property taxes
 - M&O rate increases as needed for the 2023 Voter Approved Bond program operating costs and growth.
 - Property Tax Rate increase 8.1% for FY 2024; 6.9% for FY 2025; averaging 7% beyond.
- Property tax increases have been capped by state legislation. Property taxes are always unpopular, but Round Rock prides itself as having one of the lower property tax rates in the area.
- Franchise Fee revenues decline as the demand for cable and land line telephones continues to fall.
- The main challenge is balancing volatile sales tax against more stable property taxes and fees to meet the needs of growth and new programs. Recognizing general sales tax revenues in excess of budget for cash funded capital projects is the first step in this balancing act.
- Fees for city programs will need to be evaluated against higher costs.

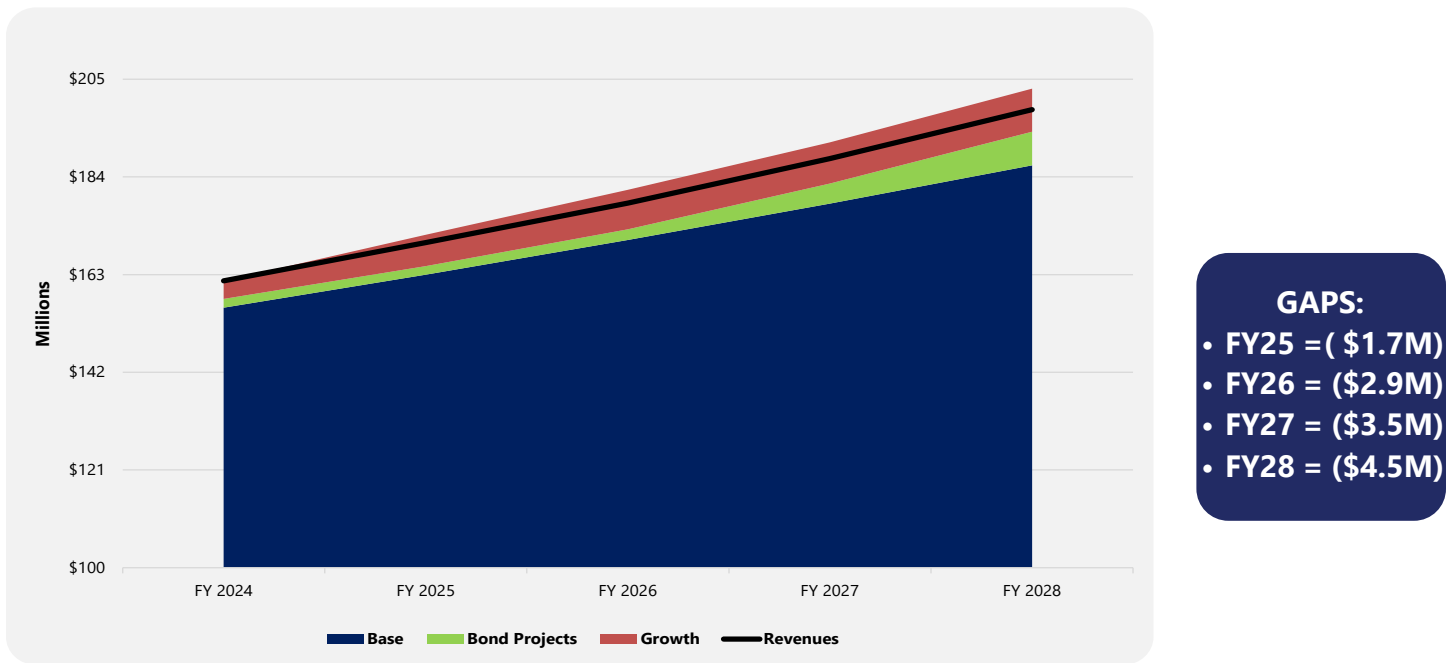
COST ASSUMPTIONS

- Base salaries are projected to increase between 3% and 5% per year to keep wages competitive.
- Health insurance costs are projected to increase by 5% per year.
- The City's pension through the Texas Municipal Retirement System has increased over the prior year to 17.22%.
- Operating costs are projected to increase by 1% per year for FY 2025 and beyond.
- Departments will need to add additional staff to meet growing population. The model includes 15-24 additional full-time employees each year across all City departments starting in FY 2025 – Police, Fire, Transportation, etc.

MAJOR PROGRAMS OVER 5 YEARS EXPENSES

Department/Program	Amount	Number of FTEs
Fire		
FY 2024 - New Squad, Support Staff	\$ 900,000	7.0
FY 2025 & beyond - Multi-Year Staffing Plan	2,300,000	18.0
FY 2027 - Fire Station 11 Staffing	2,500,000	15.0
General Services		
FY 2024 - Bond Project Manager and Support Staff	400,000	4.0
FY 2025 & beyond - Facility and custodial staff for new buildings	700,000	8.0
Library		
FY 2024 - Additional Staff for New Library	600,000	8.25
Parks & Recreation		
FY 2024 - Trails and Growth	400,000	2.0
FY 2026 & beyond - New Rec Cntr, OSP Additions & Bond Projects	1,400,000	26.75
Planning & Development Services		
FY 2024 - Growth and New Development	400,000	4.0
Police		
FY 2024 - Additional Civilian Staff	400,000	5.0
FY 2025 & beyond - New officers for growth	1,700,000	15.0
All Other Departments		
Additional Positions and Operating Costs	5,200,000	19.0

STRATEGIC PLAN



CONCLUSION

- The financial outlook for the General Fund remains strong and stable. Closing the gap in FY 2024 to FY 2028 is doable but challenging.
- The City must stay vigilant on sales tax reliance and keep the dependency on Dell within newly adopted limits, continue to monitor changing economic indicators and trends carefully, and maintain a one-year lag in spending any General Fund surplus.

WATER AND WASTEWATER RATE MODEL

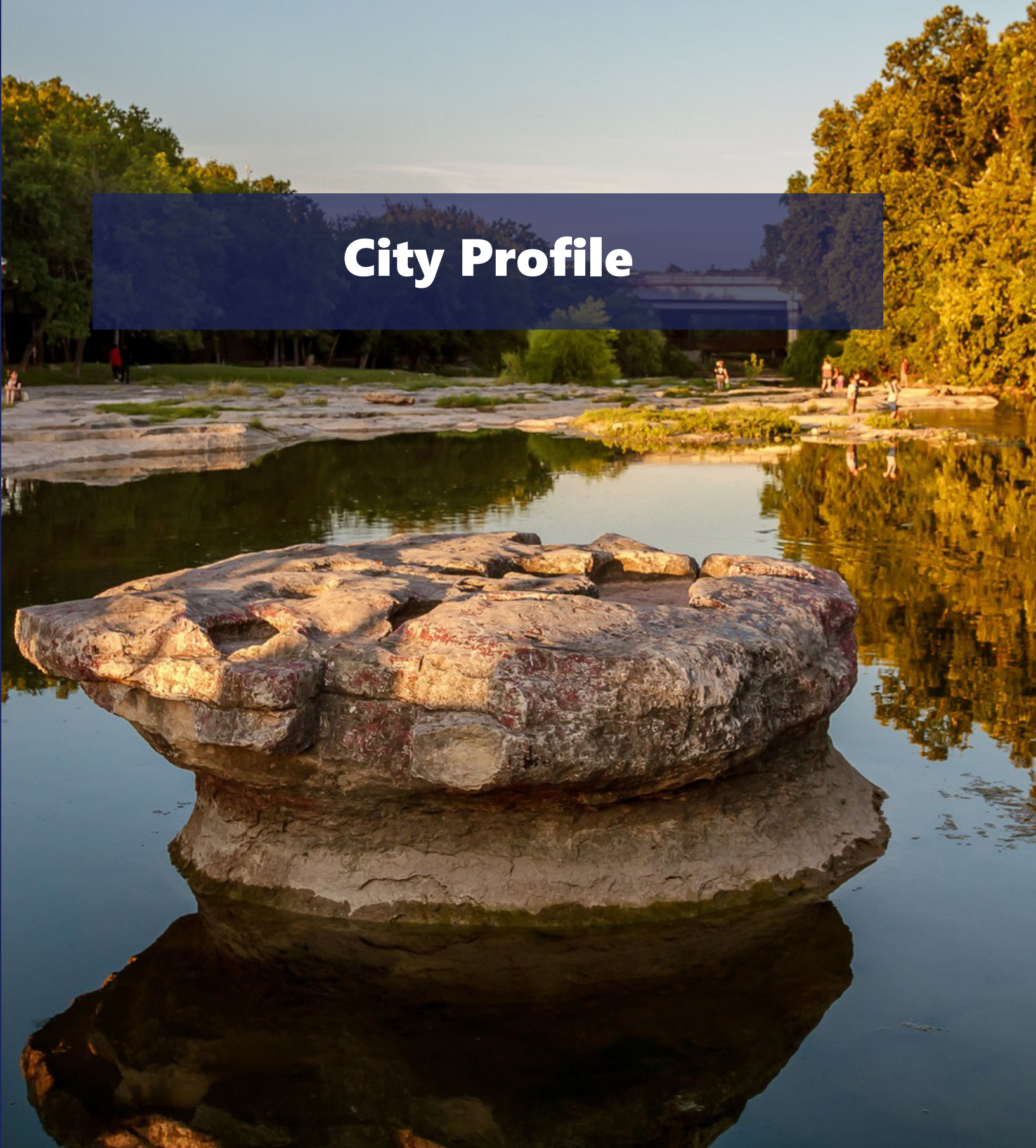
The City regularly updates the long-range water and wastewater rate model. This long-range financial planning tool maps out the anticipated revenues and expenses for the Utility and Stormwater Funds over the next 10 years based on certain assumptions. Based on the model, there will be no rate increase for retail water, wastewater, or stormwater for FY 2024. The City has not increased water rates since October 2018 and wastewater has not increased since 2016.

For more information regarding the City of Round Rock's full 5 year forecasts refer to page 223 in the Appendix section of this document.

STRATEGIC PLAN



City Profile



CITY PROFILE

ROUND ROCK CITY COUNCIL



MAYOR

Craig Morgan

The Mayor and six Council members, acting as the elected representatives of the citizens of Round Rock, formulate public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Council appoints the City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge and various citizen boards and commissions. The City Council's public policy activities include: adopting the City's annual budget and establishing general objectives; reviewing and adopting all ordinances and resolutions; and approving purchases and contracts as prescribed by City Charter and State Law.



MAYOR PRO TEM

Matthew Baker



PLACE 1

Michelle Ly



PLACE 2

Rene Flores



PLACE 4

Frank Ortega



PLACE 5

Kristin Stevens

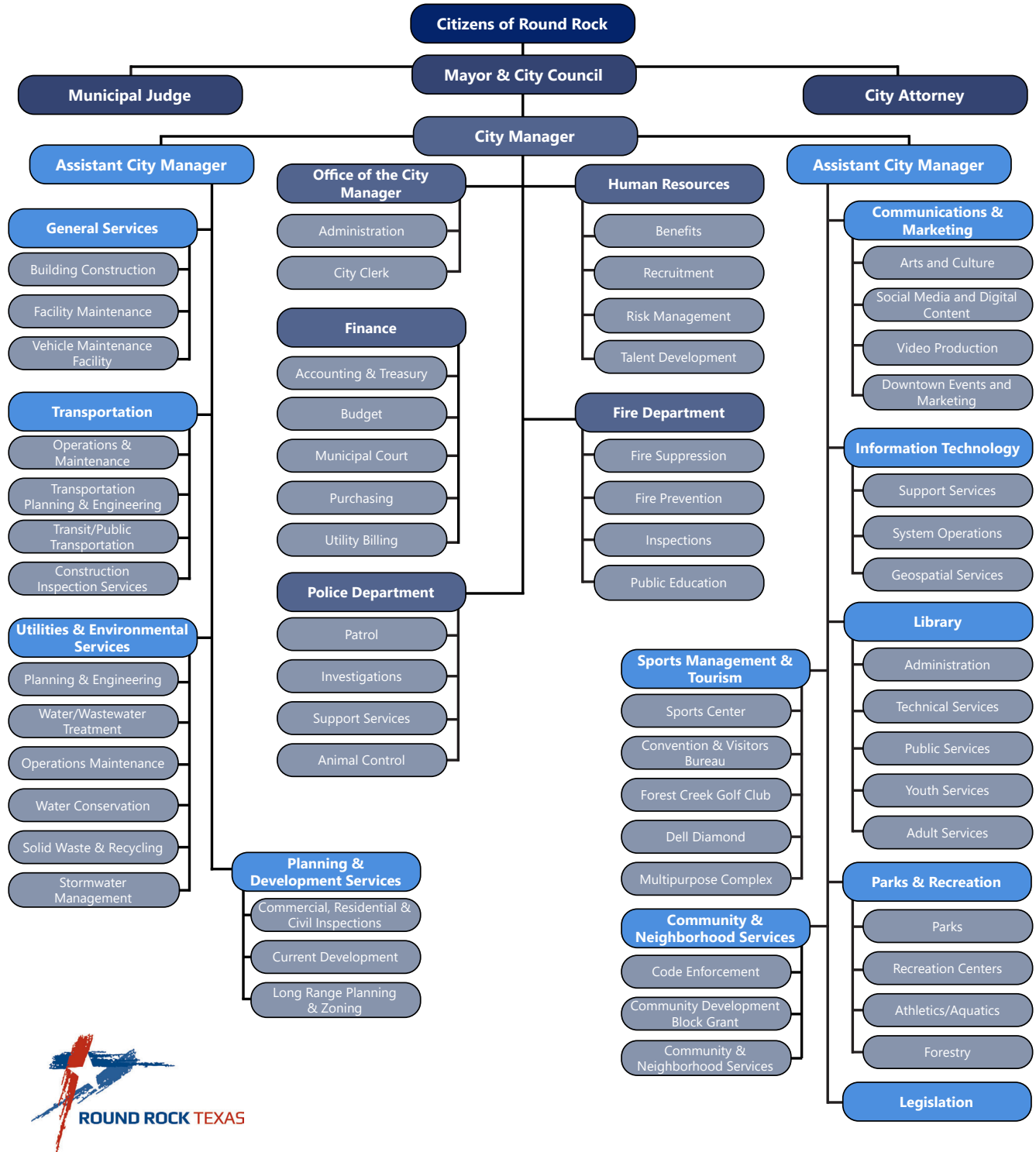


PLACE 6

Hilda Montgomery

CITY PROFILE

CITY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



CITY PROFILE

LOCATION OF ROUND ROCK



Round Rock is located fifteen minutes north of downtown Austin on Interstate Highway 35. This location places our city within three hours driving time of ninety percent of the population of the State of Texas. This population, of over twenty-six million people provides an exceptional market for firms located in Round Rock.

Our location also provides ready access to the State Capitol, multiple colleges, several large hospitals and medical educational facilities, a long list of high tech industries including Dell, and a civilian work force of over 1,240,000 within the Austin MSA (Round Rock Chamber of Commerce).

The Texas Hill Country and the Highland Lakes are within minutes, providing residents easy access to some of the best outdoor recreation in Texas.

Distance to Austin - 15 Miles
Distance to San Antonio - 96 Miles
Distance to Houston - 178 Miles
Distance to Dallas/Ft Worth - 186 Miles

GROWTH IN ROUND ROCK



CITY PROFILE

HISTORY OF ROUND ROCK



The Round Rock

1884

Local fire protection was organized as a volunteer hose and hand pump company.



Volunteer Hook and Ladder Company, 1907

1848

Settlers voted to form Williamson County out of the Milam District.

1867 - 1880s

Round Rock became a stop on the famed Chisholm Trail. Cowboys moved their herds of cattle through Brushy Creek and past the round rock.

1913

The City's first streetlights and speed limit signs (12 mph) were installed.

1877

Round Rock citizens first voted to incorporate. W.T. Smith served as the City's first "Worthy Mayor."



Tonkawa Tribe in Williamson County, 1898

1913

The City was incorporated in its present state. Jack Jordon was elected the first Mayor. Serving as the first City Council Members were: John A. Nelson, Dr. W.G. Weber, E.J. Walsh, J.A. Jackson, W.A. Gannt, and A.K. Anderson.

1854

The U.S. Post Office requested that the Brushy Creek Post Office choose a new name. Postmaster Thomas C. Oatts chose "Round Rock" because of the landmark rock located in the middle of Brushy Creek.



CITY PROFILE



New Town Round Rock,
1930

1918

The City granted a license to Mr. S.E. Bergstrom to operate an electric plant to provide electricity for the City.

1936

City water service was established.

1962

The Ladies Home Demonstration Club organized a citywide library, which eventually became the Round Rock Public Library.

1927

The Texas Power and Light Company assumed operations to provide electricity for the City.

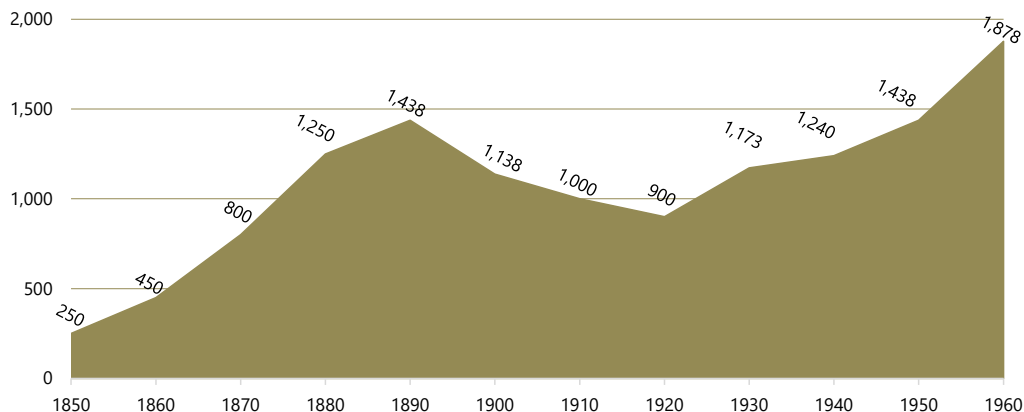
1938

The City constructed a \$90,000 citywide sewer system.

1950

The US Census lists 1,438 people in Round Rock, ranked the fifth largest town in Williamson County behind Taylor, 9,071; Georgetown, 4,951; Bartlett, 1,727; and Granger, 1,637 (Census).

HISTORICAL CITY POPULATION, 1850 TO 1960



CITY PROFILE

PRESENT DAY ROUND ROCK



1980

By 1980 the City had established itself as the largest City in Williamson County.

1998

Voters overwhelmingly approve the use of hotel-motel tax revenue to fund a new minor league baseball stadium and conference center.

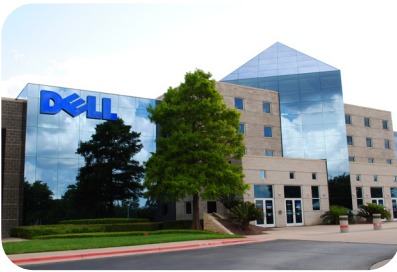
2003

Round Rock set the goal to become the "Sports Capital of Texas."



2007

IKEA opened, becoming the largest single retail store in Central Texas.



1994

Dell relocated its world headquarters from Austin to Round Rock. The expansion of the City's tax base resulted in a series of public works projects and additional public amenities such as the expansion of the water plant, an additional wastewater treatment plant, and the development of the 570-acre Old Settlers Park without an increase in the property tax rate.

2000

The Round Rock Express played their first home game at the Dell Diamond on April 16th.

2006

Round Rock Premium Outlets opened.

2005

Classes begin at the Round Rock Higher Education Center, a shared venture between Texas State University and Austin Community College.



CITY PROFILE

2008

Seton Hospital opened its regional medical center, Texas A&M broke ground on a medical school branch campus, and Texas State University opened a nursing school campus making Round Rock a major healthcare destination.



2015

Bass Pro Shops opened a 104,000 square foot store just north of the Round Rock Premium Outlets.

2020

Kalahari Resorts and Conventions opened its doors on Nov. 12, 2020. This new growth brought a 975 room resort destination that features a convention center, spa, multiple restaurants, a waterpark and much more!



2021

Amazon opened a new 32-acre delivery station site located at the Chisholm Trail Center near I-35 and Old Settlers Boulevard.

2010

Austin Community College's Round Rock campus opens for classes.

2012

Emerson Process Management relocated its international headquarters to Round Rock.



2018

United Parcel Service (UPS) opened its regional distribution center.

2022

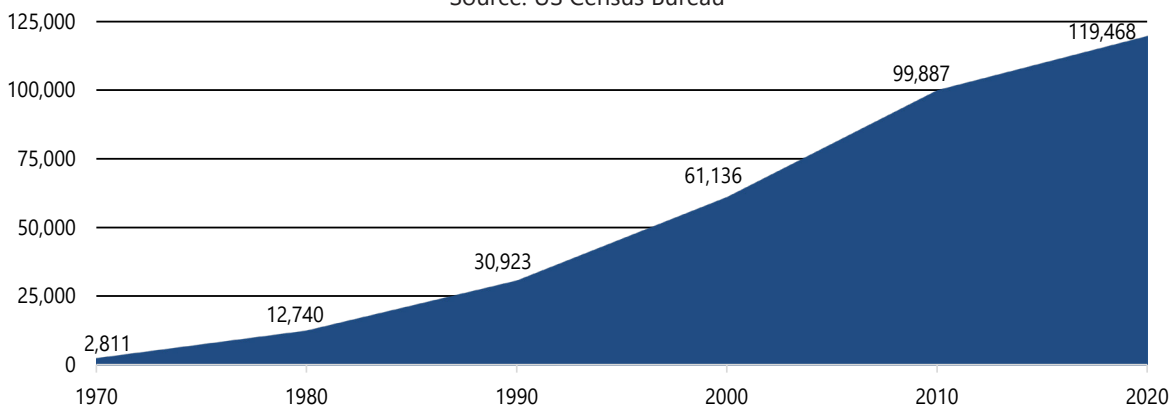
Two large data centers, Switch and Sabey, have broken ground in Round Rock. Both data centers will bring an extensive amount of digital infrastructure to Round Rock.

2023

RR City Council approved an economic incentive agreement with Toppan Photomask Round Rock, Inc that will result in a minimum of \$185.5 M in new investment and at least 50 new jobs.

HISTORICAL CITY POPULATION, 1970 TO 2020

Source: US Census Bureau



PRESENT DAY ROUND ROCK

CITY PROFILE

DESTINATION ROUND ROCK



1. The "Round Rock"
2. Historic Downtown
3. Dell Campus
4. Play for All Park
5. Kalahari
6. Forest Creek Golf Club

7. Rock'N River
8. Round Rock Multipurpose Complex
9. Old Settlers Park
10. Dell Diamond
11. Round Rock Sports Center

12. IKEA
13. Premium Outlets
14. Bass Pro Shops
15. Austin Community College, Texas State University, Texas A&M University

CITY PROFILE

ACCOLADES

Round Rock continues to gain recognition for the value of high-quality services provided to our residents. Some of the most recent accolades are summarized below. A full listing of the City's awards and accolades is available on the City's website.



BEST PERFORMING CITY

Milkeninstitute.org ranked Round Rock **Number 2** in its **2023 Best-Performing Cities** series in the large cities category. Selections are based on job growth, wage and salary growth, and high-tech growth domestic product indicators.



BEST PLACE TO BUY A HOUSE

Niche.com ranked Round Rock **Number 18** on their **2022 Best Cities to Buy a House in America**. Some of the factors to determine ranking include location's home value, taxes, crime rates, and the quality of local schools.



BEST CITIES TO RAISE A FAMILY

Niche.com ranked Round Rock **Number 19** on their **2022 Best Cities to Raise a Family in America**. Some of the factors to determine ranking include location's home value, taxes, crime rates, and the quality of local schools.



LEADING THE WAY

ETC Institute awarded the City of Round Rock with its 2nd consecutive **Leading the Way Award** for 2023. This award recognizes local governments for outstanding achievement in the delivery of services to residents.



SAFEST CITIES IN AMERICA

SmartAsset.com lists Round Rock at **Number 14** on their **2022 Safest Cities in America** list. Smart Asset compared 200 of the largest cities on the following metrics: violent crimes, property crime, vehicular mortality, and drug and alcohol statistics.



BEST PLACES TO LIVE

According to the 2022 assessment by Bankrate, Round Rock is the **No. 1 place to live in America**. The annual list cited a variety of reasons Round Rock was No. 1 including a low relative cost of living, local tech job market, high resident well-being ratings and abundance of public parkland.

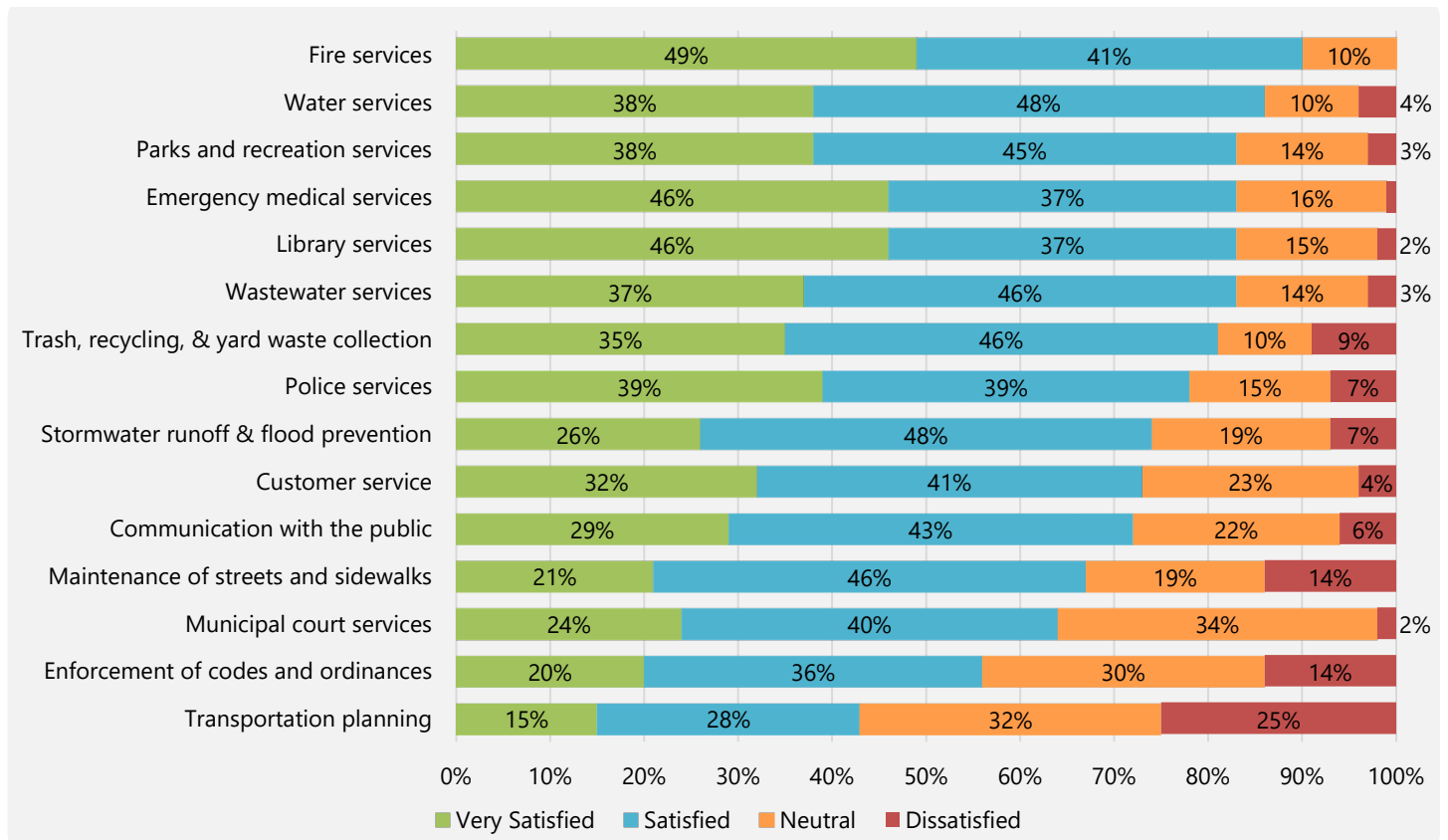
CITY PROFILE

CITY SURVEY RESULTS

The City believes that is important to not only plan for and provide adequate levels of quality service, but to also provide a means of measuring and reporting the results of our efforts. When information is provided about the City's performance, the City Council, the public, and the staff can determine the value of programs and opportunities for improvements. To fulfill this intention, the City has hired an independent outside agency to conduct a comprehensive biennial citizen survey. The survey has been conducted every two years since 2010; the most recent survey was completed in Spring of 2022. Some key results of this recent survey are summarized here. The complete results are available on the Communication Department's section of the City's website.



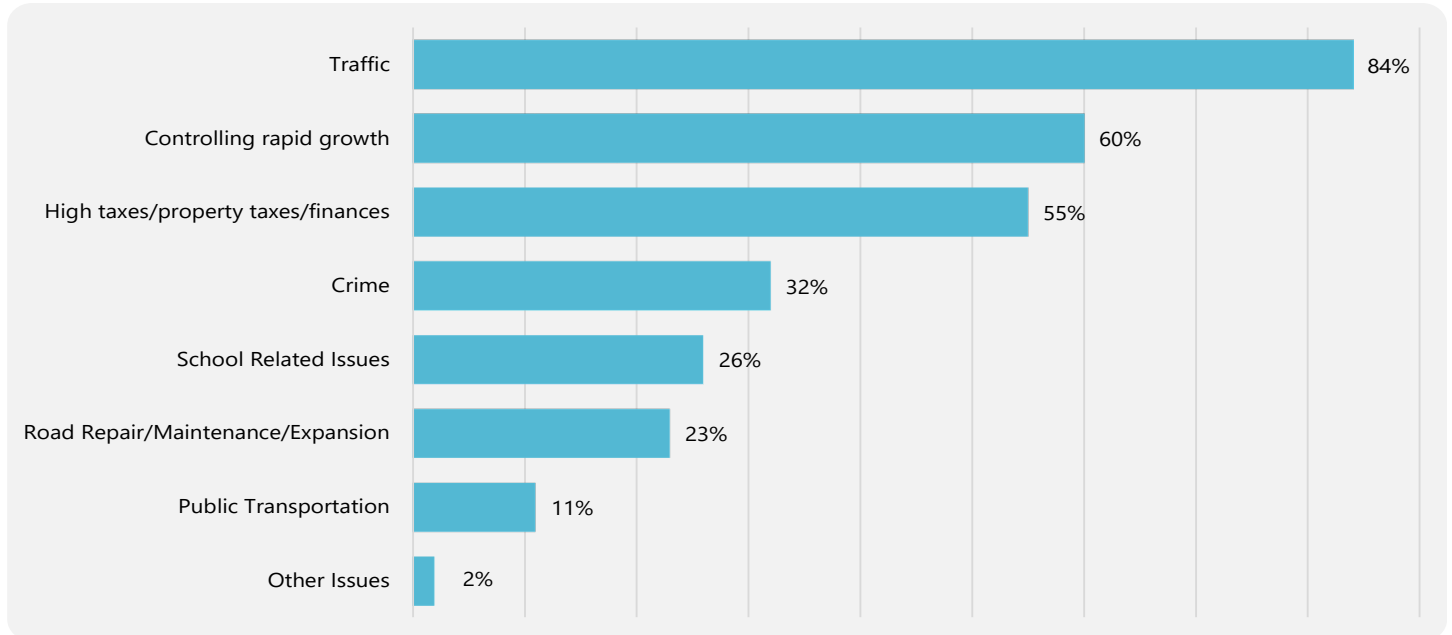
OVERALL SATISFACTION WITH CITY SERVICES BY MAJOR CATEGORY



Overall, residents were generally satisfied with City Services. Seventy-four percent (74%) of residents who had an opinion were "very satisfied" or "satisfied" with the overall quality of services provided by the City. The City services with the highest levels of satisfaction were: fire services (90%), water services (86%), parks and recreation programs (83%), emergency medical services (83%), and library services (83%). Residents were least satisfied with transportation planning in the City (43%). The City values the input from our residents and several new initiatives in the FY 2024 Budget are targeted to improve these services that received the highest levels of dissatisfaction.

CITY PROFILE

BIGGEST ISSUES FACING ROUND ROCK OVER THE NEXT FIVE YEARS

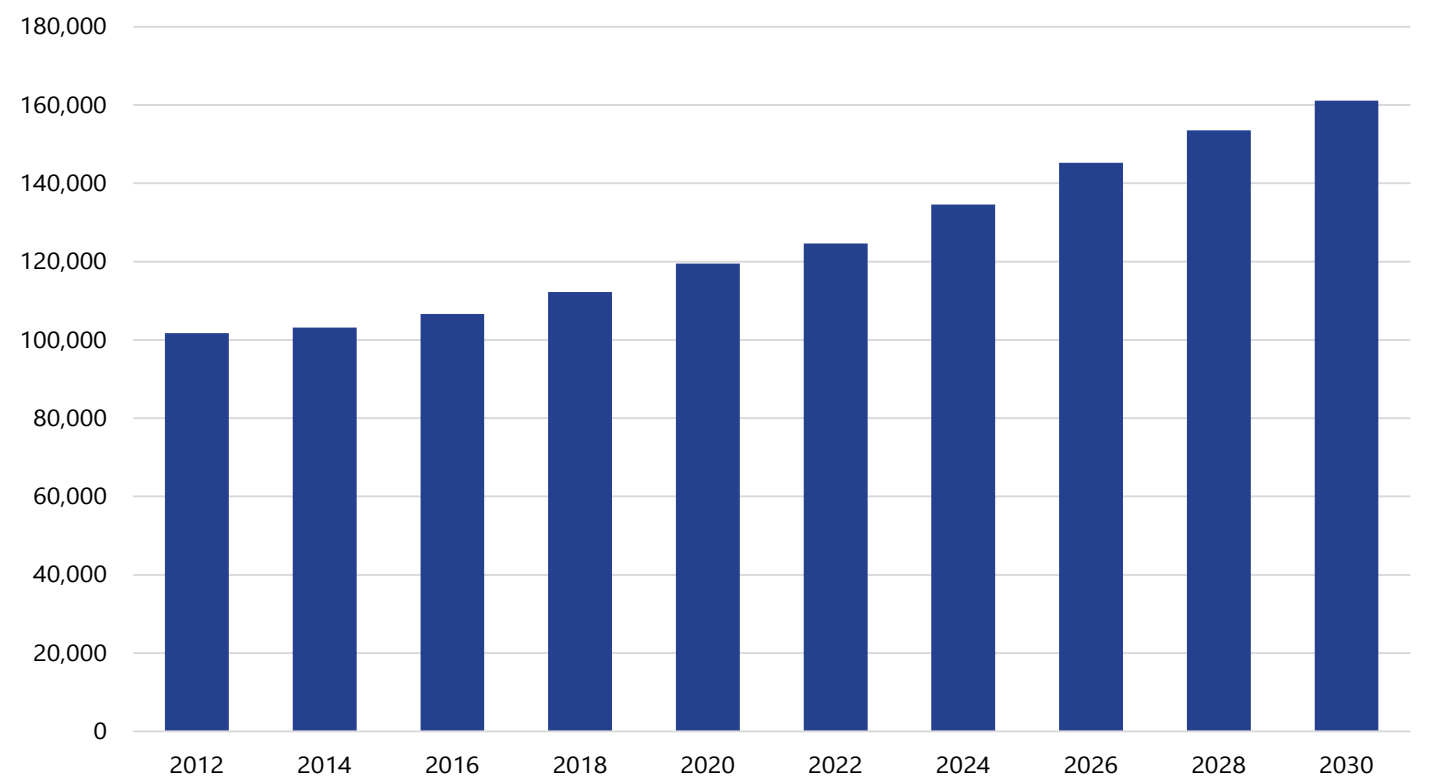


When asked about the biggest issues facing Round Rock over the next five years, an overwhelming majority (84%) of respondents listed traffic as one of their top three concerns. Other top concerns listed were controlling rapid growth (60%) and high taxes, property taxes, or finance (55%).



CITY PROFILE

CITY POPULATION



The City of Round Rock has experienced a rapid growth in population. The estimated population for 2024 is 134,450, a 28% increase from just 10 years ago. The 2020 Census reported Round Rock’s population at 119,468.

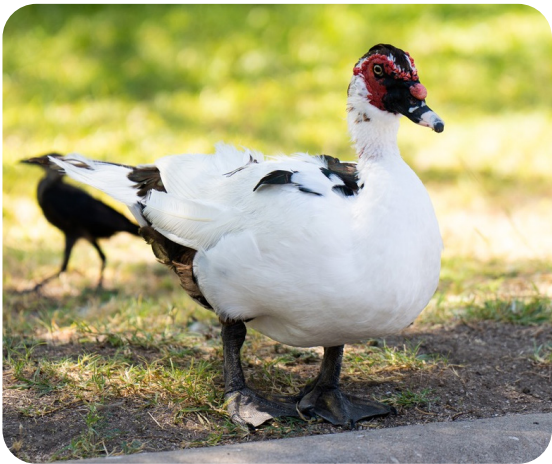
DEMOGRAPHICS

Age Range	Percent of Population
-----------	-----------------------

Under age 18	27%
Ages 18-64	65%
Ages 65 and Older	8%

Ethnicity	Percent of Population
-----------	-----------------------

White	75.2%
Black or African American	10.5%
American Indian and Alaska Native	0.2%
Asian	6.8%
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	0.0%
Two or more races	4.6%
Hispanic or Latino Origin	29.4%
Non-Hispanic White	50.6%



CITY PROFILE

CITY TOP TENS



PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS

Rank	Taxpayer	Assessed Valuation (2023)
1	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	\$531,828,337
2	Dell Computer Holdings LP	459,052,012
3	CMF 15 Portfolio, LLC (Colonial Grand Apts)	166,473,839
4	CPG Round Rock LP (Round Rock Premium Outlets)	162,797,859
5	TX Essential Housing (Lakeside at LF)	151,124,375
6	Dell Computer Corp	135,466,474
7	2811 La Frontera LP (The District on La Frontera Apts)	101,470,905
8	36 Hundred Apartments LLC (Avery Centre)	100,000,000
9	Stanmore Warner Ranch Apts LLC	99,980,961
10	TMP Parkside Project LLC (Parkside at Round Rock Apts)	99,150,000

PRINCIPAL HOTELS (AS OF 9/30/23)

Rank	Hotel	Number of Rooms	FY 2023 Occupancy Tax Collected
1	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	975	\$ 6,098,027
2	Austin Marriott North	295	701,776
3	Embassy Suites	180	565,948
4	Hyatt Place	138	345,678
5	Hilton Garden Inn	122	293,701
6	Homewood Suites	115	266,208
7	Element	123	241,106
8	La Quinta Palm Valley	99	232,403
9	Courtyard by Marriott	98	230,416
10	Holiday Inn Express N	109	224,357

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

Rank	Employer	Employees
1	Dell, Inc.	12,000
2	Round Rock ISD	6,341
3	St. David's Round Rock Medical Center	1,200
4	City of Round Rock	1,175
5	Baylor Scott & White	911
6	Ascension Seton Williamson	750
7	Kalahari Resorts & Conventions	700
8	Amazon Round Rock Delivery Station	650
9	Emerson Automation Solutions	600
10	Airco Mechanical and Shop LC	550

PRINCIPAL WATER CUSTOMERS

Rank	Taxpayer	FY 2023 Water Consumption (in gallons)
1	City of Georgetown	984,784,200
2	Jonah Water SUD	449,250,100
3	Fern Bluff MUD	326,386,100
4	Paloma Lake MUD	263,489,500
5	Williamson County MUD #11	202,911,100
6	Williamson County MUD #10	189,979,600
7	Chandler Creek	154,581,100
8	Vista Oaks MUD	144,626,900
9	Kalahari	112,039,600
10	Round Rock ISD	85,689,900

CITY PROFILE



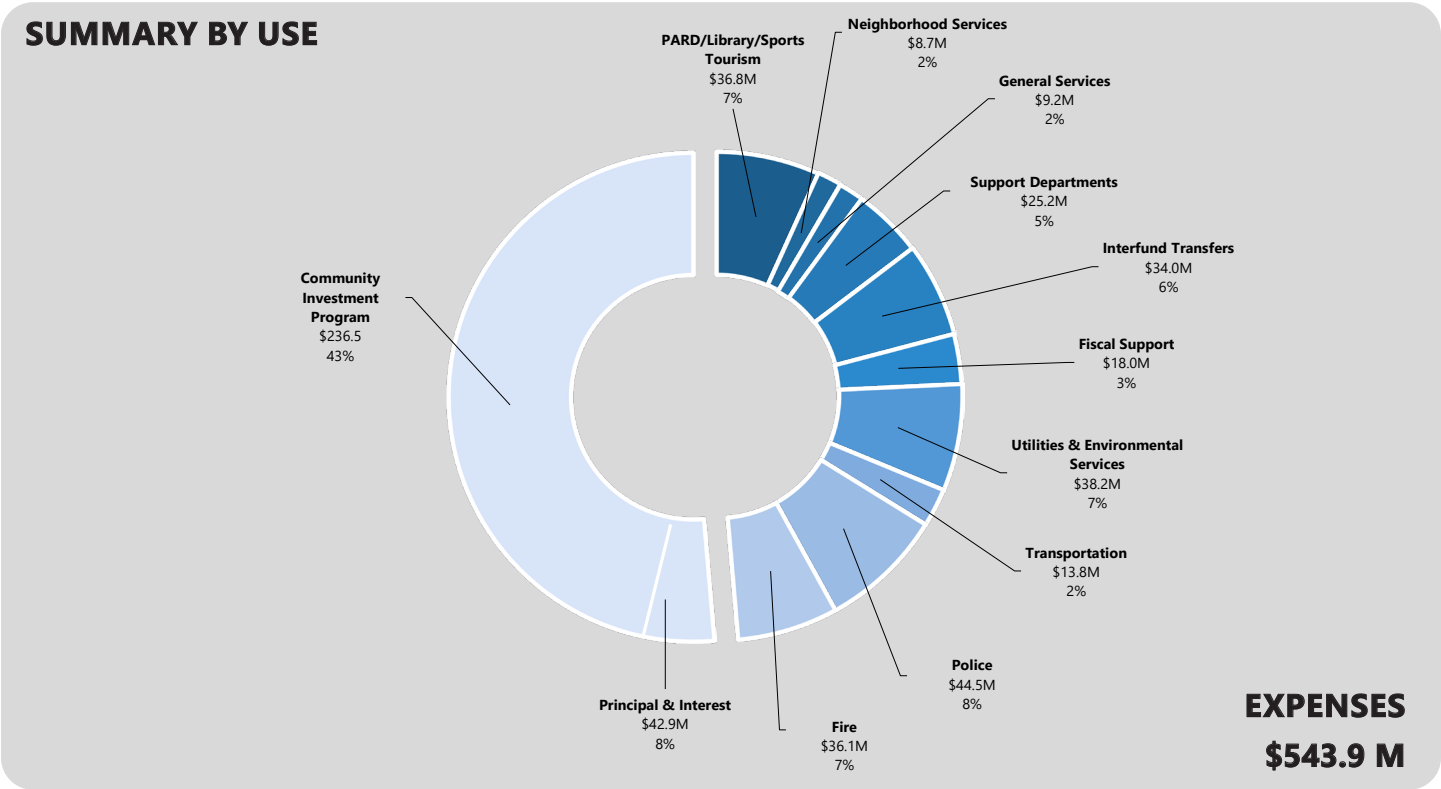
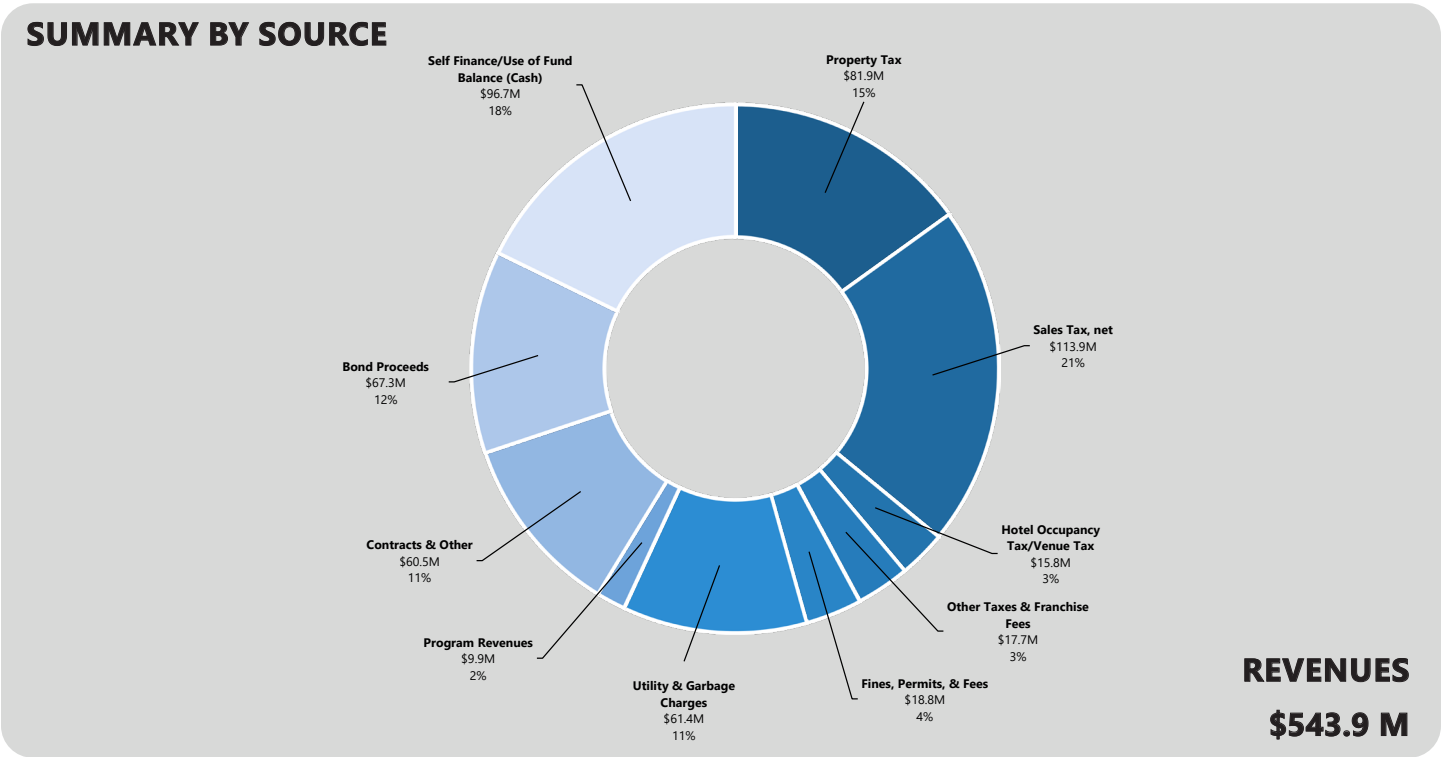
Budget Summaries



BUDGET SUMMARIES

TOTAL ADOPTED BUDGET

The FY 2024 Adopted Budget totals \$543.9 million dedicated to continuing high-quality services to the City's residents and customers. The charts below summarize the total adopted budget by source and by use.



BUDGET SUMMARIES

FINANCIAL SUMMARIES FOR ALL FUNDS

	Total Budget	General Fund	General Capital Projects & Equipment	Debt Service Fund	Utility Fund
Estimated Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 395,441,200	\$ 55,811,600	\$ 31,906,300	\$ -	\$ 127,834,900
Revenues & Sources					
Property Tax	81,889,100	57,000,000		24,889,100	
Sales Tax	113,917,900	69,348,000	13,258,700		
Hotel Occupancy Tax	15,811,100	-			
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	17,721,700	8,600,000		86,700	
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	17,695,500	2,837,800			12,081,700
Service Charges	61,392,800	1,497,900			55,736,700
Program Revenues	9,918,800	3,800,000			
Fines & Forfeitures	1,101,300	1,015,300			
Contracts & Other	60,494,400	8,283,300	6,991,900	-	19,750,000
Bond Proceeds	63,287,700	2,004,700	36,000,000	-	25,283,000
Capital Lease/Limited Tax Notes	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	
Transfers In	20,904,700	7,250,300	3,913,200	4,724,800	-
Total Revenues & Sources	468,135,000	161,637,300	64,163,800	29,700,600	112,851,400
Expenditures & Uses					
Administration	2,487,200	2,487,200			
Communications	3,329,300	1,525,700			
Community & Neighborhood Services	1,648,100	1,648,100			
Finance	8,485,000	5,200,000			2,546,600
Fire	36,106,600	36,106,600			
Fiscal Support	18,044,800	7,986,800			3,050,200
General Services	9,208,800	9,208,800			
Human Resources	2,004,700	2,004,700			
Information Technology	7,140,300	7,140,300			
Legal Services	1,775,000	1,775,000			
Library	4,906,400	4,886,100			
Parks & Recreation	20,100,600	17,812,100			
Planning & Development	6,965,400	5,720,000			
Police	44,556,900	44,400,500			
Sports Management & Tourism	11,838,600				
Transportation	13,761,300	13,047,300			
Utilities & Environmental Services	38,181,900	481,400			34,326,200
Debt Payments	42,889,800			29,112,000	12,287,300
Transfers Out/Disbursements	34,009,400	1,700,000			9,960,700
Proposed Uses - General SFC	31,858,200		31,858,200		
GSFC - Designated, not yet spent	-				
Fleet Replacement	4,177,000		4,000,000		
Capital Improvement Projects	200,418,800		29,505,600		61,100,600
Total Expenditures & Uses	543,894,100	163,130,600	65,363,800	29,112,000	123,271,600
Net Revenues & Sources	(75,759,100)	(1,493,300)	(1,200,000)	588,600	(10,420,200)
Less Reservations					
Contingency	62,081,700	40,407,700			17,638,900
Concentration Risk Fund	12,434,000	12,434,000			
Debt Reserves	1,137,400				
Designations - Projects	30,192,700		19,757,000		
Total Reservations	105,845,800	52,841,700	19,757,000	-	17,638,900
Available Ending Fund Balance/Working Capital FYE 2024	\$ 213,836,300	\$ 1,476,600	\$ 10,949,300	\$ 588,600	\$ 99,775,800

*The beginning fund balance is before the reserve

BUDGET SUMMARIES

Stormwater Fund	Type B Fund	HOT Fund	Sports Center Fund	Special Revenue & Other Funds	
\$ 7,336,100	\$ 142,139,100	\$ 8,490,700	\$ 9,886,000	\$ 12,036,500	
					Revenues & Sources
					Property Tax
	31,311,200				Sales Tax
		6,701,900	3,513,600	5,595,600	Hotel Occupancy Tax
				9,035,000	Other Taxes & Franchise Fees
				2,776,000	Licenses, Permits, & Fees
4,158,200					Service Charges
		20,000	1,300,000	4,798,800	Program Revenues
				86,000	Fines & Forfeitures
3,181,100	19,660,700	110,500	700,000	1,816,900	Contracts & Other
					Bond Proceeds
					Capital Lease/Limited Tax Notes
4,341,400				675,000	Transfers In
11,680,700	50,971,900	6,832,400	5,513,600	24,783,300	Total Revenues
					Expenditures & Uses
					Administration
	250,200	1,120,400		433,000	Communications
					Community & Neighborhood Services
				738,400	Finance
					Fire
	7,007,800				Fiscal Support
					General Services
					Human Resources
					Information Technology
					Legal Services
				20,300	Library
				2,288,500	Parks & Recreation
				1,245,400	Planning & Development
				156,400	Police
		3,339,400	3,059,600	5,439,600	Sports Management & Tourism
	714,000				Transportation
3,374,300					Utilities & Environmental Services
555,300		642,300	292,900		Debt Payments
266,000	1,365,000	1,027,100	2,500,000	17,190,600	Transfers Out/Disbursements
					Proposed Uses - General SFC
					GSFC - Designated, not yet spent
177,000					Fleet Replacement
6,260,000	93,750,000	6,883,600	2,310,000	609,000	Capital Improvement Projects
10,632,600	103,087,000	13,012,800	8,162,500	28,121,200	Total Expenditures & Uses
1,048,100	(52,115,100)	(6,180,400)	(2,648,900)	(3,337,900)	Net Revenues
					Less Reservations
910,100	1,000,000	1,001,200	764,900	358,900	Contingency
					Concentration Risk Fund
		642,500	494,900		Debt Reserves
	6,047,000	63,100	3,000,000	1,325,600	Designations - Projects
910,100	7,047,000	1,706,800	4,259,800	1,684,500	Total Reservations
					Available Ending Fund
\$ 7,474,100	\$ 82,977,000	\$ 603,500	\$ 2,977,300	\$ 7,014,100	Balance/Working Capital FYE 2024

BUDGET SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND

	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 59,328,528	\$ 51,581,704	\$ 50,112,899	\$ 55,811,640	\$ 54,318,340
Revenues					
Property Tax	46,826,727	48,937,000	48,937,000	57,000,000	63,448,400
Sales Tax	57,602,102	65,321,000	65,321,000	69,348,000	73,100,300
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	8,360,665	8,114,000	8,677,000	8,600,000	8,686,000
Licenses, Permits & Fees	2,604,735	2,059,100	2,403,100	2,837,800	2,866,200
Service Charges	1,373,250	1,391,900	1,391,900	1,497,900	1,512,900
Program Revenues	3,883,157	3,416,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,300,000
Fines & Forfeitures	1,062,328	1,020,300	1,020,300	1,015,300	1,025,500
Contracts & Other	6,449,536	6,052,500	8,024,700	8,488,000	8,366,100
ARPA Reimbursements	992,200	2,072,200	1,500,000	1,800,000	243,800
Administrative Support Services	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,905,000	7,250,300	7,322,800
Total Revenues	135,609,700	145,289,000	147,980,000	161,637,300	169,872,000
Expenses					
Administration	2,116,464	2,333,855	2,324,225	2,487,200	2,561,800
Communications	1,241,530	1,666,456	1,382,820	1,525,700	1,571,500
Community & Neighborhood Services	913,609	1,278,781	1,260,862	1,648,100	1,697,500
Finance	4,291,564	4,776,059	4,752,568	5,200,000	5,356,000
Fire	27,927,428	32,947,625	32,943,035	36,106,600	37,189,800
Fiscal Support	3,572,238	3,811,139	3,587,924	7,986,800	8,226,400
General Services	5,908,978	7,801,685	7,391,886	9,208,800	9,485,100
Human Resources	1,686,729	1,957,958	1,922,894	2,004,700	2,064,800
Information Technology	5,658,932	6,626,592	6,573,456	7,140,300	7,354,500
Legal Services	1,599,380	1,775,000	1,774,982	1,775,000	1,828,300
Library	3,632,760	4,213,097	4,167,836	4,886,100	5,032,700
Parks & Recreation	14,943,036	16,237,738	15,884,592	17,812,100	18,346,500
Planning & Development	4,975,422	5,946,882	5,726,912	5,720,000	5,891,600
Police	36,425,890	40,409,947	40,149,927	44,400,500	45,732,500
Recycling	340,762	379,772	378,248	481,400	495,800
Transportation	10,628,796	12,858,914	11,859,092	13,047,300	13,438,700
Neighborhood Street Maintenance	4,300,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfer	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total Expenses	130,163,518	145,221,500	142,281,259	161,630,600	166,473,500
Net Revenues	\$ 5,446,182	\$ 67,500	\$ 5,698,741	\$ 6,700	\$ 3,398,500
Less:					
Transfers	13,300,000	4,500,000	-	1,500,000	3,000,000
Reservations & Designations	44,107,385	46,709,084	48,922,375	52,841,650	54,546,375
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,367,326	\$ 440,120	\$ 6,889,265	\$ 1,476,690	\$ 170,465

Note: FY 2024 Adopted Budget includes a transfer of \$1.5 million in excess fund balance to capital projects for large one-time capital purchases.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

UTILITY FUND

	2022 Actuals	2023 Adopted Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 160,421,127	\$ 149,668,848	\$ 164,931,574	\$ 127,834,933	\$ 117,414,733
Revenues					
Water Service	35,604,475	32,000,000	34,200,000	33,000,000	33,350,000
Water Related Charges	367,437	450,000	330,000	450,000	450,000
Sewer Service	19,593,591	18,700,000	19,300,000	19,500,000	19,890,000
Sewer Service - BCRWWS	3,249,313	3,697,500	3,425,500	3,236,700	3,303,700
Sewer Related Charges	290,197	328,000	267,000	332,000	332,000
Other Charges	3,134,348	2,831,500	3,222,700	3,299,700	3,324,700
Impact Fees	10,874,006	8,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Proceeds-Sale of Assets	65,215	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
ARPA Reimbursements	-	-	2,250,000	12,110,800	9,000,000
Capital Contributions	38,114,496	14,783,000	11,844,185	5,377,100	2,772,400
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	4,483,313	1,875,000	3,957,850	2,212,100	2,308,800
Total Revenues	115,776,390	82,715,000	84,847,235	112,851,400	82,781,600
Operating Expenses					
Utility Billings & Collection	2,116,355	2,325,284	2,216,412	2,546,600	2,616,800
Fiscal Support Services	1,535,888	2,748,348	1,879,150	3,050,200	3,086,300
Utility Administration	2,202,069	2,465,075	2,497,516	2,796,400	2,923,300
Water Treatment Plant	11,838,074	12,248,765	12,219,432	13,992,700	14,132,400
Water Line Maintenance	4,708,232	4,702,236	4,250,578	4,823,300	4,982,000
Wastewater Treatment Plant	6,070,742	7,294,696	6,722,100	7,747,400	7,984,100
Wastewater Line Maintenance	2,151,856	3,104,004	3,009,462	2,606,000	2,703,000
Environmental Services	611,681	682,303	682,177	749,300	774,900
Administrative Support Services	5,089,000	5,339,000	5,339,000	5,619,300	5,881,800
Debt Principal & Interest Payment	5,511,150	5,402,450	5,402,450	5,395,300	5,391,000
BCRUA Debt Expense	4,207,934	4,272,000	4,272,000	6,892,000	8,873,000
BCRUA Operating Reimbursable Expense	869,507	275,000	882,650	1,611,100	1,707,800
Total Operating Expenses	46,912,488	50,859,161	49,372,927	57,829,600	61,056,400
Net Changes in Operations	\$ 68,863,902	\$ 31,855,839	\$ 35,474,308	\$ 55,021,800	\$ 21,725,200
Capital Outlay	64,353,454	79,584,083	67,570,949	61,100,600	64,429,000
Net Change	\$ 111,265,942	\$ 130,443,244	\$ 116,943,876	\$ 118,930,200	\$ 125,485,400
Less:					
Transfers	-	-	5,000,000	4,341,400	-
Reservations & Designations	14,448,974	15,760,623	15,123,298	17,638,863	18,644,835
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 150,482,601	\$ 86,179,981	\$ 112,711,635	\$ 99,775,870	\$ 56,066,098

Note: FY 2024 Adopted Budget includes a large use of Utility fund balance to cash fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's water and wastewater systems.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

STORMWATER FUND

	2022	2023	2023	2024	2025
	Actuals	Adopted Budget	Projected Actual	Adopted Budget	Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 8,780,923	\$ 4,021,966	\$ 6,121,259	\$ 7,336,066	\$ 8,384,166
Revenues					
Residential Fees	1,757,817	1,811,054	1,812,000	1,848,200	1,885,200
Commercial Fees	2,253,919	2,309,329	2,265,000	2,310,000	2,356,300
Interest Income	100,554	10,000	10,000	22,500	22,500
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	51,599	560,000	250,000	570,000	70,000
Contributions - Water/Wastewater	-	-	5,000,000	4,341,400	-
ARPA Reimbursements	-	6,324,060	-	2,513,600	-
Regional Detention Fees	88,551	100,000	70,000	75,000	75,000
Total Revenues	4,252,439	11,114,443	9,407,000	11,680,700	4,409,000
Operating Expenses					
Operations	1,732,291	2,180,307	2,042,478	2,370,000	2,474,100
Engineering	812,516	927,101	849,182	1,004,300	1,052,000
Administrative Support Services	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000	266,000
Debt Principal & Interest Payments	553,731	556,500	556,500	555,300	563,000
Total Operating Expenses	3,364,538	3,929,908	3,714,160	4,195,600	4,355,100
Net Change in Operations	\$ 887,901	\$ 7,184,535	\$ 5,692,840	\$ 7,485,100	\$ 53,900
Capital Outlay	3,547,565	8,090,732	4,478,032	6,437,000	6,619,000
Net Change	\$ 6,912,104	\$ 12,020,640	\$ 8,192,192	\$ 10,632,600	\$ 10,974,100
Less:					
Reservations & Designations	702,702	843,352	789,415	910,075	948,025
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,418,557	\$ 2,272,417	\$ 6,546,651	\$ 7,474,091	\$ 871,041

Note: FY 2024 Adopted Budget includes a large use of the Stormwater Fund's fund balance to fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's stormwater system.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 5,016,757	\$ 8,125,003	\$ 8,125,003	\$ 8,490,660	\$ 2,310,178
Revenues					
Hotel Occupancy Tax	7,082,184	5,396,648	6,027,825	6,701,900	6,974,000
Program Revenue and Interest	71,945	30,500	141,999	30,500	31,500
Other	296,018	369,680	406,658	100,000	775,000
Total Revenues	7,450,147	5,796,828	6,576,482	6,832,400	7,780,500
Operating Expenses					
Arts and Culture	458,484	525,876	484,600	620,400	639,000
Convention and Visitors Bureau	1,437,275	1,815,191	1,493,200	1,848,800	1,886,300
Performing Arts	-	-	-	500,000	50,000
Historic Preservation	30,140	446,003	640,500	192,000	-
Dell Diamond/Convention Center	649,791	653,323	641,800	843,715	500,000
Debt Service	638,700	641,000	641,000	642,300	642,600
Other	114,245	90,000	496,459	455,000	396,000
Total Operating Expenses	3,328,634	4,171,393	4,397,558	5,102,215	4,113,900
Net Change in Operations	\$ 9,138,270	\$ 9,750,438	\$10,303,927	\$10,220,844	\$ 5,976,777
Capital Outlay	-	2,200,739	800,000	6,883,539	3,200,000
Net Change	\$ 3,328,634	\$ 6,372,133	\$ 5,197,558	\$11,985,754	\$ 7,313,900
Less:					
Transfers	1,013,267	1,013,267	1,013,267	1,027,127	1,030,744
Reservations and Designations	2,441,057	1,238,287	3,251,638	1,706,860	1,065,371
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,683,946	\$ 5,298,144	\$ 5,239,021	\$ 603,318	\$ 680,662

Note: FY 2024 Adopted Budget includes an increase in HOT fund revenues due to the Hotel Occupancy Tax and increase in capital improvement projects.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

SPORTS CENTER FUND

	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,082,982	\$ 7,499,817	\$ 8,966,138	\$ 9,885,970	\$ 7,237,069
Revenues					
Hotel Occupancy Tax	3,367,108	3,234,245	3,427,600	3,513,600	3,601,800
Program Revenues	1,864,711	1,450,000	1,850,000	1,950,000	1,989,000
Contracts & Other	74,040	47,500	125,000	50,000	51,000
Total Revenues	5,305,859	4,731,745	5,402,600	5,513,600	5,641,800
Operating Expenses					
Sports Center Operations	2,124,350	2,283,088	2,283,088	3,059,600	3,165,300
Debt Service	300,118	369,680	369,680	292,900	289,900
Total Operating Expenses	2,424,468	2,652,768	2,652,768	3,352,500	3,455,200
Net Change in Operations	\$ 2,881,391	\$ 2,078,977	\$ 2,749,832	\$ 2,161,100	\$ 2,186,600
Capital Outlay	7,415	330,000	330,000	2,310,000	50,000
Net Change	9,956,958	9,248,794	11,385,970	9,737,069	9,373,669
Less:					
Transfers	990,820	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	2,700,000
Reservations and Designations	4,067,374	4,107,058	4,107,058	4,259,800	4,300,625
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,898,764	\$ 3,641,736	\$ 5,778,912	\$ 2,977,269	\$ 2,373,044

Note: The FY 2024 Adopted Budget includes an increase in Sport Center Fund revenues due to the Hotel Occupancy Tax and increase in capital improvement projects.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

TYPE B FUND

	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 117,866,100	\$ 141,218,029	\$ 164,331,600	\$ 142,139,100	\$ 90,024,000
Revenues					
Sales Tax and Estimated Sales Tax	29,116,200	30,523,263	29,856,800	31,311,200	32,516,600
Contracts & Other	41,839,300	30,403,677	14,966,200	19,660,700	16,922,000
Bond Proceeds	28,101,200	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total Revenues	99,056,700	70,926,940	44,823,000	50,971,900	49,438,600
Operating Expenses					
Transportation Contracts	119,700	700,000	700,000	714,000	728,300
Chamber Agreement	730,000	751,913	901,900	874,500	900,700
Economic Development Projects	10,969,800	10,964,476	2,675,700	6,133,300	8,103,300
Downtown Marketing	182,800	300,200	300,200	250,200	250,200
Debt Service	1,812,000	4,578,024	1,368,900	-	-
Technical & Administrative Support Services	1,100,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,365,000	1,433,300
Total Operating Expenses	14,914,300	18,594,613	7,246,700	9,337,000	11,415,800
Net Change in Operations	\$ 202,008,500	\$ 193,550,356	\$ 201,907,900	\$ 183,774,000	\$ 128,046,800
Capital Improvements	37,676,900	113,724,558	59,768,800	93,750,000	95,832,900
Net Change	52,591,200	132,319,171	67,015,500	103,087,000	107,248,700
Less:					
Reservations & Designations	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 163,331,600	\$ 78,825,798	\$ 141,139,100	\$ 89,024,000	\$ 31,213,900

Note: FY 2024 Adopted Budget includes a large use of the Type B Fund's fund balance to cash fund capital improvement projects to improve and expand the City's roadways.

BUDGET SUMMARIES

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	Total Special Revenue Funds	Community Dev Block Grant (CDBG) Fund	Golf Fund	Innovation & Development Fund	Law Enforcement Fund	Library Fund
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,036,500	\$ -	\$ 721,500	\$ 3,865,500	\$ 140,800	\$ 18,200
Revenues						
Hotel Occupancy Tax	5,595,600			5,595,600		
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	9,035,000			9,035,000		
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	2,776,000					
Program Revenues	4,798,800		4,003,800			
Fines & Forfeitures	86,000					
Contracts & Others	1,816,900	1,654,400	4,500	60,000	15,600	2,100
Transfers In	675,000					
Total Revenues	24,783,300	1,654,400	4,008,300	14,690,600	15,600	2,100
Expenses						
Communications	433,000					
Finance	738,400					
Library	20,300					20,300
Parks & Recreation	2,288,500					
Planning & Development	1,245,400	1,245,400				
Police	156,400				156,400	
Sports Management & Tourism	5,439,600		4,004,200			
Capital Improvements	609,000	409,000	150,000			
Transfers Out/Disbursements	17,190,600			14,690,600		
Total Expenses	28,121,200	1,654,400	4,154,200	14,690,600	156,400	20,300
Net Change in Operations	(3,337,900)	-	(145,900)	-	(140,800)	(18,200)
Less:						
Contingency	358,900					
Reservations & Designations	1,325,600		575,600			
Total Reservations	1,684,500	-	575,600	-	-	-
Available Fund Balance	\$ 7,014,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,865,500	\$ -	\$ -

BUDGET SUMMARIES

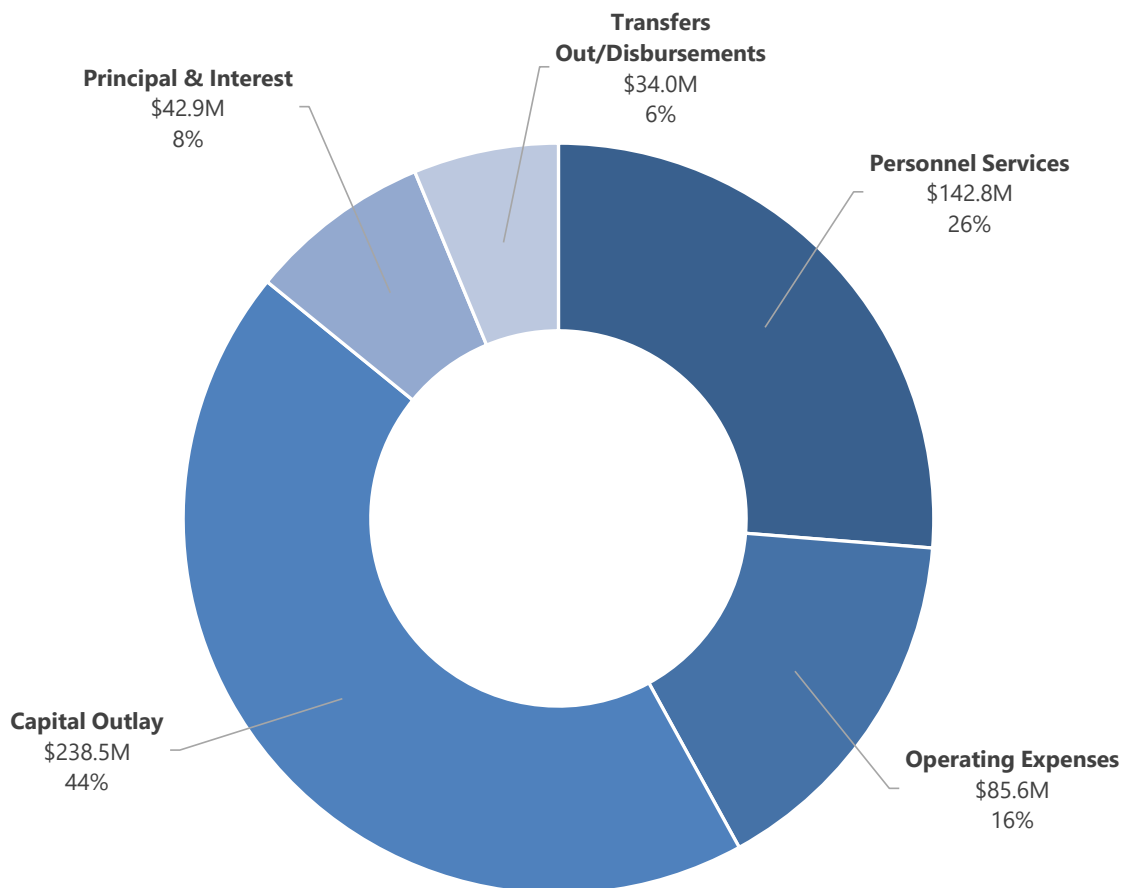
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Multipurpose Complex Fund	Municipal Court Funds	Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	Public, Educational, & Governmental Access Fund	Roadway Impact Fees	Tree Replacement Fund	
\$ 2,469,000	\$ 651,400	\$ 1,888,800	\$ 1,550,500	\$ 5,300	\$ 725,500	Beginning Fund Balance
Revenues						
						Hotel Occupancy Tax
						Other Taxes & Franchise Fees
			176,000	2,500,000	100,000	Licenses, Permits, & Fees
795,000						Program Revenues
	86,000					Fines & Forfeitures
17,500	1,000	54,800	2,000		5,000	Contracts & Others
675,000						Transfers In
1,487,500	87,000	54,800	178,000	2,500,000	105,000	Total Revenues
Expenses						
			433,000			Communications
	738,400					Finance
						Library
		1,458,000			830,500	Parks & Recreation
						Planning & Development
						Police
1,435,400						Sports Management & Tourism
50,000						Capital Improvements
				2,500,000		Transfers Out/Disbursements
1,485,400	738,400	1,458,000	433,000	2,500,000	830,500	Total Expenses
2,100	(651,400)	(1,403,200)	(255,000)	-	(725,500)	Net Change in Operations
Less:						
358,900						Contingency
750,000						Reservations & Designations
1,108,900	-	-	-	-	-	Total Reservations
\$ 1,362,200	\$ -	\$ 485,600	\$ 1,295,500	\$ 5,300	\$ -	Available Fund Balance

BUDGET SUMMARIES

COMBINED EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY

Fund	Personnel Services	Operating Expenses	Capital Outlay	Principal & Interest	Transfers	Total Budget
General Fund	\$ 122,340,200	\$ 36,998,500	\$ 2,091,900	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 163,130,600
General Capital Projects & Equipment	-	-	65,363,800	-	-	65,363,800
Debt Service Fund	-	-	-	29,112,000	-	29,112,000
Utility Fund	13,099,800	26,823,200	61,100,600	12,287,300	9,960,700	123,271,600
Stormwater Fund	2,426,600	947,700	6,437,000	555,300	266,000	10,632,600
Type B Fund	-	7,972,000	93,750,000	-	1,365,000	103,087,000
HOT Fund	752,200	3,707,600	6,883,600	642,300	1,027,100	13,012,800
Sports Center Fund	1,877,100	1,182,500	2,310,000	292,900	2,500,000	8,162,500
Special Revenue Funds	2,310,500	8,011,100	609,000	-	17,190,600	28,121,200
Total Expenditures	\$ 142,806,400	\$ 85,642,600	\$ 238,545,900	\$ 42,889,800	\$ 34,009,400	\$ 543,894,100



BUDGET SUMMARIES

NEW PROGRAMS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
Administration						
Senior Admin Assistant/Open Records Clerk	0.500	53,600	5,100	-	58,700	GF
PT to FT Conversion Admin Support Associate	0.500	41,800	-	-	41,800	GF
Total Administration	1.000	95,400	5,100	-	100,500	
Communications						
Hometown Holiday Lighting Expansion	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
Total Communications	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	
Community & Neighborhood Services						
Temporary to PT Code Enforcement Officer	0.500	21,900	1,100	-	23,000	GF
Community Enhancement Technician	1.000	45,600	1,600	-	47,200	GF
Administrative Support Assistant	1.000	71,200	2,600	-	73,800	GF
Additional Message Boards	-	-	1,400	55,000	56,400	GF
Fence Staining Rebate	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	GF
Additional Line Item - Community Services	-	-	63,000	-	63,000	GF
Total Community & Neighborhood Services	2.500	138,700	74,700	55,000	268,400	
Finance						
Purchasing Staff - Contract Specialist	0.500	78,100	8,600	-	86,600	GF
CIP Staff - Accountant and Accounting Manager	2.000	183,300	5,200	-	188,500	GF
Finance Space Remodel	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	GF
Court Software Upgrade	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	Court Fund
UB Software - Electronic Work Orders	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	UF
PT Customer Service Representative	0.500	17,700	2,600	-	20,300	UF
Phase 2 UB Renovation - Breakroom Project	-	-	-	18,000	18,000	UF
Total Finance	3.000	279,100	116,400	103,000	498,400	
Fire						
New Squad Staffing	6.000	434,300	169,600	525,000	1,128,900	GF
Hazard Mitigation Consultant Contract	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	GF
Operative IQ Phase 2	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	GF
Fire Reduction Support Tech (CRR)	1.000	48,200	10,100	166,000	224,300	GF/ARPA
MSA Package (Air Pack Maintenance)	-	-	-	90,500	90,500	Fire Bucket
Incumbent Physical Ability Test (PAT)	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	GF
Dual- Certified Rescue/Wildland PPE	-	-	140,000	-	140,000	GF
EOC Remodel at Station 6 - Audio/Visual	-	-	55,000	-	55,000	IT Bucket
Technical Rescue Package #1	-	-	46,700	-	46,700	GF
Training Division TICs	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	GF
Prevention Vehicle	-	-	4,800	74,000	78,800	GF
Wildland Package #3	-	-	-	24,900	24,900	GF
10-Year Strategic Plan Consultant	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	GF
Fire Admin - Various Lines	-	-	98,200	-	98,200	GF
Fire Central - Various Lines	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	GF
Training Division - Various Lines	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	GF
New Hire Academy - Various Lines	-	-	172,000	-	172,000	GF
Prevention Division - Various Lines	-	-	4,000	-	4,000	GF
PSTC - Vending & Food Services	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	GF
Total Fire	7.000	482,500	1,083,900	880,400	2,446,800	
General Services						
Custodial Supervisor	1.000	85,500	9,600	35,000	130,100	GF
Facility Maintenance Technician	1.000	71,400	7,700	-	79,100	GF
Parts Inventory Specialist	1.000	46,800	2,000	-	48,800	GF
Project Manager	1.000	120,700	6,400	-	127,100	GF
Lifetime Oil Filters and Filter Washer	-	-	-	110,000	110,000	GF
Generator for PSTC	-	-	2,500	2,000,000	2,002,500	GSFC
ALI - Various Increases	-	10,000	31,000	-	41,000	GF
Total General Services	4.000	334,400	59,200	2,145,000	2,538,600	
Human Resources						
NEOGov Enhancements	-	-	27,700	-	27,700	IT Bucket
ALI - Advertising	-	-	500	-	500	GF
Total Human Resources	-	-	28,200	-	28,200	

BUDGET SUMMARIES

NEW PROGRAMS

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
Information Technology						
Systems Analyst	1.000	80,500	4,400	-	84,900	GF
Systems Analyst (Fire Support)	1.000	80,500	6,100	-	86,600	GF
Support Services Supervisor	1.000	68,500	3,100	-	71,600	GF
Total Information Technology	3.000	229,500	13,600	-	243,100	
Library						
FTE Conversions	7.750	365,200	-	-	365,200	GF
Assistant for Adult Services Divisions	0.500	18,600	600	-	19,200	GF
ALI - Digital Resources and Books	-	-	27,000	-	27,000	GF
ALI - Book Locker	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	GF
ALI - Supplies	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	GF
Total Library	8.250	383,800	69,600	-	453,400	
Parks and Recreation						
Bucket: Rock Hollow Improvement Project 2024	-	-	-	985,000	985,000	OSP Buc
Bucket: Rock Hollow Improvement Project 2024	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	OSP Buc
2 Lifeguards	2.000	106,700	2,200	-	108,900	GF
2 Parks Maintenance Workers - High Profile	2.000	93,600	18,600	55,000	167,200	GF
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	GF
Total Parks and Recreation	4.000	200,300	60,800	1,055,000	1,316,100	
Police						
3 Conversions - 2 Supervisors and 1 Manager	-	53,400	-	-	53,400	GF
Administrative Analyst	1.000	60,500	3,800	-	64,300	GF
Dispatch Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	348,000	348,000	GF
Dispatch Supervisor	1.000	69,500	4,000	-	73,500	GF
LEST and Supervisor	2.000	99,700	28,700	87,600	216,000	GF
Animal Control Officer	1.000	48,700	27,200	91,300	167,200	GF
Axon Pro Licensing	-	-	61,500	-	61,500	GF
Ballistic Imaging Equipment	-	-	-	218,900	218,900	GF
ALI - Increase to PD Bucket	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	GF
ALI - Standby Pay	-	85,500	-	-	85,500	GF
ALI - 21002 - Technology - Software	-	-	9,000	-	9,000	GF
ALI - 21000 Pre-Employment Screening	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	GF
ALI - 21006 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	11,200	11,200	IT Bucket
Total Police	5.000	417,300	145,200	807,000	1,369,500	
Transportation						
School Zone Driver Feedback Upgrades	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	GF
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	GF
Total Transportation	-	-	190,000	-	190,000	
Solid Waste Management						
Recycle Center Master Plan	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	GF
Total Solid Waste Management	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	
Utilities Funds						
Utility Administration						
Ford Escape	-	-	1,400	35,000	36,400	UF
ALI - ArcGIS Subscription	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	UF
Water Treatment Plant						
Senior Treatment Plant Operators	1.375	174,500	2,000	50,000	226,500	UF
ALI - Chemicals	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	UF
Water Distribution						
ALI - R&M Lines	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	UF
Reuse Water						
ALI - Chemicals and R&M Plant and Equipment	-	-	53,000	-	53,000	UF
Wastewater Treatment Plant (Fund 340)						
Senior Treatment Plant Operators	2.000	183,200	4,900	-	188,100	BCRWWS
Total Utilities	3.375	357,700	321,300	85,000	764,000	

BUDGET SUMMARIES

Program Name	New FTEs	Personnel	Operations	Capital	Total	Fund
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund						
Arts (Communications Dept)						
Facility Maintenance Tech	1.000	46,400	3,200	-	49,600	HOT
ALI - Arts and Culture Grant	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	HOT
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	1.000	46,400	43,200	-	89,600	
Sports Center Fund (715)						
Alfi Concession Operations	-	-	50,000	450,000	500,000	SC
Food and Beverage Manager	1.000	89,900	3,100	-	93,000	SC
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	SC
ALI - Vending and Food Service	-	-	175,000	-	175,000	SC
Total Sports Center Fund	1.000	89,900	403,100	450,000	943,000	
Multipurpose Complex Fund (740)						
Arts (Communications Dept)						
ALI - Contract Labor	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	MPC
ALI - Recreation Supplies and Special Events	-	-	63,000	-	63,000	MPC
Total Multipurpose Complex Fund	-	-	83,000	-	83,000	
Citywide Grand Total	43.125	\$ 3,055,000	\$ 2,797,300	\$ 5,580,400	\$ 11,432,600	

Legend

ARPA = America Rescue Plan Act

GF = General Fund

GSFC = General Self-Financed Construction

HOT = Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

MPC = Multipurpose Complex

SC = Sports Center

SWF = Stormwater Fund

UF = Utility Fund





Revenue Summaries



REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE SUMMARY

Revenues	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Property Tax	\$43,577,055	\$46,826,727	\$48,937,000	\$48,937,000	\$57,000,000
Sales Tax	49,201,861	57,602,102	65,321,000	65,321,000	69,348,000
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,579,832	8,360,665	8,114,000	8,677,000	8,600,000
Licenses, Permits, & Fees	2,389,343	2,604,734	2,234,100	2,403,100	2,837,800
Service Charges	1,356,909	1,373,250	1,391,900	1,391,900	1,497,900
Program Revenues	3,518,512	3,883,157	3,416,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Fines & Forfeitures	964,963	1,062,328	1,020,300	1,020,300	1,015,300
Contracts & Other	8,303,022	6,449,536	5,877,500	8,024,700	8,283,300
ARPA Reimbursements	107,788	992,200	2,072,200	1,500,000	2,004,700
Administrative Support Services	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,905,000	7,250,300
Total Revenues	\$ 123,106,285	\$ 135,609,700	\$ 145,289,000	\$ 147,980,000	\$ 161,637,300

Property Tax – Revenues are higher in FY 2024 due to new properties added to the tax roll and the adopted tax rate is increasing 8.1% to \$0.342 per \$100 to pay for additional public safety positions, with competitive salaries, as well as additional staffing for parks, library and other departments.

Sales Tax – Sales tax revenues reflect 1.5% of the 2.0% local option taxes collected by the City. From FY 2020 and beyond, projections were adjusted downward to further limit General Fund reliance on Dell sales tax revenues, from 20% in FY 2021 to 15% by FY 2024. Other GF sales tax was also capped in FY 2021 with the excess recognized in GSFC. The GF cap has been set to limit the GF sales tax revenue percentage to 40%-45% of total revenues. Limiting the amount of sales tax relied on to fund ongoing expenses provides fiscal control over the highly volatile nature of sales tax. The excess sales tax funds are available for one-time construction or asset purchases.

Other Taxes & Franchise Fees – Other Taxes collected include, mixed drink tax, bingo tax and penalty & interest fees from current and delinquent property tax. Franchise fees collected from electricity, gas, and telecommunications grow modestly with the general population growth. These fees are based on gross revenues; therefore, mild weather can reduce fees received from electric and gas providers.

Licenses, Permits & Fees – These include planning and development related revenues, beer & liquor licenses and animal control licenses.

Service Charges – Garbage and brush hauling revenues reflect the net fee from Round Rock Refuse. Starting November 1, 2023, average residential customers pay \$23.08, with tax, per month for garbage with the City retaining \$3.10. Lot clearing service charges are collected when City employees remove a nuisance and charge the owner.

Program Revenues – Recreation fees are program revenues for all PARD programs, rentals, leagues, and the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and BACA.

Fines & Forfeitures – Include Library fines and fees for damaged and lost library materials and Police Department fines for citations issued for traffic violations, City ordinance violations, and other provisions of state law.

Contracts & Other – Other revenues include sale of assets, donations and contributions, insurance and grant reimbursements, police reimbursements, and other miscellaneous small revenue categories. Police Reimbursements includes overtime reimbursements. Fire Protection Fees offset the City's cost of providing fire protection services to Emergency Services District #9.

Administrative Support Services – Administrative Support Services are transfers from the Utility Fund, Stormwater Fund, and Type B Fund to reimburse the General Fund for their allocated share of administrative support costs. The cost allocations are reviewed annually and are based on a generally accepted cost allocation methodology.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Property Tax					
Current Property Taxes	\$43,510,505	\$46,770,853	\$48,887,000	\$48,887,000	\$56,950,000
Delinquent Taxes	66,550	55,873	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Property Tax	43,577,055	46,826,727	48,937,000	48,937,000	57,000,000
Sales Tax	49,201,861	57,602,102	65,321,000	65,321,000	69,348,000
Other Taxes & Franchise Fees					
Penalty & Interest Current Tax	23,045	21,791	24,000	24,000	24,000
Penalty & Interest Delinquent Taxes	67,046	71,958	65,000	65,000	65,000
Franchise - Gas	1,011,469	1,368,881	1,450,000	1,781,100	1,700,000
Franchise - Communications	225,011	214,165	225,000	208,000	202,000
Franchise - Electric	3,760,975	3,920,164	3,800,000	3,900,000	3,852,000
Franchise - Cable/Video Services	691,231	700,734	700,000	665,000	632,000
Franchise - Garbage Collection	928,608	1,042,130	950,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Mixed Drink Tax	817,088	967,945	850,000	975,000	1,075,000
Bingo Tax	50,538	52,897	50,000	50,000	50,000
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	4,821	-	-	8,900	-
Total Other Taxes & Franchise Fees	7,579,832	8,360,665	8,114,000	8,677,000	8,600,000
Licenses, Permits & Other Fees					
Beer & Liquor Licenses	32,480	19,147	35,000	35,000	35,000
Animal Control Licensing Fees	1,525	2,355	3,800	2,500	3,500
Building Permits	959,777	1,362,852	900,000	900,000	1,100,000
Title Report Fees	18,900	17,700	16,000	17,000	17,000
Building Reinspections	54,900	97,191	50,000	75,000	55,000
Filing Fees	152,807	118,417	130,000	130,000	130,000
Annual Site Plan Fees	97,681	151,149	150,000	150,000	150,000
Fire Inspection Fees	292,643	393,914	305,000	300,000	350,000
GIS Fees	20,475	45,100	40,000	40,000	40,000
Subdivision Development Fees	730,327	339,356	550,000	700,000	900,000
Developer Landscape Fees	12,900	14,400	10,000	12,000	14,000
Sign Permit Fees	6,665	9,400	6,500	6,500	7,000
Easement Vacated Fees	-	-	300	100	300
Small Cell Node Fees	7,562	4,750	7,500	5,000	6,000
Film Industry Fees	700	850	-	-	-
Household Hazardous Waste Fees	-	28,153	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Licenses Permits & Other Fees	2,389,343	2,604,734	2,234,100	2,403,100	2,837,800

REVENUE SUMMARIES

	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Charges for Services					
Lot Clearing Services	15,562	35,861	21,900	21,900	21,900
Garbage Services	1,183,653	1,194,625	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,300,000
Rental Income	1,500	-	-	-	-
Brush Hauling Revenue	10,779	8,011	5,000	5,000	6,000
Garbage Penalty	62,415	81,089	105,000	105,000	110,000
PARD Brush Recycling Fees	83,000	53,665	60,000	60,000	60,000
Total Charges for Services	1,356,909	1,373,250	1,391,900	1,391,900	1,497,900
Program Revenues					
Swim Pool Agreements	62,525	84,254	45,000	45,000	45,000
Recreation Programs - Pool	89,948	83,647	55,000	65,000	65,000
Recreation Programs - Other	69,158	52,935	280,000	15,000	15,000
Swimming Pool Receipts	1,204,224	1,287,955	1,115,000	1,628,000	1,628,000
Sports League Fees	353,185	352,434	315,000	325,000	325,000
Facility Rental - Parks/Rec	405,441	488,283	325,000	375,000	375,000
Library - Photocopy	10,949	21,140	11,000	15,000	15,000
Meeting Room Revenue	3,795	11,935	5,000	12,000	12,000
Convenience Fees	12,901	14,256	13,000	13,000	13,000
BACA Recreation Programs - Other	65,528	96,420	65,000	70,000	70,000
BACA Recreation Programs - Seniors	51,286	73,805	60,000	60,000	60,000
Membership Fees	49,643	68,498	55,000	60,000	60,000
CMRC Recreation Programs - Pool	10,142	7,040	7,000	7,000	7,000
CMRC Recreation Programs - Other	749,887	811,052	700,000	725,000	725,000
Membership Fees	379,900	429,503	365,000	385,000	385,000
Total Program Revenues	3,518,512	3,883,157	3,416,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Fines & Forfeitures					
Municipal Court Collections	954,127	1,049,211	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Library Fines	10,785	12,739	20,000	20,000	15,000
Library Receipts	51	378	300	300	300
Total Fines & Forfeitures	964,963	1,062,328	1,020,300	1,020,300	1,015,300

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUE DETAIL

	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Contracts & Other					
Police Dept - Misc.	18,303	16,621	18,000	18,000	21,000
Structural Steel Inspections	43,543	102,165	45,000	45,000	50,000
Training Fees	4,738	5,899	5,000	5,000	10,000
Interest Income	625,132	674,279	250,000	250,000	250,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	435,695	424,423	600,000	400,000	400,000
Fire Protection/MUD Contract	3,401,880	1,464,728	2,974,966	2,974,966	4,054,700
Emergency Service Organization	106,461	109,843	106,461	106,461	110,000
Returned Check Fee	75	100	75	75	100
Historic Preservation Proceeds	10	5	100	50	100
Insurance Proceeds	22,082	24,800	23,000	32,041	23,000
Plat Reproductions	750	1,470	1,000	1,000	1,000
Street Cuts	1,850	950	1,000	1,000	1,000
Proceeds - Sale of Assets	102,946	99,393	70,000	70,000	70,000
FTA Reimbursement	2,183,348	2,140,407	1,196,398	1,282,754	985,700
Special Events Permits	525	750	900	900	900
Federal Program Income	5,860	10,140	6,000	6,000	6,000
Grant Proceeds	564,697	77,262	121,200	2,137,853	1,790,800
Non-Grant Reimbursement	34,425	27,798	-	20,000	-
State Grant Proceeds	-	692,367	-	239,600	100,000
Court Fund Reimbursement	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
RRISD Reimbursement	219,706	-	-	-	-
Recycling Revenue	17,352	34,604	27,000	27,000	27,000
CDBG Reimbursement	231,320	256,840	130,400	115,000	121,000
State Grant - Training	10,405	8,167	9,000	-	9,000
PD Special Events Reimbursement	219,922	224,525	240,000	240,000	200,000
Total Contracts & Other	8,303,022	6,449,536	5,877,500	8,024,700	8,283,300
ARPA Reimbursements	107,788	992,200	2,072,200	1,500,000	2,004,700
Total Transfers In	6,107,000	6,455,000	6,905,000	6,905,000	7,250,300
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 123,106,285	\$ 135,609,700	\$ 145,289,000	\$ 147,980,000	\$ 161,637,300

REVENUE SUMMARIES

NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE INFOGRAPHIC

STEPS TO CREATING A TAX RATE

* Hypothetical example

Step 1

Calculating Prior Year Revenues

FY 2023

Taxable Value	1,000,000
Tax Rate	0.50
	$1,000,000 \times 0.50 \div 100$
Revenue Collected	5,000

Step 2

Calculating New Year No-New-Revenue Tax Rate (NNR)

How do I get the same amount of revenue as last year when appraised values have gone up?

FY 2024

Taxable Value	1,080,000
Prior year Revenue Collected	5,000
	$5,000 \div 1,080,000 \times 100$
Rate needed to collect \$5,000	0.46

Step 3

Calculating Voter Approval Tax Rate

The State allows the M&O tax rate to be 3.5% higher than the NNR rate.

Debt Tax Rate	0.20
New M&O NNR Rate x 3.5%	0.26×1.035
Maximum M&O rate	0.27
Total tax rate allowed without risking rollback election	$0.20 + 0.27 = \mathbf{0.47}$

The No-New-Revenue Tax Rate is defined by state law to be the rate that generates the same property tax revenues as the prior year based on the new year's total value of taxable property. This rate has an inverse relationship with property values such that as property values rise the City's total value of taxable property increases, requiring a lower No-New-Revenue tax rate to generate the same amount of property tax revenues as the prior year.

The Voter Approval Tax Rate is defined by state law as 3.5% higher than the M&O NNR Tax Rate.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

PROPERTY TAX TERMINOLOGY

APPRAISED VALUE – See Market Value.

ASSESSED VALUATION – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual's primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The "capped" value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Nearly 90% of homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2023. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. Also referred to as Taxable Value.

CERTIFIED TAX ROLL – A list of all taxable properties, values, and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by WCAD & TCAD by July 25th of each year.

MARKET VALUE – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value as of January 1, each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. It may change as much as the current market changes.

PROPERTY TAX – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

TAX BASE – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

TAX LEVY – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson Central Appraisal District and Travis Central Appraisal District.

TAX RATE – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars' valuation).

TRAVIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (TCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. (1)

WILLIAMSON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT (WCAD) – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit. (2)

(1) In FY 2023, TCAD was 3% of City's total taxable AV.

(2) In FY 2023, WCAD was 97% of City's total taxable AV.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

PROPERTY TAX & VALUE SUMMARY



Taxable Property

	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted	\$ Diff	% Diff
Total Assessed Value (AV)	\$21.7B	\$24.1B	\$2.4B	+11.1%
New Property	\$423M	\$609M	\$186M	+44.0%



Tax Rate Components

Maintenance & Operations Rate	0.224400	0.238520	+0.014120	+6.3%
Debt Rate	<u>0.117600</u>	<u>0.103480</u>	<u>-0.014120</u>	-12.0%
Tax Rate	0.342000	0.342000	0.000000	0.0%
No New Revenue Tax Rate	0.326408	0.316334	-0.010074	-3.1%
Voter Approval Tax Rate	0.363244	0.344659	-0.018585	-5.1%
Debt paid by Property Tax (Principal & Interest)	\$25.5M	\$24.9M	-\$0.6M	-2.4%



Tax Rate Impact

Median Taxable Home Value	\$369,169	\$363,396	-\$5,773	-1.6%
Median Annual Tax Bill	\$1,140	\$1,263		

Calculating the No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

$$\frac{\text{Prior Year's Taxes} - \text{Taxes on Property Lost this Year}}{\text{Current Value of Property Taxes in the Prior Year}} \times \$100 = \text{No-New-Revenue Tax Rate}$$

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 2013.

REVENUE SUMMARIES

PROPERTY TAX VALUE INFOGRAPHIC

In 2024, the median household
pays \$104 in City property
taxes per month*

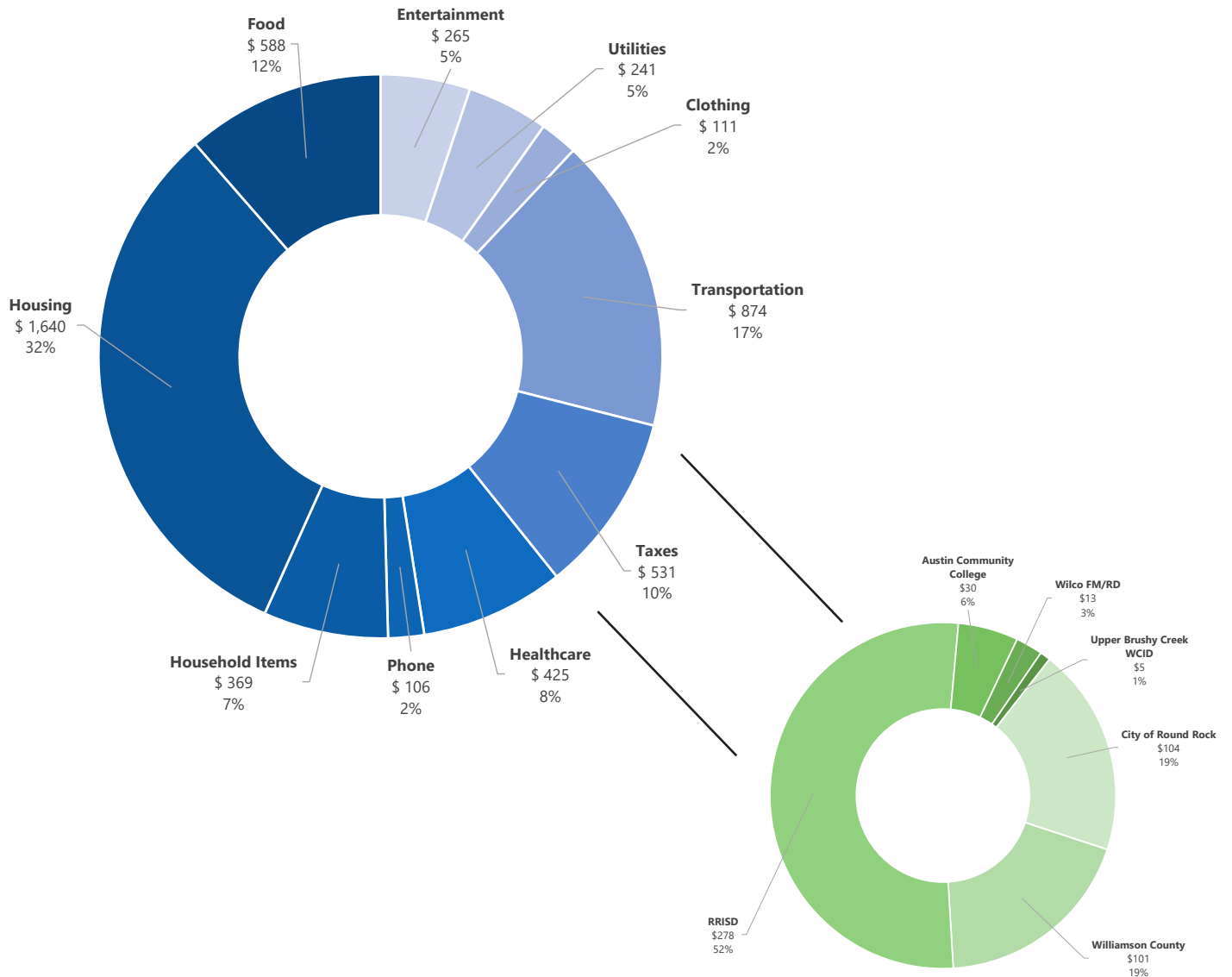


*Median Taxable home value for FY 2024 is \$363,396

REVENUE SUMMARIES

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD MONTHLY EXPENSES

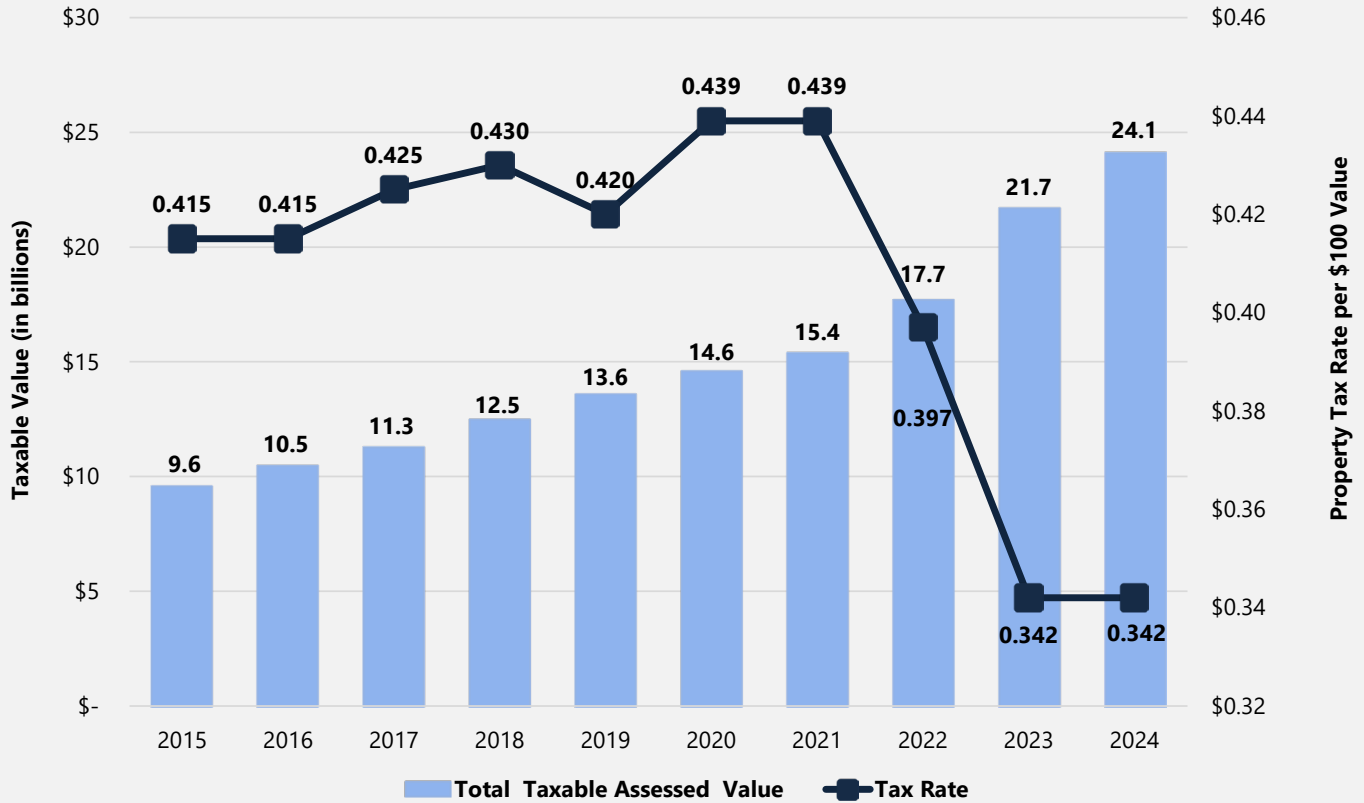
City Taxes are 2.0% of the average monthly budget



Source: Consumer Expenditure Survey, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, September 2021

REVENUE SUMMARIES

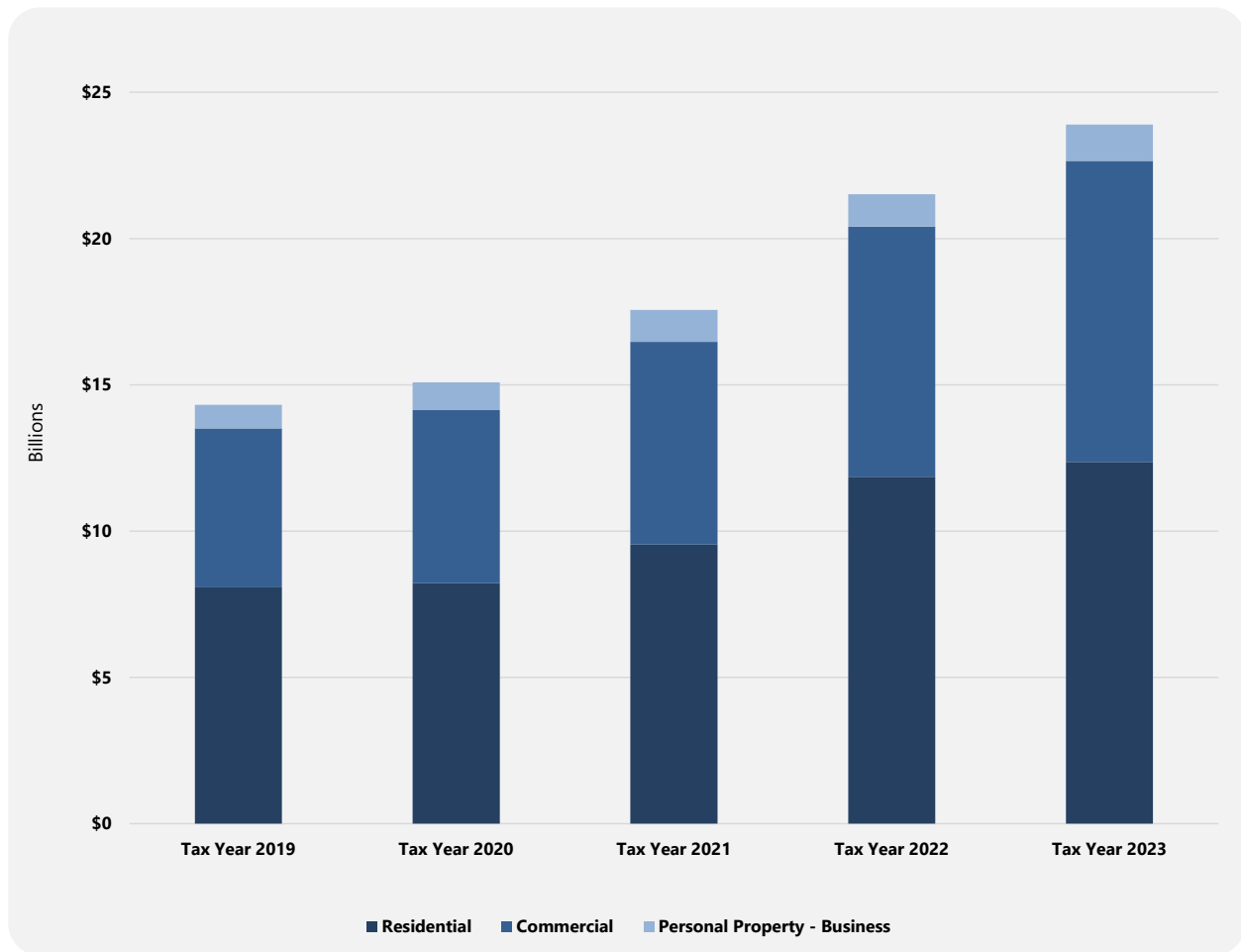
ASSESSED VALUE & PROPERTY TAX RATE HISTORY



Fiscal Year	New Taxable Assessed	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Tax Rate
	(\$ Million)	(\$ Billion)	
2015	156.0	9.6	0.415
2016	90.0	10.5	0.415
2017	162.0	11.3	0.425
2018	250.0	12.5	0.430
2019	310.0	13.6	0.420
2020	367.0	14.6	0.439
2021	294.0	15.4	0.439
2022	381.0	17.7	0.397
2023	423.0	21.7	0.342
2024	609.0	24.1	0.342

REVENUE SUMMARIES

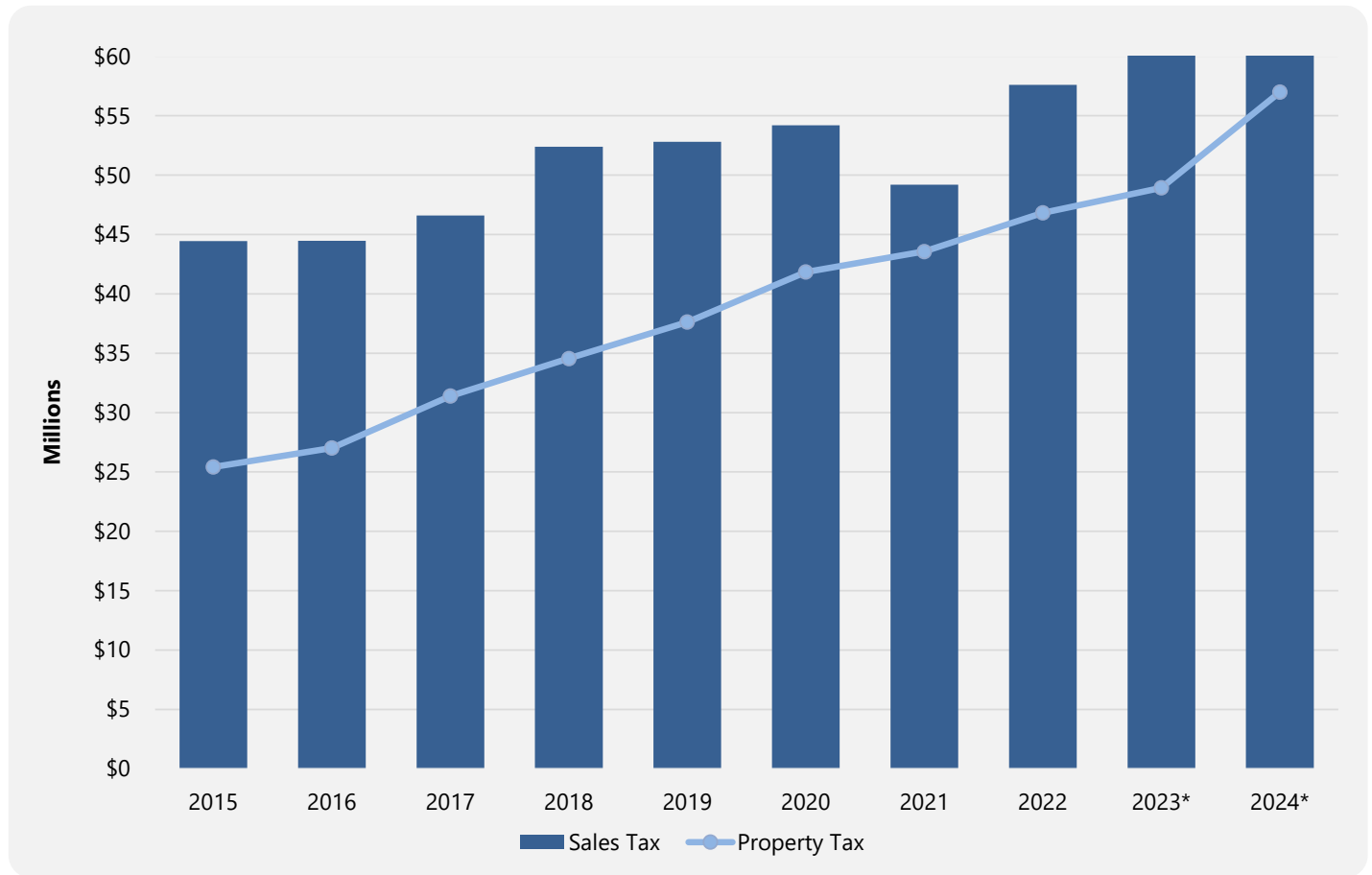
TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION



Class of Property	Tax Year 2019		Tax Year 2020		Tax Year 2021		Tax Year 2022		Tax Year 2023
Residential	\$	8,077,012,933	\$	8,222,992,367	\$	9,539,330,441	\$	11,857,381,213	\$ 12,365,892,580
Commercial		5,433,483,003		5,913,132,171		6,933,304,413		8,549,695,548	10,289,219,811
Personal Property - Business		809,771,413		949,737,682		1,087,401,649		1,108,866,375	1,245,164,989
Assessed Valuation		14,320,267,349		15,085,862,220		17,560,036,503		21,515,943,136	23,900,277,380
60% of ARB		327,512,020		272,097,106		110,687,293		177,083,327	151,778,285
Tax Roll Total	\$	14,647,779,369	\$	15,357,959,326	\$	17,670,723,796	\$	21,693,026,463	\$ 24,052,055,665

REVENUE SUMMARIES

10 YEAR PROPERTY TAX & SALES TAX ANALYSIS - GENERAL FUND

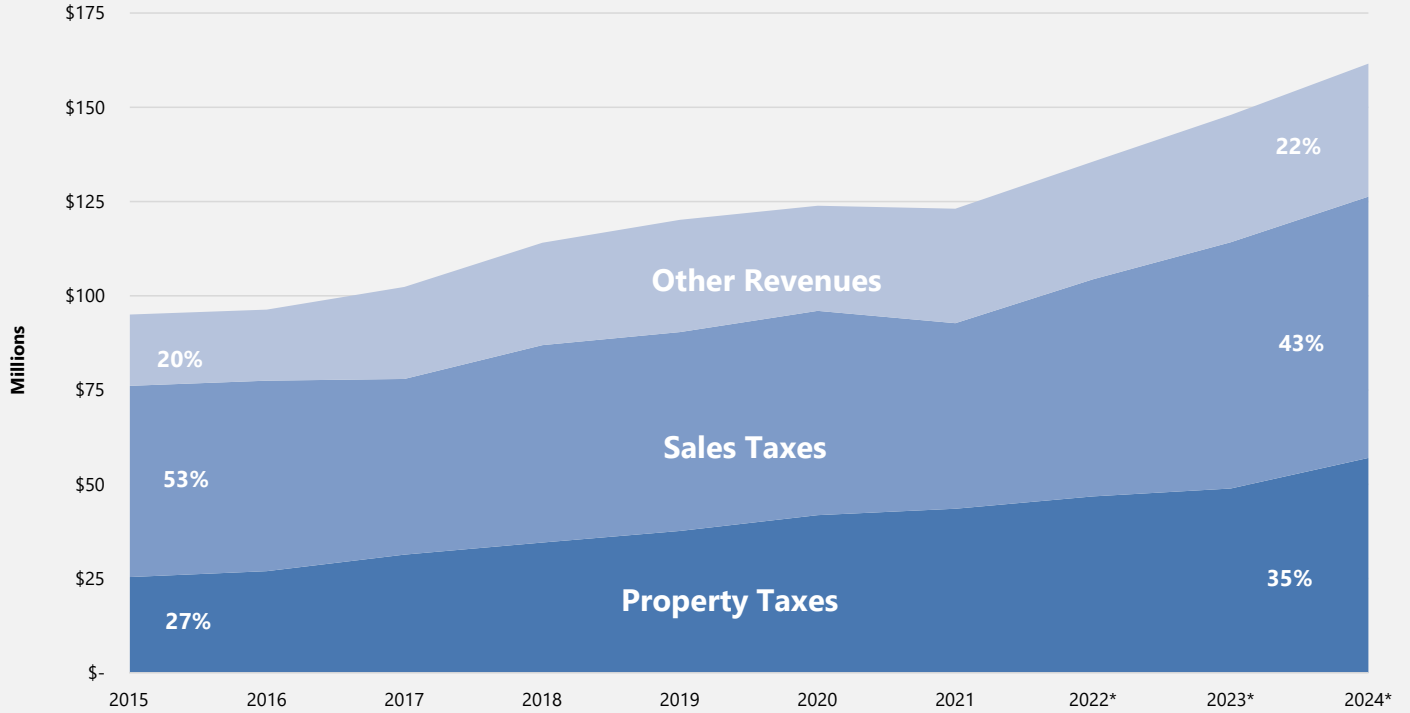


Fiscal Year	Property Tax		Sales Tax	
2015	\$	25,416,408	\$	44,456,908
2016		27,017,296		44,470,674
2017		31,397,927		46,595,602
2018		34,559,009		52,396,862
2019		37,631,725		52,802,373
2020		41,849,470		54,209,511
2021		43,577,055		49,201,861
2022		46,826,727		57,602,102
2023*		48,937,000		65,321,000
2024*		57,000,000		69,348,000

*Projected

REVENUE SUMMARIES

GENERAL FUND REVENUES



Fiscal Year	Property Taxes (\$ Million)	Sales Taxes (\$ Million) ¹	Other Revenues (\$ Million)	Total Revenue (\$ Million)
2015	25.4	50.7	18.9	95.0
2016	27.0	50.5	18.8	96.3
2017	31.4	46.6	24.4	102.4
2018	34.6	52.4	27.1	114.1
2019	37.6	52.8	29.8	120.2
2020	41.8	54.2	27.9	123.9
2021	43.6	49.2	30.3	123.1
2022	46.8	57.6	31.2	135.6
2023*	48.9	65.3	33.8	148.0
2024*	57.0	69.3	35.3	161.6

*Projected

¹ Sales tax presented net of incentives

REVENUE SUMMARIES

UTILITY FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS & SUMMARY

Revenues	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Water & Related Services	\$31,607,416	\$35,971,912	\$32,450,000	\$34,530,000	\$33,450,000
Wastewater & Related Services	22,955,079	23,133,101	22,725,500	22,992,500	23,068,700
Other Charges	2,335,914	3,134,348	2,831,500	3,222,700	3,299,700
Impact Fees	8,473,361	10,874,006	8,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Contracts & Other	51,044,912	42,663,023	16,708,000	18,102,035	45,033,000
Total Revenues	\$116,416,682	\$115,776,390	\$82,715,000	\$84,847,235	\$112,851,400

WATER AND RELATED SERVICES AND WASTEWATER AND RELATED SERVICES revenues are fees collected from the City's water and wastewater customers for water and wastewater service. There will be no increases in utility charges for retail customers for FY 2024.

OTHER CHARGES include revenues from Interest Income, Convenience Fees, Connection & Transfer fees, and other fees charged to the City's water and wastewater customers to help fund the water and wastewater systems.

IMPACT FEE revenues are charges to developers to offset some of the costs for expanding the water and wastewater systems for new developments. These revenues are one-time in nature and fluctuate depending on the timing of large development projects. Impact Fee revenues are projected at \$8,000,000 in FY 2024.

CONTRACTS AND OTHER include a variety of revenues for the City's water and wastewater systems.



REVENUE SUMMARIES

UTILITY FUND REVENUE DETAILS

	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Water & Related Services					
Water Service	\$31,329,805	35,604,475	32,000,000	34,200,000	\$33,000,000
Water Inspec & Meter Service	72,900	101,150	75,000	75,000	75,000
Water Penalty	204,711	266,287	375,000	255,000	375,000
Total Water & Related Services	\$31,607,416	\$35,971,912	\$32,450,000	\$34,530,000	\$33,450,000
Wastewater & Related Services					
Sewer Service	19,513,703	19,593,591	18,700,000	19,300,000	19,500,000
Sewer Service-BCRWWS	3,222,469	3,249,313	3,697,500	3,425,500	3,236,700
Sewer Inspection Fee	70,400	100,251	75,000	75,000	75,000
Sewer Discharge Permit	11,875	12,600	8,000	8,000	12,000
Sewer Penalty	136,632	177,347	245,000	184,000	245,000
Total Wastewater & Related Services	22,955,079	23,133,101	22,725,500	22,992,500	23,068,700
Other Charges					
Connection & Transfer	196,422	249,550	250,000	250,000	250,000
Environmental Lab	320,815	329,949	320,000	325,000	325,000
Industrial Pre-Treatment Surcharge	456,003	968,520	720,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Meters & Fittings Sale	207,992	200,256	200,000	200,000	200,000
Reconnect Charges	192,841	291,870	400,000	400,000	400,000
Sludge Dumping Fees	493,691	479,834	525,000	525,000	600,000
Other	468,150	614,368	416,500	422,700	424,700
Total Other Charges	2,335,914	3,134,348	2,831,500	3,222,700	3,299,700
Impact Fees					
Impact Fees Revenues	8,473,361	10,874,006	8,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Total Impact Fees	8,473,361	10,874,006	8,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
Contracts & Other					
ARPA	-	-	-	2,250,000	12,110,800
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	51,044,912	42,663,023	16,708,000	15,852,035	32,922,200
Total Contracts & Other	51,044,912	42,663,023	16,708,000	18,102,035	45,033,000
Total Utility Fund Revenues	116,416,682	\$115,776,390	\$82,715,000	\$84,847,235	\$112,851,400

REVENUE SUMMARIES

STORMWATER FUND REVENUE HIGHLIGHTS & SUMMARY

Revenues	2021 Actuals	2022 Actuals	2023 Revised Budget	2023 Projected Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget
Stormwater Fees - Residential	\$1,740,729	\$1,757,817	\$1,811,054	\$1,812,000	\$1,848,200
Stormwater Fees - Commercial	2,174,672	2,253,919	2,309,329	2,265,000	2,310,000
Contracts & Other	236,600	240,703	6,994,060	5,330,000	7,522,500
Total Revenues	\$4,152,001	\$4,252,439	\$11,114,443	\$9,407,000	\$11,680,700

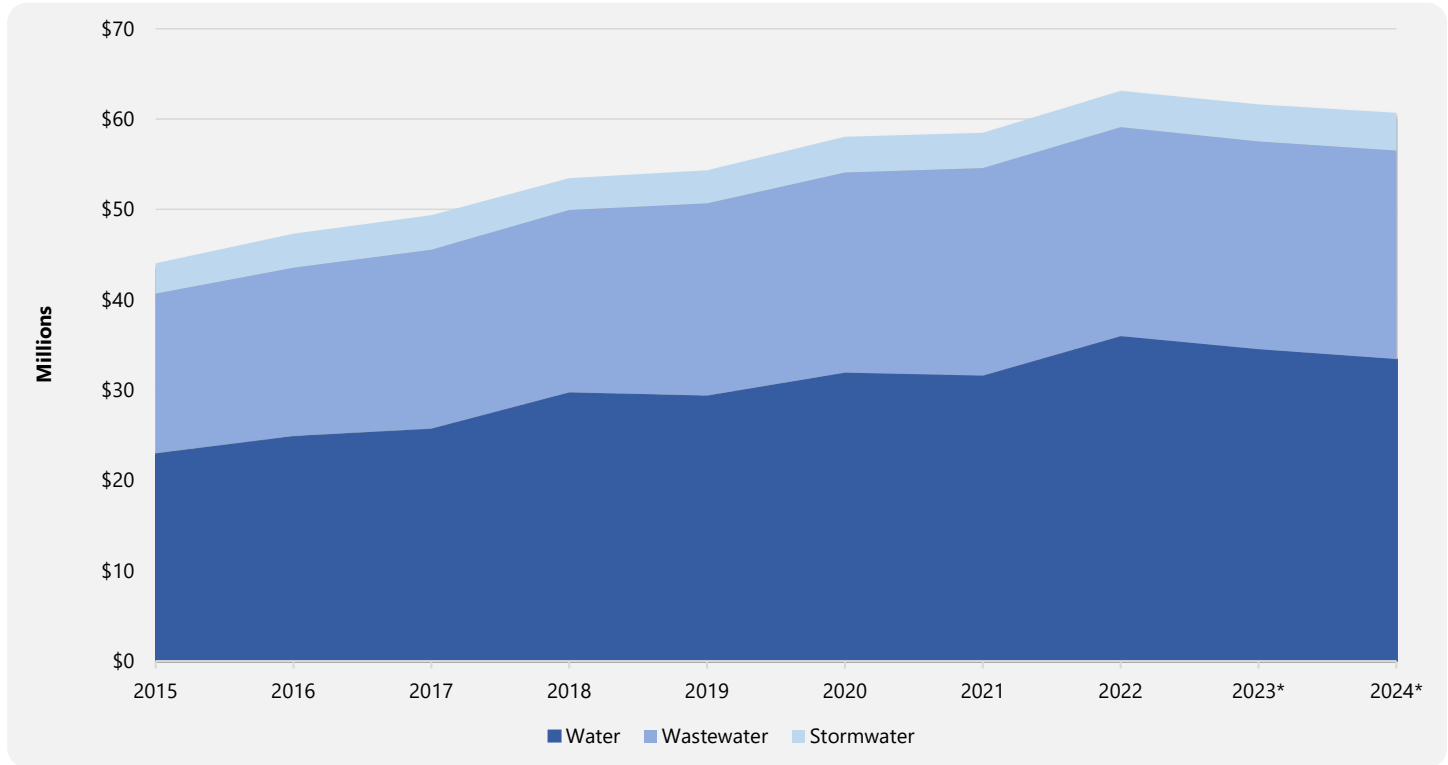
STORMWATER FEES for residential and commercial properties in the City are charged based on each property's impact to the City's stormwater system. The current stormwater fee rate is \$4.75 per month per Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU) which is based on the total impervious surface that contributes to drainage runoff.



Harrell Parkway in Old Settlers Park

REVENUE SUMMARIES

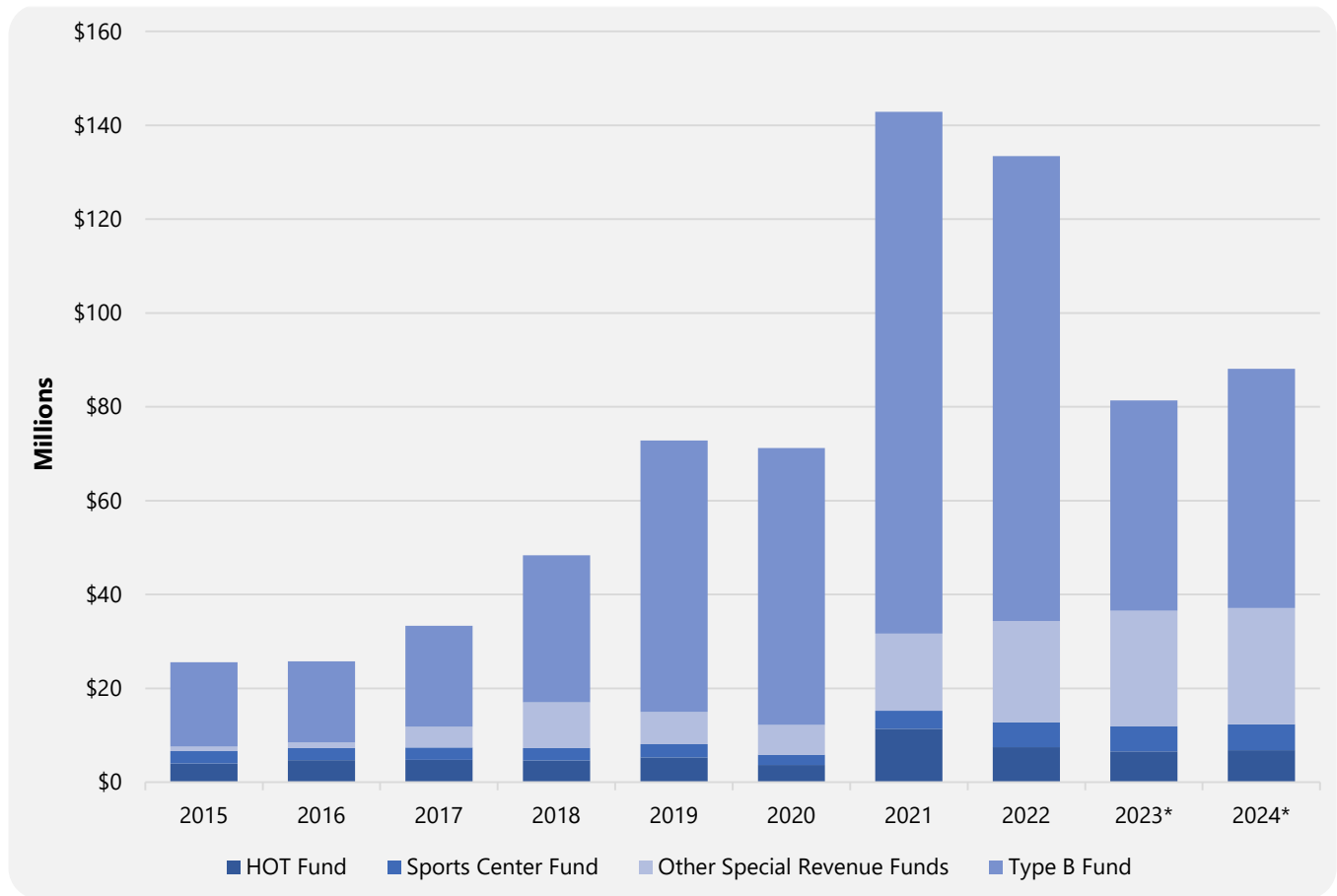
UTILITY AND STORMWATER SERVICE REVENUES - 10 YEAR HISTORY



*Projected

REVENUE SUMMARIES

OTHER REVENUES - 10 YEAR HISTORY



* Projected

1) Includes Bond Refunding

2) Includes Bond Proceeds from Transportation COs

3) Golf Course Reconstruction

REVENUE SUMMARIES

OTHER REVENUES

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX is a 7% tax on hotel stays, used to promote tourism in Round Rock.

SPORTS CENTER FUND consists mainly of the Venue Tax, which is a 2% voter-approved tax on hotel stays that funds the Round Rock Sports Center.

TYPE B FUND revenues include proceeds from one-half cent of the City's local option sales tax that funds transportation improvements and economic development projects in the City. This fund also includes contributions from Williamson County, Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), and other regional partners that fluctuate based on project timelines.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS revenues are specific revenue sources that are restricted for certain expenditures based on state law.



Music on Main hosted in Downtown Round Rock





Departments

Table of Contents

Administration	87
Communications and Marketing	90
Communications & Marketing	91
Arts & Culture	95
Community and Neighborhood Services	99
Finance & Fiscal Support	102
Finance and Administration	103
Utility Billing & Collections	107
Fiscal Support & Legal Services	111
Fire	113
General Services	117
Human Resources	121
Information Technology	125
Library	129
Parks and Recreation	132
Planning and Development Services	136
Police	139
Sports Management and Tourism	142
Convention & Visitor Bureau	143
Forest Creek Golf Club	146
Multipurpose Complex	149
Sports Center	152
Transportation	155
Utilities and Environmental Services	160
Administration & Environmental Services	161
Water Services	165
Wastewater Services	170
Stormwater	175
Recycling/Solid Waste Services	178

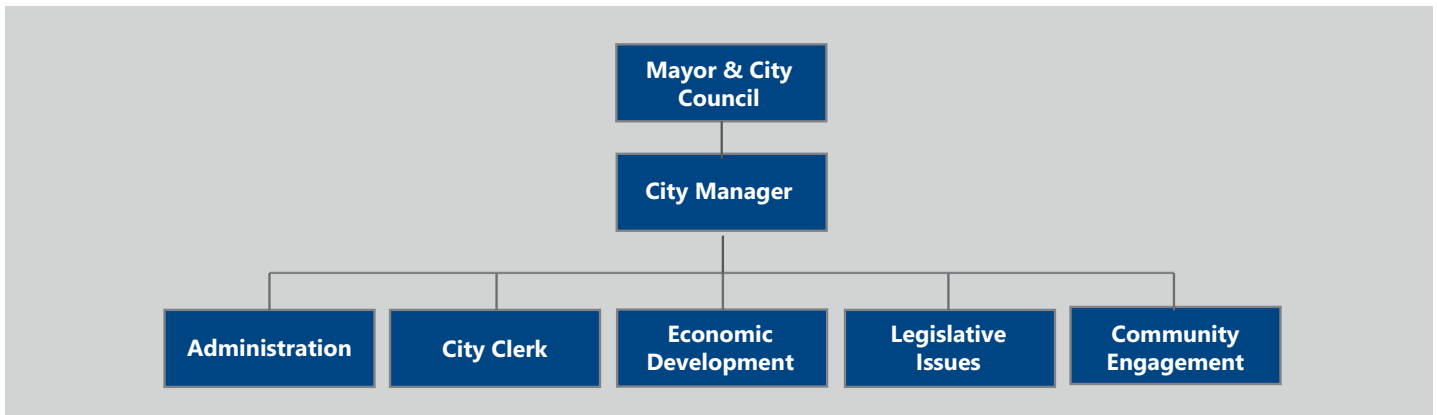
ADMINISTRATION

CITY ADMINISTRATION

The Administration Department consists of the Mayor and six Council members, the office of the City Manager and City Clerk. The City of Round Rock is a “council-manager” form of government. The elected City Council enacts local legislation, adopts the annual budget, determines policies, and appoints the City Manager. The City Manager’s Office provides general oversight to the operations and services provided by the City of Round Rock. Internal and external leadership is provided by the City Manager’s Office on a daily basis as they respond to citizens, employees, and peer organizations.

The City Clerk attends Council Meetings and keeps accurate records of all actions taken by the City Council. Maintaining records of deeds, easements, contracts, and other official documents are some of their many functions. Additionally, the Clerk’s office is responsible for the posting of official notices and preparation of the City Council agenda and minutes.

These two bodies, working together, are responsible for the formulation and execution of public policy to meet community needs and assure orderly development in the City. The City Manager’s Office also provides for the general administration of a multi-million-dollar organization providing a full range of municipal services to over 100,000 customers.



VISION

Round Rock is a family-friendly community that is safe and distinctive by design, is recognized as the “Sports Capital of Texas” and a major medical and educational destination and has an authentic downtown and choice of great neighborhoods.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide leadership and foster a culture of high performance, thereby delivering customer value and enhancing public confidence and satisfaction in Round Rock city government.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Administration Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

ADMINISTRATION

CITY ADMINISTRATION

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- In January 2023, the City held the grand opening of the new Round Rock Public Library
- In May 2023, the voters approved the 2023 Bond Package which includes new construction and upgrades to parks, recreation and sports facilities, as well as public safety facilities
- The City of Round Rock conducted the largest cleanup effort in its history with curbside pickup services, drop-off locations and a dashboard to provide updates to the public on the brush collection

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- City staff from many departments will begin to implement and monitor the upcoming bond projects over the next few years

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 0.5 FTE to reclass a position to a Open Records Coordinator
- Add 0.5 FTE to reclass an Administrative Support Associate to Full Time

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

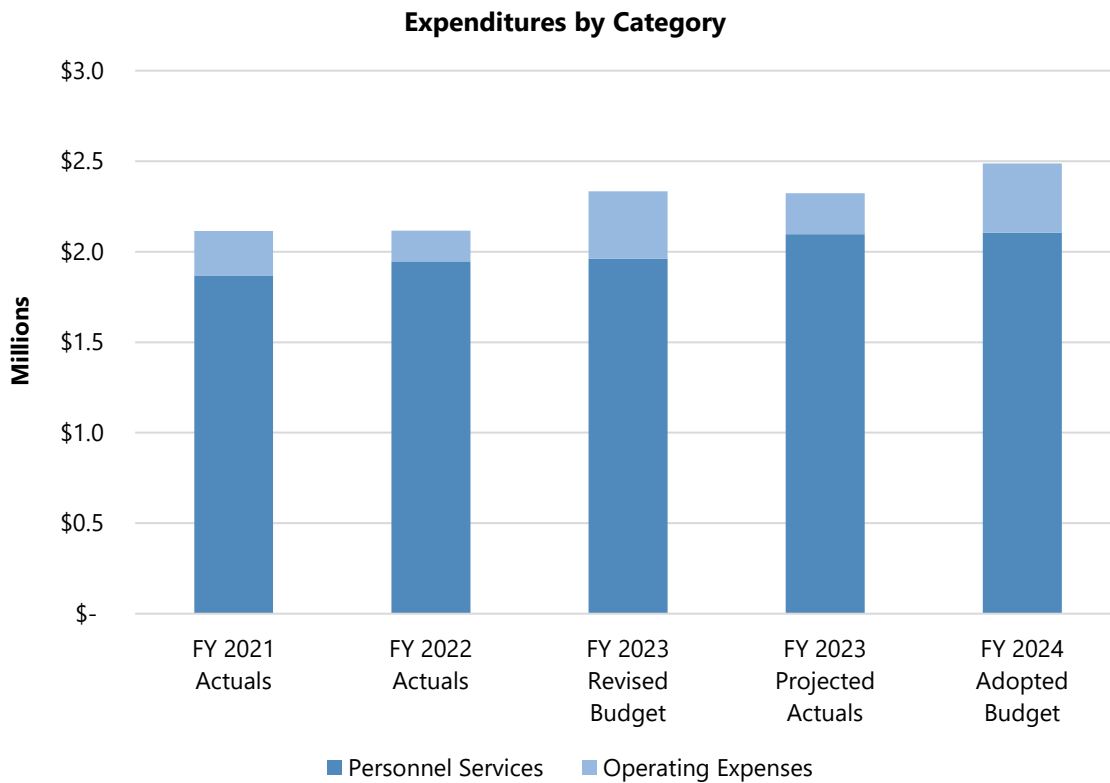
- Monitor new legislation and how it can potentially affect the City's ETJ area and continue to track movement regarding destination-based sales tax

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Agendas Posted	75	103	107	115	110
Public Notices Posted	72	68	82	90	95
Citywide Council Items Processed	370	471	509	530	540
Open Record Requests Processed	1,860	2,210	2,425	2,800	3,100

ADMINISTRATION

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,869,051	1,946,243	1,960,397	2,096,466	2,106,500
Operating Expenses	246,058	170,222	373,458	227,759	380,700
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,115,109	\$ 2,116,465	\$ 2,333,855	\$ 2,324,225	\$ 2,487,200
Expenditure % Change:	8.1%	0.1%	10.3%	9.8%	7.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 17.22	\$ 16.98	\$ 18.10	\$ 18.02	\$ 18.49
FTEs:	10.500	9.500	10.000	10.000	11.000



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING DEPARTMENT

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Communication & Marketing	\$ 1,158,298	\$ 1,241,530	\$ 1,666,456	\$ 1,382,820	\$ 1,525,700
Arts & Culture	310,751	458,484	525,876	484,600	620,400
Total Expenditures:	<u>\$ 1,469,049</u>	<u>\$ 1,700,014</u>	<u>\$ 2,192,332</u>	<u>\$ 1,867,420</u>	<u>\$ 2,146,100</u>
Total FTEs:	<u>7.000</u>	<u>9.000</u>	<u>9.000</u>	<u>9.000</u>	<u>10.000</u>

For Community Investment Project expenditures related to this department, refer to page 185 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

FUNDING SOURCE

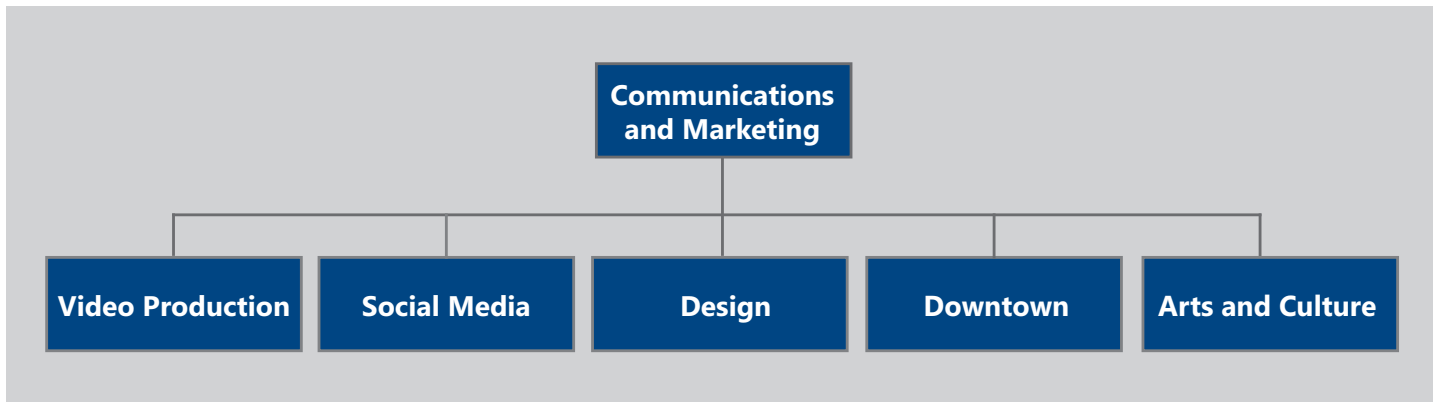
The Communications and Marketing division budget is funded in the General Fund. The Arts & Culture division is funded by the Hotel Occupancy Fund, with certain events, such as Music on Main, funded by the General Fund.



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

The Communications and Marketing Department develops internal and external communications and citizen participation initiatives. The department is also responsible for marketing Downtown Round Rock and the Shop the Rock initiative. Emphasis is placed on engaging citizens in an ongoing dialogue about City policies and programs in a manner designed to instill trust and understanding in local decision making. Transparency in government is achieved through use of social media, local access television, newsletters, advertisements, media relations and the city's website, keeping citizens apprised of public forums for citizen involvement. The department serves its internal customers through the employee intranet, newsletter, blogs, and social media. Focus on promoting Downtown Round Rock, the heart of our City, has been a City Council priority since 2010.



VISION

We communicate openly and honestly about all the things that make Round Rock a great place to live and do business.

MISSION

Our mission is to provide open communication which is vital for city government to build trust with the public and effectively govern. Our purpose is to communicate openly with citizens, employees, the media, public and private organizations, and visitors.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Increased prominence of vertical and short-form video in social media efforts, expanding to include series-based content such as “Your City at Work” — In 2022, vertical videos received over 1.2 million views and 65,000 engagements via Reels
- Led educational communication efforts for the 2023 GO Bond propositions
- Supported outreach efforts on the City’s Transportation Master Plan
- Launched new design for downtownroundrocktexas.com
- Communicated essential information to the public during the February 2023 ice storm and brush pickup efforts
- Won nine statewide awards from the Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers and four national awards from the City-County Communications and Marketing Association, with the City’s photography recognized with a nomination in the “best of the best” Diamond Award category
- Completed multi-year effort to replace audio and video equipment in City Council Chamber with updated technology for streaming video of public meetings
- Implemented Downtown parking signage improvements for consistency
- Supported grand opening celebration of the new Round Rock Public Library
- Designed new Downtown Walking Guide to promote awareness of Round Rock’s heritage
- Created new campaign to promote holiday events in Downtown Round Rock, resulting in 30% increase in traffic to Downtown website over previous year during the campaign period
- Launched enterprise-level Canva account for improved consistency in branding across the organization

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Implementation of new digital media storage solutions to improve workflow and management of video and image files
- Perform website audit to prioritize content and accessibility improvements to roundrocktexas.gov
- Communicate information and engage the public regarding design and construction of projects included in the 2023 GO Bond package
- Research and incorporate artificial intelligence (AI) to improve efficiencies in communicating information to the public

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Line Item Increase for Hometown Holiday Lights

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to create dynamic, compelling content on available platforms, whether they be print or digital, on critical issues like capital projects, transportation challenges, budget and tax rate
- Build and enhance the Downtown brand as the area grows and evolves
- Research omnichannel approaches to communicating information to public with increasingly diverse communication needs and desires

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Roundrocktexas.gov sessions	2.2 M	2.3 M	2.3 M	2.4 M	2.4 M
Roundrocktexas.gov users	1.2 M	1.4 M	1,391,964	1.4 million	1.5 million
Citywide Newsletters Created	35	37	37	37	37
City Facebook Page Inbound Messages and Comments	27,048	37,252	18,446	20,000	20,000
City Social Media Fans (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)	82,995	145,186	151,352	156,000	160,000
Videos Created	147	84	59	70	80

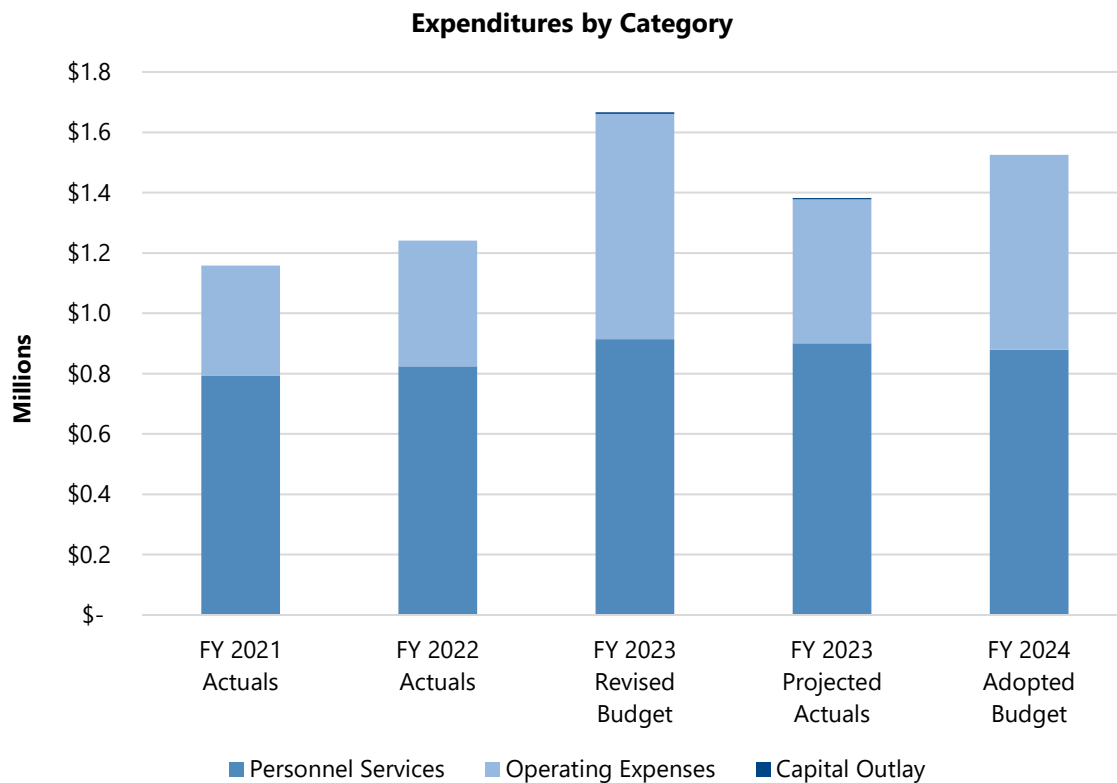


The Communications and Marketing Department has requested additional funding for Hometown Holiday Lights.

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

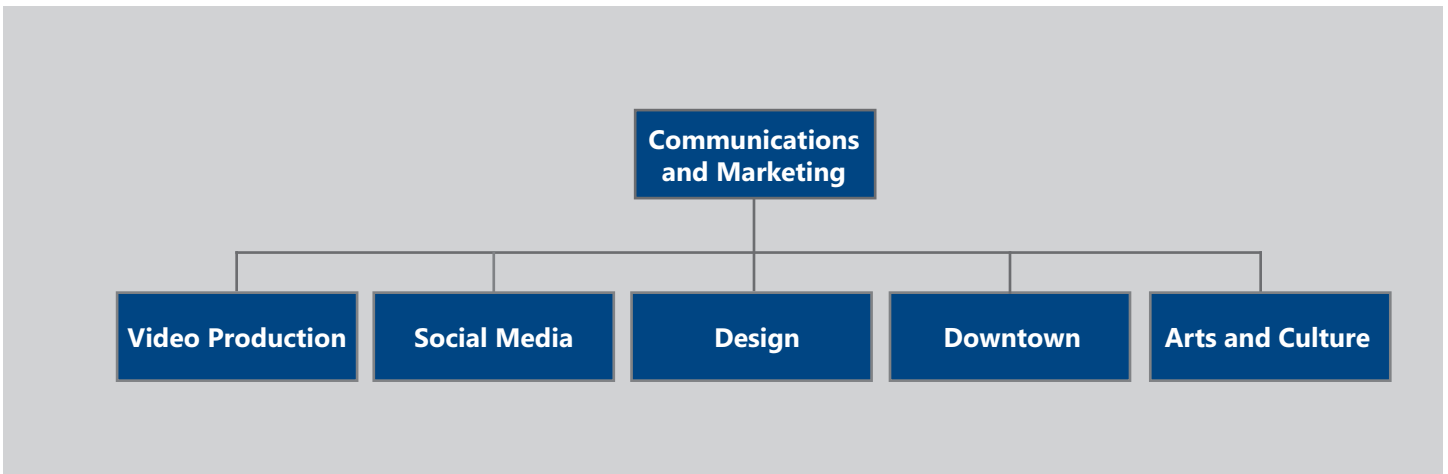
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	792,350	824,695	914,212	900,776	879,500
Operating Expenses	365,948	416,835	747,244	477,044	646,200
Capital Outlay	-	-	5,000	5,000	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,158,298	\$ 1,241,530	\$ 1,666,456	\$ 1,382,820	\$ 1,525,700
Expenditure % Change:	5.0%	7.2%	34.2%	11.4%	10.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.96	\$ 12.92	\$ 10.72	\$ 11.34
FTEs:	6.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

ARTS AND CULTURE

The Arts and Culture Division is responsible for implementing the City’s Arts and Culture Master Plan. This office supports the economic development of the community by adding value through the arts. A focus on promoting the heart of our city, Downtown Round Rock, has been a City Council priority since 2010. Arts and culture are important to quality of life, strong communities, and creating a fun and vibrant place to live. The development of arts initiatives involves the coordination with various local art and cultural organizations to promote the vision of the Arts and Culture Master Plan. Arts and Culture is also part of the Round Rock 2030 Comprehensive Plan focusing on quality of life and economic development initiatives.



VISION

Arts, culture, and creativity are essential to the quality of life and economic well-being of Round Rock and fostered through a robust and comprehensive range of programs, services, facilities, activities, and resources. Round Rock Arts and Culture seeks to:

- Engage, educate, and empower people of all ages by expanding access to a variety of arts and cultural opportunities in community settings.
- Contribute to the growth of tourism and overall economic vibrancy of Round Rock.
- Enrich the built environment by integrating public art throughout Round Rock.
- Create a Round Rock Community Arts Center to serve as a central hub for arts, culture, and creativity.

MISSION

To enrich the lives of those who live, work, visit, and create in Round Rock through programs, events, exhibitions, and public art that build community and contribute to the economic and cultural vibrancy of our community.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

ARTS AND CULTURE

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- New Round Rock Creates Arts, Culture and Creative Economy Plan
- Expanded Music on Main series with Lunchtime Parklet Performances
- Workshop for arts groups about fundraising and board development
- New canvas murals in the Downtown area
- New stage cover at Prete Plaza

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Increasing funds available for arts, culture and creative economy through grant program
- Hiring new employee to help with special events

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- 1.0 FTE Facility Maintenance Technician
- Additional funding for new Arts and Culture Grant

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- The City of Round Rock is home to more than 2,000 jobs in creative industries with annual earnings of nearly \$24M.¹ Arts and cultural nonprofits in Round Rock collectively have revenues of nearly \$2.5M. The reach and impact of RRAC across Round Rock has far exceeded the original recommendations of the 2011 plan. What began as an effort to organize a few events each year to bolster downtown Round Rock and to coordinate activities with Round Rock Arts has grown into a robust office, reaching an audience of more than 200,000 annually.

The four key strategies that emerged from the planning process and community input are:

- Strengthen and expand the arts, culture, and creativity community in Round Rock
- Enhance and support the environment for personal creative expression and participation
- Expand the capacity of the Office of Round Rock Arts and Culture
- Increase Awareness and Visibility of the Arts

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

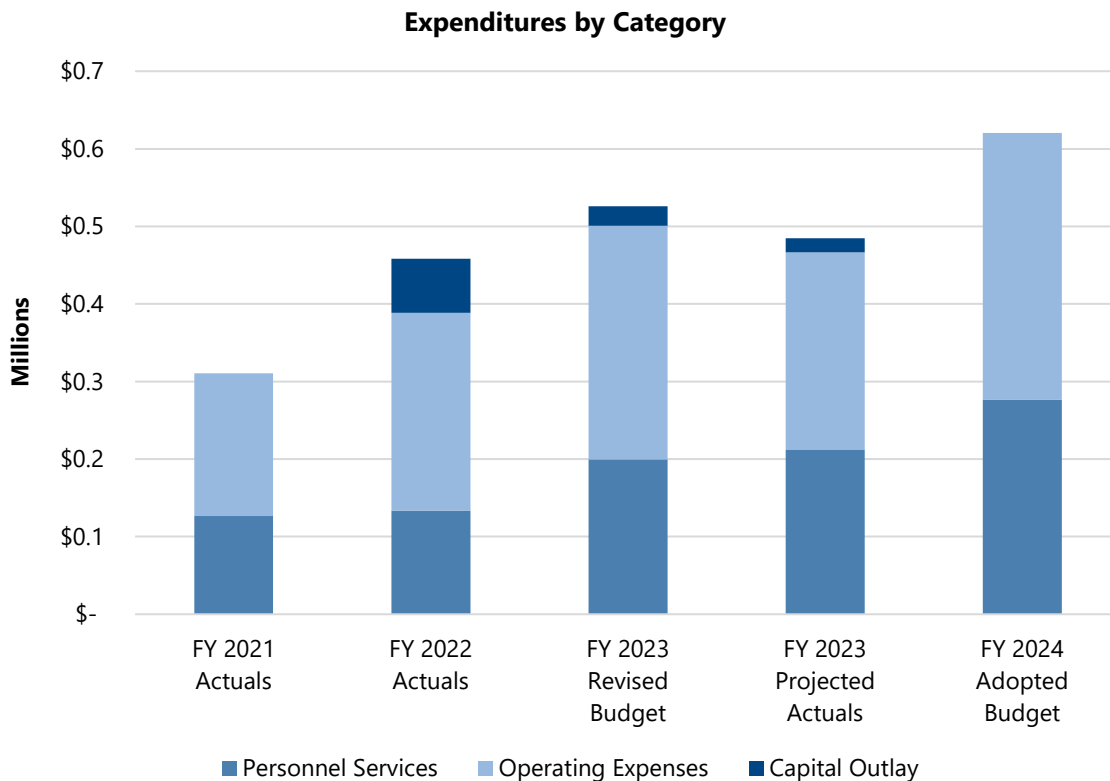
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Number of City Arts Events	21	32	87	107	110
City Arts Events Attendance	26,950	35,500	90,500	90,700	100,000
Number of Special Events	4	1	3	3	4
City Special Events Attendance	67,000	60,000	45,000	55,000	60,000
Art Exhibits	19	14	18	18	20
Art Exhibit Attendance	26,000	12,750	24,000	25,000	30,000
Sponsored Arts Events	4	1	3	3	4
Sponsored Arts Events Attendance	37,900	200	35,250	39,250	42,000
Number of Sculptures Displayed	52	40	52	55	60
RR Cares/Virtual Videos	100	24	12	12	12
Total Number of Community Arts Events	100	120	200	224	250
Total Community Arts Event Attendance	188,327	195,000	125,000	128,600	150,000



COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

ARTS AND CULTURE

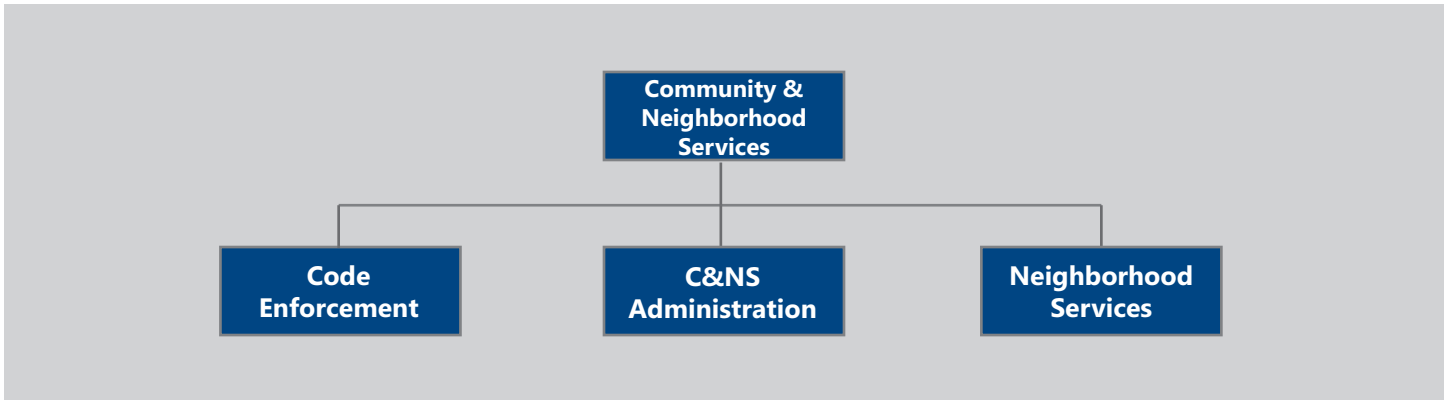
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	126,486	133,510	199,795	212,500	276,200
Operating Expenses	184,265	254,974	301,081	254,100	344,200
Capital Outlay	-	70,000	25,000	18,000	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 310,751	\$ 458,484	\$ 525,876	\$ 484,600	\$ 620,400
Expenditure % Change:	-7.8%	47.5%	14.7%	5.7%	28.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 2.53	\$ 3.68	\$ 4.08	\$ 3.76	\$ 4.61
FTEs:	1.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	3.000



COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES (C&NS)

The Community and Neighborhood Services Department is responsible for helping ensure quality neighborhoods through physical and social revitalization as well as ensuring property maintenance ordinances are being adhered to. Higher levels of community maintenance and redevelopment along major corridors is also included.



VISION

Round Rock's neighborhoods and residents are diverse. The Community and Neighborhood Services Department works with residents and neighborhood organizations to help maintain neighborhood aesthetics and property values as well as fostering opportunities where neighbors have an opportunity to bond creating a greater sense of community.

MISSION

The mission of the Community and Neighborhood Services Department is to enhance quality of life in the City of Round Rock by providing residents resources key to enhancing a sense of community, and preserving clean, safe, and desirable neighborhoods.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Community & Neighborhood Services Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES (C&NS)

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Winter Storm Response: Neighborhood Services assisted by checking out saws and sharing information to neighborhoods about brush pickup - Code Enforcement and Community Enhancement Technicians spent weeks loading brush by hand in the downtown area
- Commercial Facade and Site Improvement program was approved by Council and two applications for \$100,000 each were also approved
- The Keep Round Rock Beautiful program was granted Silver Star Affiliate status by Keep Texas Beautiful
- The Adopt a Street program went live with 8 one-mile-long road segments being adopted within two weeks
- The new Tool Shed program is in the building phase and is expected to be operational during the fiscal year

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Manage the Tool Shed implementation: this will allow for contactless pickup and drop off of tools borrowed by citizens from the Neighborhood Services team, which will free up staff time and expand the hours of service

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Reclass 0.5 FTE from a temporary to permanent Code Enforcement Officer
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Community Enhancement Technician
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Administrative Support Assistant
- Message Boards
- Fence Staining Rebate
- Increase to Line Item for Community Services

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

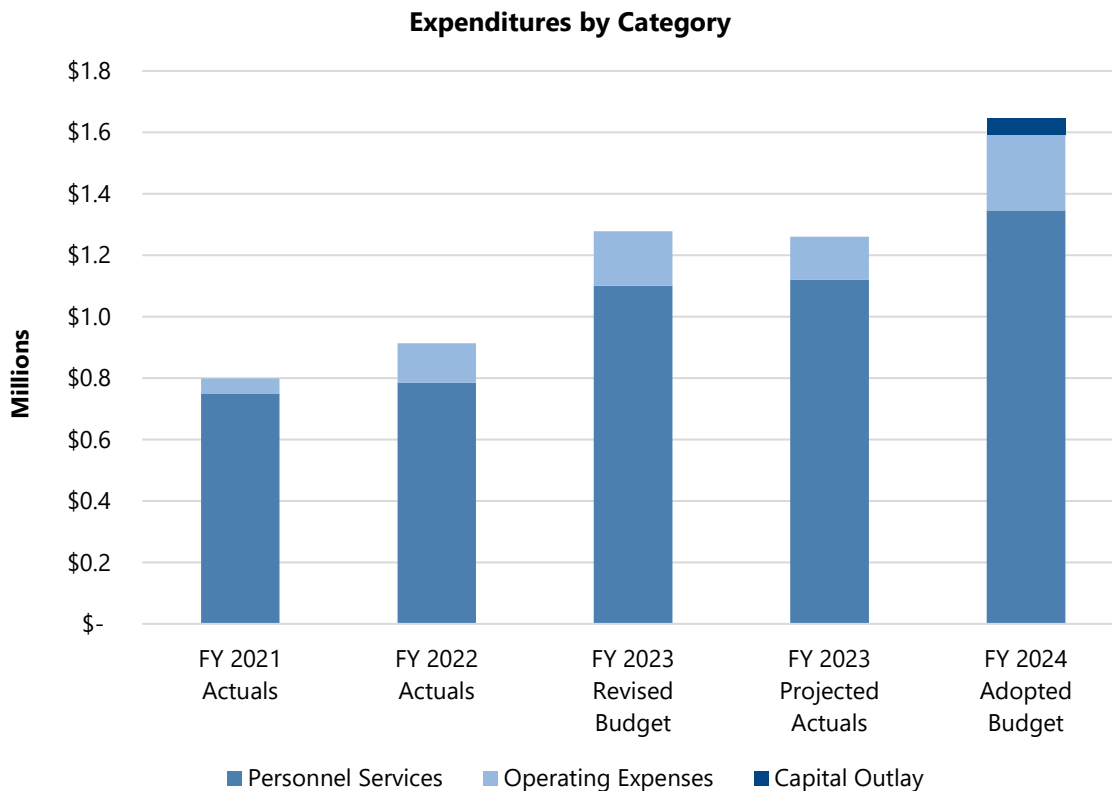
- Continue to create new and innovative programming for neighborhoods
- Reduce litter with a combination of an educational campaign and create community cleanup opportunities available for the citizens to participate in

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Bandit Signs	2,776	5,874	3,730	3,500	3,500
Total Notified Code Violations	4,241	5,709	4,161	4,200	4,500
Citizens Attending NS Supported Social Events	1,905	811	1,786	1,700	1,750
Tonnage Removed from Cleanups	129.74	102.58	23.94	65.14	150
Tools checked out	959	410	324	325	500
Pounds of litter collected by Community Enhancement Technicians	-	-	-	1,500	2,000

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

	FY 2021		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2023		FY 2024	
	Actuals		Actuals		Revised Budget		Projected Actuals		Adopted Budget	
Personnel Services	\$	750,213	\$	785,268	\$	1,101,157	\$	1,121,020	\$	1,345,800
Operating Expenses		49,285		128,341		177,624		139,842		247,300
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		55,000
Total Expenditures:	\$	799,498	\$	913,609	\$	1,278,781	\$	1,260,862	\$	1,648,100
Expenditure % Change:		-0.7%		14.3%		40.0%		38.0%		30.7%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$	6.51	\$	7.33	\$	9.92	\$	9.78	\$	12.25
FTEs:		9.000		11.000		12.000		12.000		14.500



For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 186 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Finance & Administration	\$ 3,873,948	\$ 4,291,564	\$ 4,776,059	\$ 4,752,568	\$ 5,200,000
Utility Billing & Collections	2,047,689	2,116,355	2,343,862	2,216,412	2,546,600
Total Expenditures:	<u>\$ 5,921,637</u>	<u>\$ 6,407,919</u>	<u>\$ 7,119,921</u>	<u>\$ 6,968,980</u>	<u>\$ 7,746,600</u>
Total FTEs:	<u>57.750</u>	<u>57.750</u>	<u>57.750</u>	<u>57.750</u>	<u>60.750</u>

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Fiscal Support & Legal Services	\$ 5,313,894	\$ 5,171,618	\$ 5,586,139	\$ 5,362,906	\$ 9,761,800
Total Expenditures:	<u>\$ 5,313,894</u>	<u>\$ 5,171,618</u>	<u>\$ 5,586,139</u>	<u>\$ 5,362,906</u>	<u>\$ 9,761,800</u>

FUNDING SOURCE

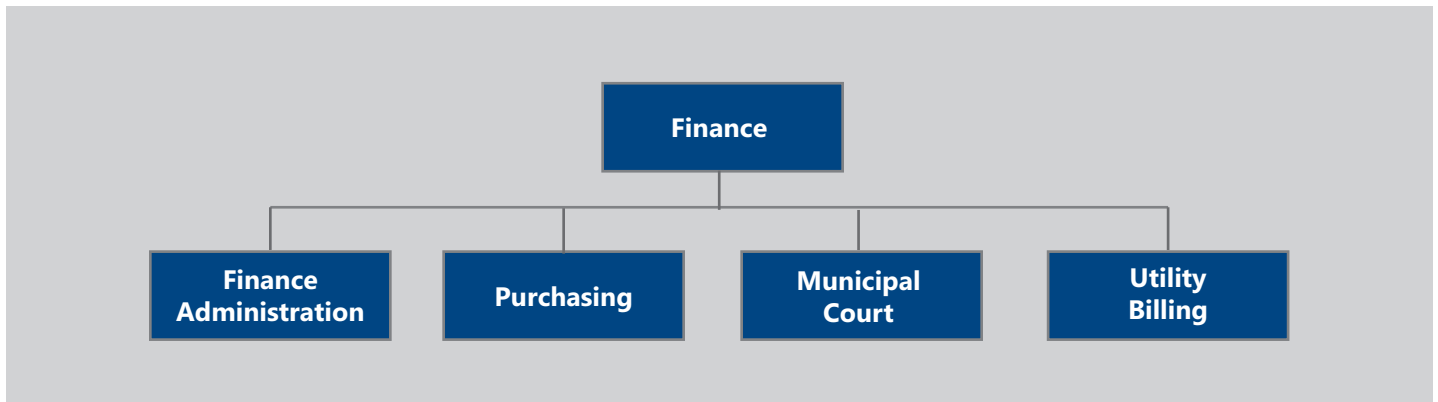
The Finance Administration division and Municipal Court budgets are funded in the General Fund. The Utility Billing and Collections division is funded by the Utility Fund. Fiscal Support and Legal Services are funded in the General Fund.



FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

Management responsibility for all the City's financial activity is centralized in the Finance Department. The Chief Financial Officer develops, oversees, and communicates strategic financial planning, the City's financial policies, debt management, and the day-to-day operations of the Finance Department and its divisions. Major areas of responsibility include: 1) Accounting and Treasury, 2) Budget and Analysis, 3) Municipal Court, 4) Purchasing, and 5) Utility Billing. These functions include purchasing of commodities and services; annual budget preparation; long-term financial planning; revenue forecasting; economic development analysis and support; treasury management, payroll, accounts payable, fixed asset reporting, and monitoring capital projects while maintaining accurate and transparent reporting to the citizens of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance, with a positive attitude and act as responsible stewards, taking care of resources.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Integrity – We are committed to honesty and ethics

Compassion and Support – We display empathy by seeking to understand each other and our customers

Resourcefulness – We strive for efficiency through innovation

Respect – We treat others how we would want to be treated

Teamwork – We encourage a collaborative environment through communication and support.

Service Excellence – We go the extra mile to solve problems and achieve positive outcomes

We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance, with a positive attitude and act as responsible stewards, taking care of resources.

FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Continued deployment of electronic signatures (AdobeSign) for contracting and implementation of electronic bid module (Bonfire) for solicitations.
- Successful bond election for the construction of Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, and Sports Management and Tourism facilities.
- Improved financial responsibility by capping sales tax revenue reported in the General Fund to 45% of total expenses, limiting exposure to significant economic impacts.
- Awarded the Triple Crown by the Government Finance Officers Association for the fourth straight year, recognizing the City for receiving all three GFOA awards for fiscal year 2022 – the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Award, Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, and the Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award.

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Addition of one new contract specialist for the purchasing team to enhance contract management and monitoring capabilities.
- Addition of a Senior Accountant and an Accounting Manager to support the significant increase in project and construction programs throughout the City, including the voter approved 2023 bond programs.
- Reconfigure of Business Center 2nd floor to accommodate additional staff for both Finance and Neighborhood Services departments.
- Upgrade Municipal Court software from Incode to Municipal Justice 10. After using the same software for over 10 years, the upgraded to a web-based version will provide better processes, functionality, and reporting.

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Contract Specialist (0.5 FTE)
- CIP Accountant
- CIP Accounting Manager
- Finance Space Remodel
- Court Software Upgrade

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Additional Purchaser FTE, depending on department needs.

FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

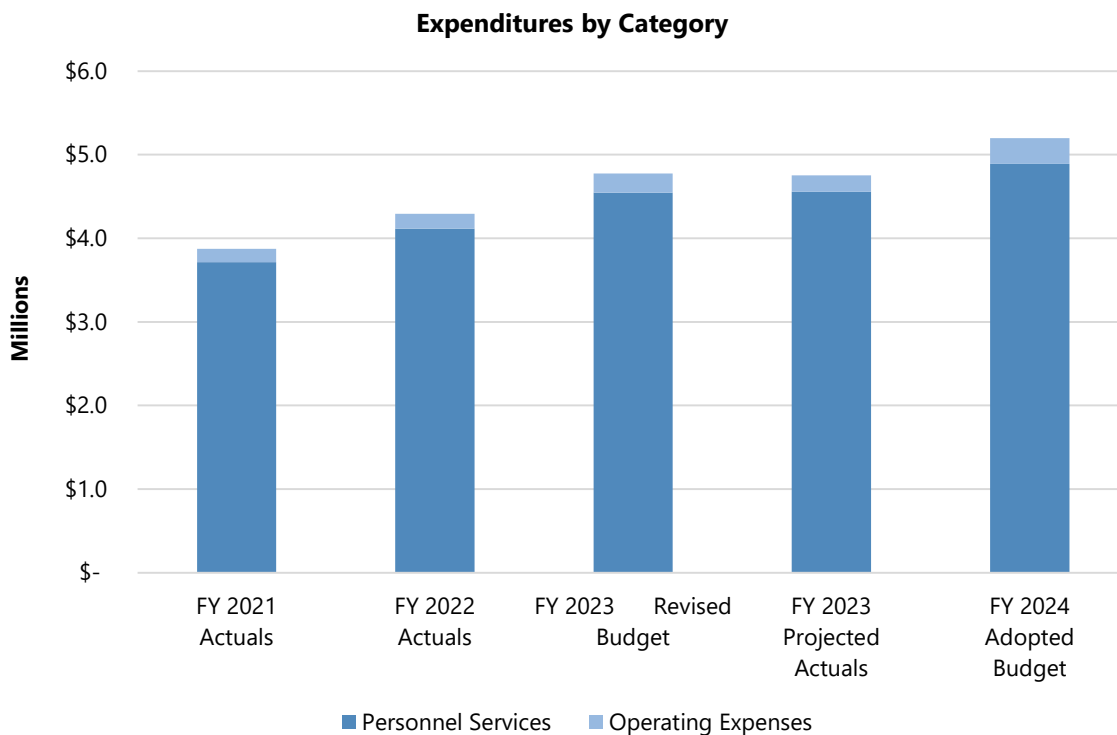
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Accounts Payable Payments Processed	9,821	9,472	10,546	11,000	12,000
Payroll Payments Processed	41,382	42,573	32,130	34,000	36,000
Numbers of Purchase Orders Processed	1,371	1,359	1,489	1,600	1,700
Court Cases Filed	12,077	8,274	9,134	8,500	9,000
Courtroom Appearances	4,301	2,373	2,784	2,550	2,650



FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

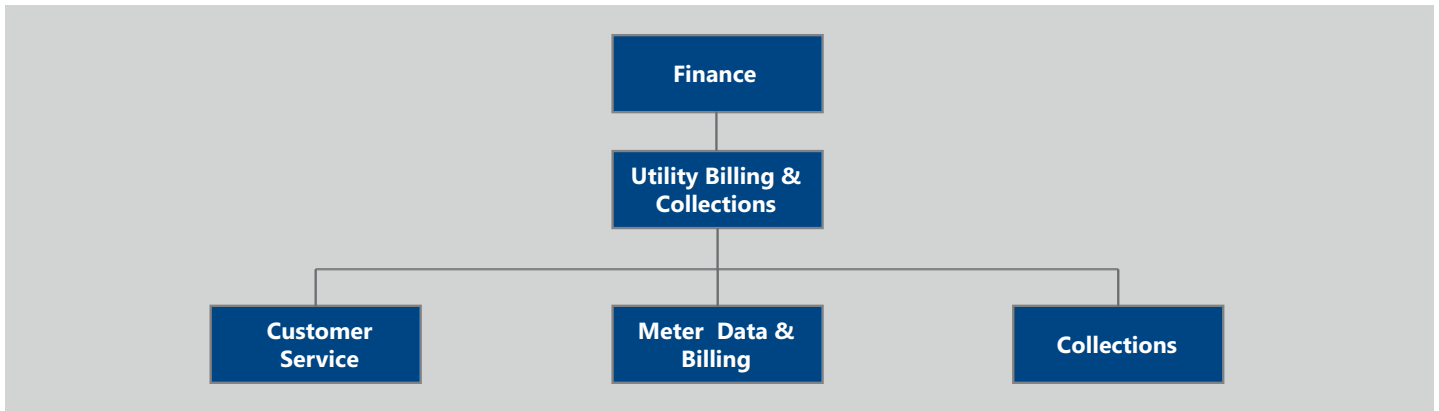
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	3,714,075	4,115,214	4,544,684	4,555,505	4,889,700
Operating Expenses	159,873	176,350	231,375	197,063	310,300
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,873,948	\$ 4,291,564	\$ 4,776,059	\$ 4,752,568	\$ 5,200,000
Expenditure % Change:	-1.4%	10.8%	11.3%	10.7%	9.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 31.54	\$ 34.44	\$ 37.04	\$ 36.85	\$ 38.65
FTEs:	40.750	40.750	40.750	40.750	43.250



FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

Utility Billing Division serves an integral part within the Finance Department and is responsible for the accounting, billing, and collection of all customer water, sewer, storm water, and garbage accounts; connecting and disconnecting services; and helping the residents of Round Rock.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

We lead by example, providing encouragement and guidance, with a positive attitude and act as responsible stewards, taking care of resources.

Finance will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on the six Finance Foundations:

Integrity – We are committed to honesty and ethics

Compassion and Support – We display empathy by seeking to understand each other and our customers

Resourcefulness – We strive for efficiency through innovation

Respect – We treat others how we would want to be treated

Teamwork – We encourage a collaborative environment through communication and support.

Service Excellence – We go the extra mile to solve problems and achieve positive outcomes

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Launched the new Utility Billing Customer Portal
 - The new portal has improved our customers' experience through convenience, simplicity, and innovation offering more ways to connect with customers through their preferred payment channels and modernize billing and payments experience to drive customer adoption of more automated, self-serve payment options
 - Greater visibility on the back end of our systems with Agent Dashboard managing and monitoring customers' payments, set up auto-pay, add customer accounts, send out bill reminders, view detailed reports, and have the availability of real-time analytics
 - Water Consumption Features
- Customer Service Surveys: Maintained a 4.66 out of 5 average customer satisfaction rating with new customers
- Completed Phase 1 of the Utility Billing Renovation
- Completed Winter Averaging 2023

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Develop e-Learning library to enhance customer service, improve knowledge retention, and target training gaps
- Grow the number of e-bills, autopay, and customer registrations on the customer portal
- Increase awareness of the self-service options on the customer through targeted outreach programs
- Standardize billing processes and establish best practices
- Continue customer-centric focus while leveraging technology enhancements and data analytics to simplify customer interactions, i.e., making payments, water consumption data, service applications, and electronic service orders

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Utility Billing Software – Electronic Work Orders
- Customer Service Representative (0.5 FTE)
- Phase 2 UB Breakroom Renovation


FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to reorganize the Utility Billing Division to align duties with each position and help meet the changing business needs of the department
- Build an internal engagement campaign and discover new ways to serve our customers through customer responsiveness metrics
- Provide ongoing internal and external training and leadership development to promote a sustainable workforce
- Be recognized for outstanding customer service and billing by a national/state/local body

FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Customer Service Contacts	40,376	52,899	52,952	54,000	55,000
Service Orders	14,237	17,488	15,172	15,500	16,000
Active Customers	35,977	36,600	37,324	38,000	38,750
Consumption Billed	10.47B	10.54B	12.5B	12.75B	13B
Dollars Billed	\$68.3M	\$68.2M	\$73.2M	\$74.6M	\$76M
Collection Rate	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%



Welcome

Email Address

Password [Forgot Password](#)

☐ Remember Me [Problem Signing In](#)


Sign In

OR

Register


What can we help you find?

Pay Bill
 Service Turn On/Off
 Outages
 Conservation
 Report Water Waste




Water Flow Sensor Rebate

Water flow sensing devices record your water use and identify potential leaks at your property and alert you to unu...



Check Your Toilets for Leaks

A leaky toilet is the most common cause of high water use inside a house. What causes the problem is the to...



Go n Grow Plant Sale

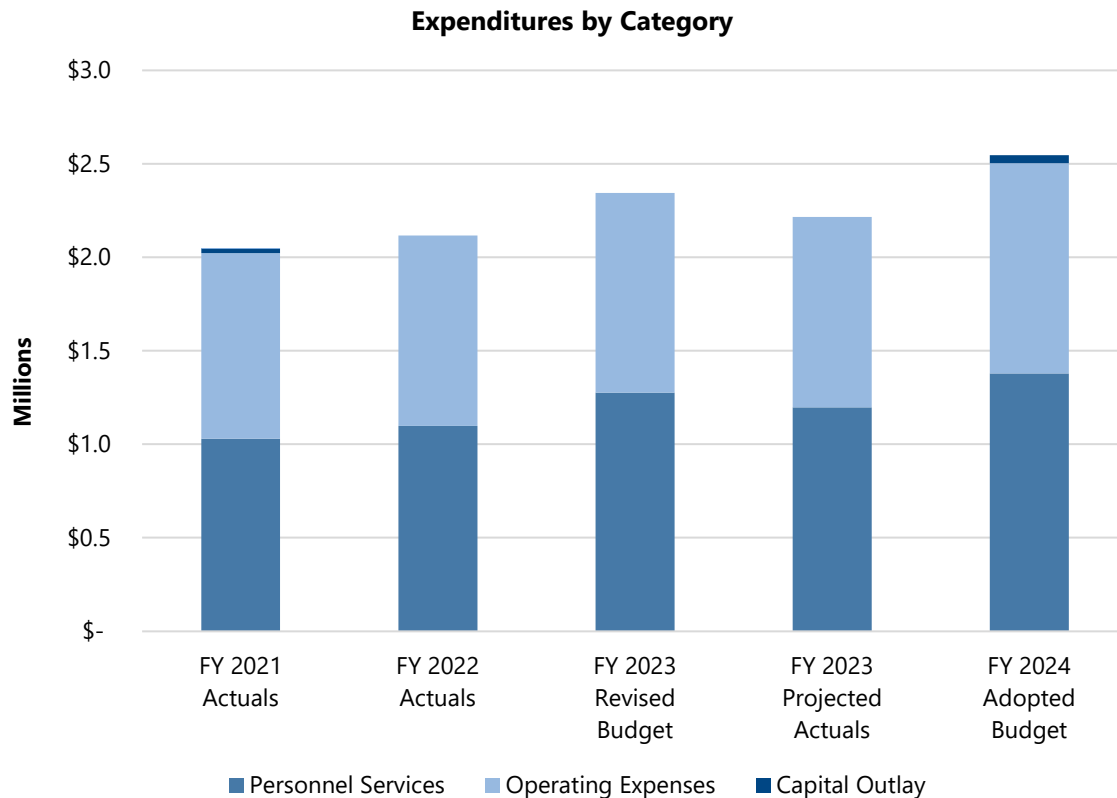
Want a beautifully landscaped yard that thrives season after season. Not sure where to start? You aren't alone...

Utility Billing Payment Portal

FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

UTILITY BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,029,438	1,098,768	1,275,622	1,196,862	1,379,300
Operating Expenses	993,005	1,017,587	1,068,240	1,019,550	1,124,300
Capital Outlay	25,246	-	-	-	43,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,047,689	\$ 2,116,355	\$ 2,343,862	\$ 2,216,412	\$ 2,546,600
Expenditure % Change:	5.8%	3.4%	10.7%	4.7%	14.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.67	\$ 16.98	\$ 18.18	\$ 17.19	\$ 18.93
FTEs:	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.50

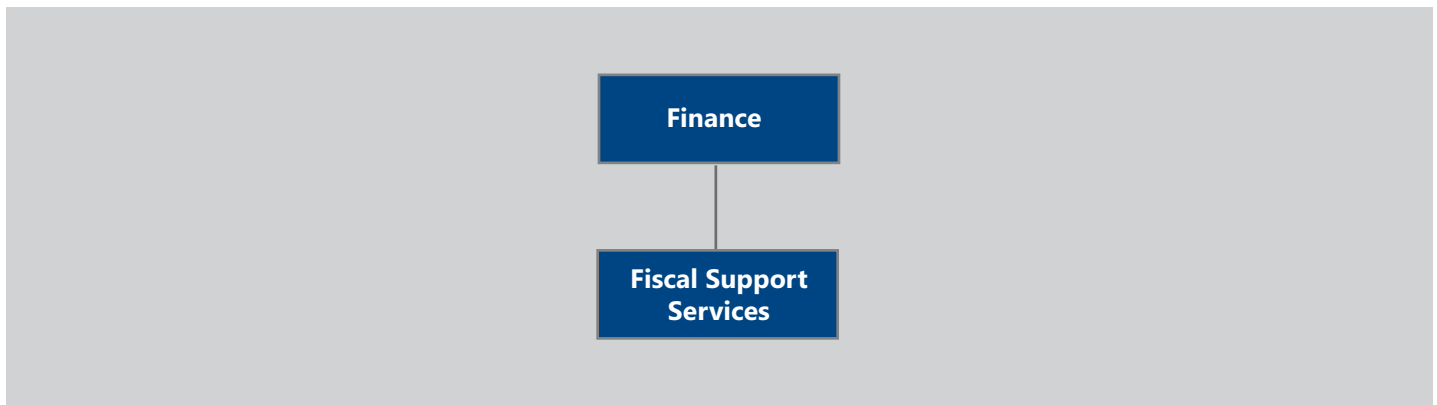


FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

The Fiscal Support Services section of the budget provides funding for general government expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department. Due to the general, strictly financial nature of the Department's charge, oversight of the Fiscal Support Services Department's activities is the responsibility of the City's Finance Department.

The Legal Services Department consists of the appointed City Attorney, the special counsel for the Ethics Commissions, and other outside attorneys retained from time to time to represent the City in specific matters.



VISION

Provide leadership and direction to maintain the financial stability of the City and prepare for future growth.

MISSION

The mission of the Fiscal Support Services Department is to provide general financial monitoring, oversight, and support to the City of Round Rock for all expenditures that are not allocable to any specific department.

MAJOR BUSINESS FUNCTIONS

Fiscal Support Services is a support department for the General Fund. This purely fiscal responsibility center captures expenditures associated with non-allocable costs for general fund related items. Examples of expenditures include various utility and maintenance costs for City Hall and Business Center and general fund department's expenditure items such as taxes and insurance. Finally, funding is also provided for not-for-profit social service agencies, compensation consultants, legislative lobbying, and City participation in state and national organizations such as the Texas Municipal League and the National League of Cities.

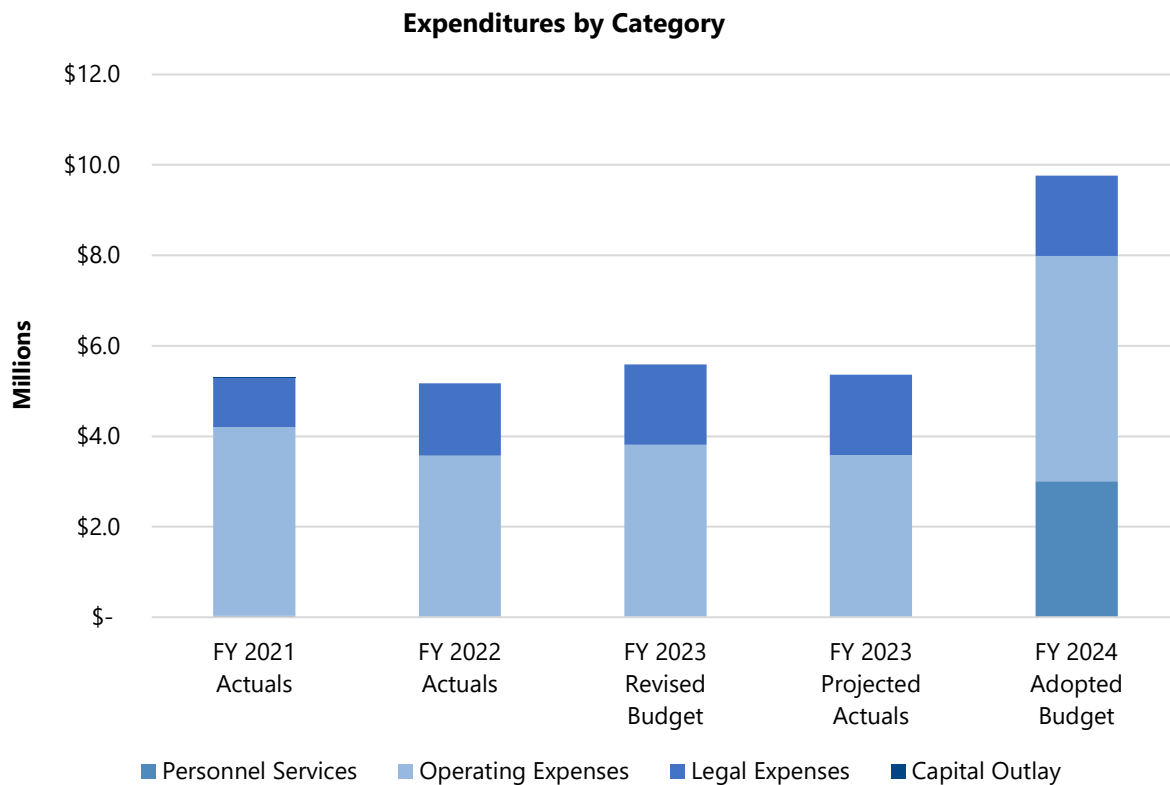
GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FINANCE AND FISCAL SUPPORT

FISCAL SUPPORT AND LEGAL SERVICES

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 32,632	\$ 3,025	\$ 12,526	\$ -	\$ 3,005,800
Operating Expenses	4,171,690	3,569,213	3,798,613	3,587,924	4,981,000
Legal Expenses	1,098,003	1,599,380	1,775,000	1,774,982	1,775,000
Capital Outlay	11,569	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 5,313,894	\$ 5,171,618	\$ 5,586,139	\$ 5,362,906	\$ 9,761,800
Expenditure % Change:	1.0%	-2.7%	8.0%	3.7%	82.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 43.26	\$ 41.50	\$ 43.32	\$ 41.59	\$ 72.56
FTEs:	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000



FIRE

FIRE

The Round Rock Fire Department provides many services to our citizens and visitors such as emergency response, fire prevention, public education, community outreach, and disaster preparedness planning for our community. The Department's guiding strategic goals are: Operational Excellence, Team Health, Safety and Success, Forward Leaning, and Community Involvement. These foundational tenants create a resilient service delivery that is capable of adapting to our community needs. Our department relies on the support of many other city departments to be able to deliver the quality of service the community has come to expect. We continue our commitment of being part of the Round Rock team in serving our community.



VISION

To make a measurable difference in our community accomplished through excellent and compassionate service delivery.

MISSION

"We Care."

This simple statement encompasses our everyday service to the citizens and visitors of our great City. Through this foundational mission, we deliver the highest level of fire suppression, emergency medical, fire prevention and disaster management services.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Fire Department budget is funded by the General Fund. The Crisis Response Unit (CRU) is funded by the ARPA Fund until December 2024. It will be funded by the General Fund starting in January 2025. Refer to the General Fund Model on page 32 for more information.

FIRE

FIRE

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Programming for construction of Vizcaya Fire Station
- Programming for construction of the Northeast Fire Station
- Construction started on the new Fire Station #1
- Feasibility study started on Central Fire Admin building for relocation of the Fire Chief's Office, Fire Administration, Homeland Security and Emergency Management, Fire Logistics, and the Fire Fleet Workshop
- Hired 19 Cadets to attend the first Fire Academy with certified and uncertified firefighters to fulfill our ongoing personnel needs
- Delivery of the new Squad 2
- Delivery of the new Engine 5
- New ballistic vests and helmets on front-line units
- 10 FD personnel in paramedic school
- Maintained continuity of operations during the major winter storm Mara
- Crisis Response Unit maintained 24-hour coverage during winter storm Mara
- Placed Crisis Response Unit's new Tahoes in service
- Awarded the Federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Administration Grant
- Purchase of software for the Crisis Response Unit to enhance collaboration among first responders and social services
- Multiple Crisis Response Unit personnel recognized in their field and represented the City by speaking at conferences, webinars, and events
- Implementation of Compliance Engine, a software to assist with compliance for fire protection systems
- Training and implementation of City Works, citywide software for occupancy management
- Personnel deployed as part of Texas Task Force 1 for Hurricane Ian
- Personnel deployed in Texas through TIFMAS for multiple events during the spring fire season
- Recommended amendments to Animal Housing/Care ordinance and amendments were adopted by City Council
- Hosted two Big Rig Rescue classes due to overwhelming response from departments throughout the US

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Take delivery of the replacements for Engine 6 and Engine 7
- Work with General Services on the master plan for Fire Department Administrative building
- Order replacement for the supplied air trailer, capable of supporting Kalahari's FARS system
- Move into the new Station 1

FIRE

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Squad Staffing (6.0 FTEs)
- Hazard Mitigation Consultant Contract
- Operative IQ Phase 2
- Fire Reduction Support Tech (1.0 FTE)
- Incumbent Physical Ability Test
- Dual-Certified Rescue/Wildland PPE
- Technical Rescue Package #1
- Prevention Vehicle
- Wildland Package #3
- Fire Administration – Various Line-Item Increases
- Fire Central – Various Line-Item Increases
- Training Division – Vending & Food Services and Office Supplies Increases
- New Hire Academy – Various Line-Item Increases
- Prevention Division – Supplies and Equipment Increase
- Public Safety Training Center – Vending & Food Services Increase

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Take delivery of the replacements for Rescue 2 and Quint 9
- Continue to send Firefighters to Paramedic School and adjust staffing on apparatus to offer ALS care on all Fire Department apparatus
- Identify areas in the City that have an extended response time, locate and purchase available land to close response time gaps
- Monitor population growth and density
- Continuously monitor and adjust response needs to meet the demand of a growing population
- Occupy 2 new stations due to the bond passing
- PSTC build out with the passing of the Public Safety bond

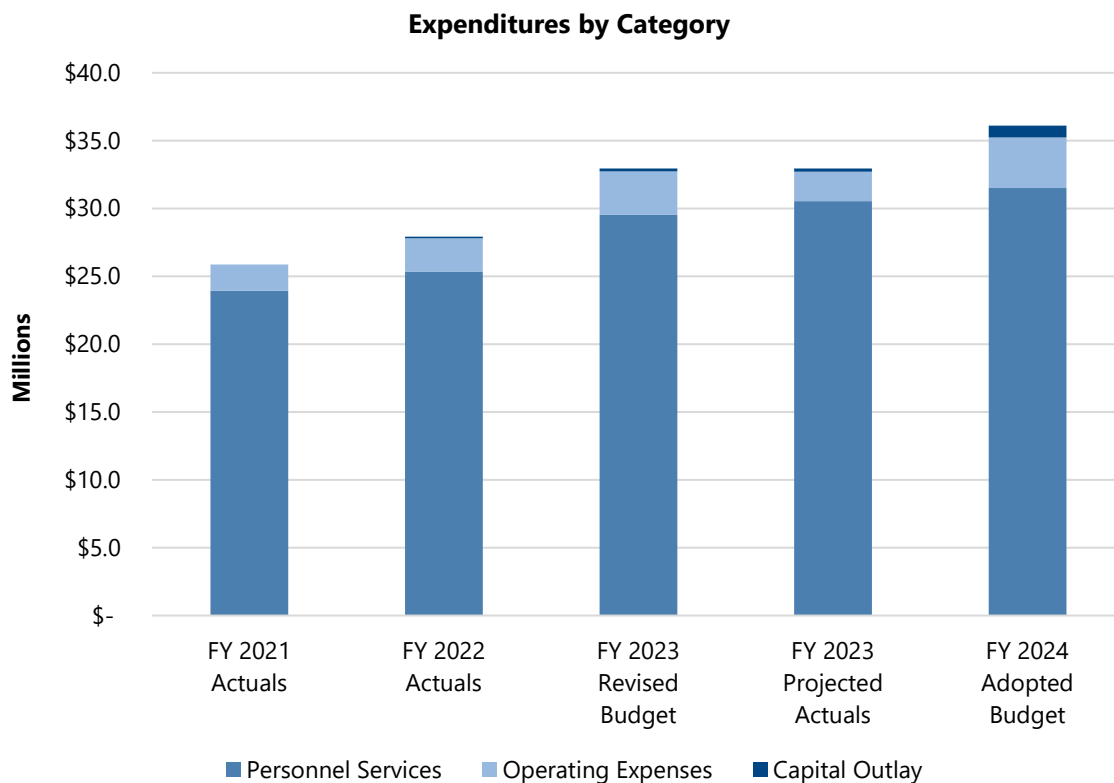
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Calls	12,189	12,700	14,876	15,756	17,000
Total Unit Responses	15,950	16,500	19,836	20,850	22,000
Total Number of EMS Incidents	6,386	6,600	7,937	8,028	9,000
Total Number of Motor Vehicle Incidents	735	850	800	572	650
Hours of Fire Training	33,484	20,000	5,752	6,472	6,472
Hours of EMS Training	1,730	1,900	2,788	2,160	2,160
Hours of Fire Training at the PSTC	3,000	5,000	1,134	1,248	1,248
New Construction Inspected	3,300	3,183	2,228	1,473	2,500
Existing Construction Inspected	3,689	3,077	2,751	2,879	2,800
Public Education Number of Events	-	8	34	38	40

FIRE

FIRE

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 23,923,015	\$ 25,339,589	\$ 29,534,180	\$ 30,540,235	\$ 31,503,100
Operating Expenses	1,947,397	2,454,962	3,189,843	2,175,481	3,718,500
Capital Outlay	-	132,877	223,602	227,319	885,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 25,870,412	\$ 27,927,428	\$ 32,947,625	\$ 32,943,035	\$ 36,106,600
Expenditure % Change:	10.2%	8.0%	18.0%	18.0%	9.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 210.62	\$ 224.11	\$ 255.49	\$ 255.46	\$ 268.37
Total FTEs:	163.000	181.000	187.000	187.000	194.000
No. Sworn FTEs:	153.000	155.000	159.000	159.000	165.000

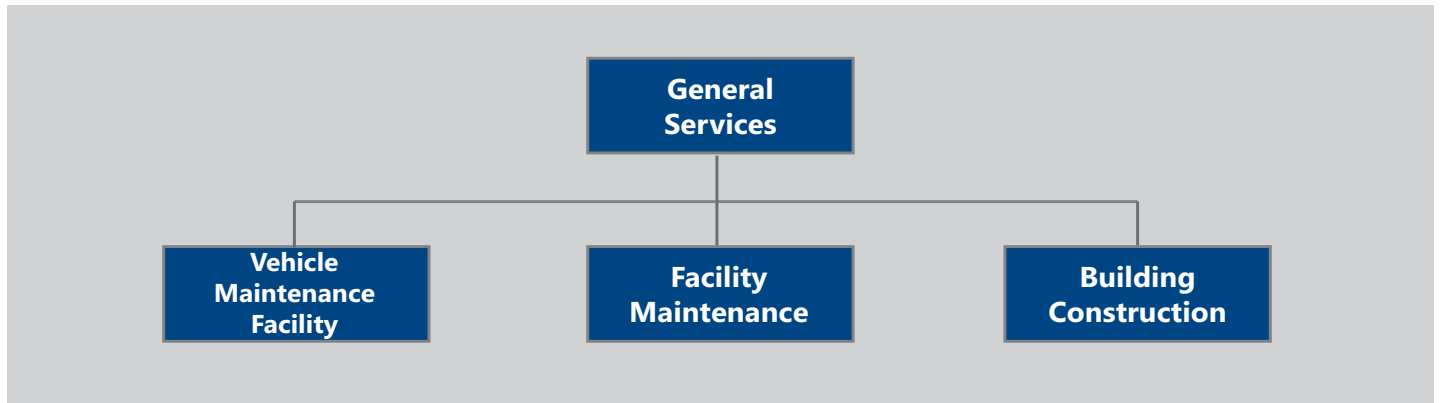


For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 192 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

GENERAL SERVICES

GENERAL SERVICES

General Services is responsible for overseeing the fleet operations, building construction, and the repair and maintenance of the City's facilities. The Vehicle Maintenance Facility provides maintenance and repair of the City's vehicle fleet and equipment. The Building Construction Division handles all remodels and new construction. Facility Maintenance is responsible for repairs, maintenance, and custodial duties for most City buildings.



VISION

To be a leader and provide exceptional customer service.

MISSION

To provide a quality and safe environment for our customers and employees, by demonstrating world-class stewardship of our physical assets.

FUNDING SOURCE

The General Services Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- City of Round Rock Public Library Construction Completion
- Griffith Remodel and Paseo Design and Construction Started
- Fire Station 1 Design Completion and Construction Started
- PD Exterior Upgrades
- PD Locker Rooms

GENERAL SERVICES

GENERAL SERVICES

- Rock Care Wellness Center Design and Construction
- City Hall Parking Garage Repairs
- Utility Billing Remodel
- Water Treatment Plant Storefront and Window Replacement
- Sports Center 2 Design Started
- McConico LED Conversion
- Tool Lending Lockers
- Vehicle Maintenance HVAC complete change out
- PSTC Shooting Range Sink
- Fire Station #7 Repaint
- CMRC Boiler Replacement
- CMRC Racquetball Walls and Court
- CMRC Storm Repairs
- Intermodal Fence and Camera Installation
- Purchase of New Key Management Software
- Rock Care Repairs
- RABB House LED Conversion
- Burn Tower Light Replacement
- Police Department Gate Operator Replacement
- Water Treatment Plant Elevator Replacement
- Heritage House Repairs
- Added eleven SUVs for Fire to support of the City Crisis Response Unit
- Off road fuel delivery truck

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Fire Station 1 Construction Completion
- Dell Diamond MLB Standards Construction
- City Hall Elevator Upgrade
- PD Landscape
- Sports Center 2 Construction Started
- Car sharing program

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Custodial Supervisor = \$130,100
- Add 1.0 FTEs as Facility Maintenance Technician = \$79,100
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Parts Specialist = \$48,800
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Project Manager = \$127,100
- Lifetime Oil Filters and Filter Washer = \$110,000
- Generator for Public Safety Training Center = \$2,002,500
- Various increases for Line Items = \$41,000
- Increases to Building Construction and Facilities Maintenance line items

GENERAL SERVICES

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Dell Diamond MLB Standards Construction Completion
- Fire Station 10
- Fire Station 11
- Bob Bennett Phases 2-3
- Public Safety Training Center Phase 2
- Multipurpose Sports Complex Expansion
- Clay Madsen Remodel and Expansion
- Rock N' River Expansion

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Facility Maintenance Work Orders	3,192	3,040	2,617	3,241	3,500
City Buildings Maintained	61	61	62	63	64
Facilities Trade/Service Contracts	15	12	15	28	30
Facilities Goods Contracts	4	4	4	4	5
Generators Maintained	29	29	29	29	30
Fleet Service/Goods Contracts	20	23	25	28	30
City Vehicle/Equipment Owned	1,598	1,665	1,600	1,700	1,725
Vehicle Maintenance Work Orders	4,980	4,655	4,700	4,765	4,800
Fuel Used (Gallons)	368,525	370,985	370,000	380,000	390,000
New City Buildings Under Construction	1	1	1	1	3

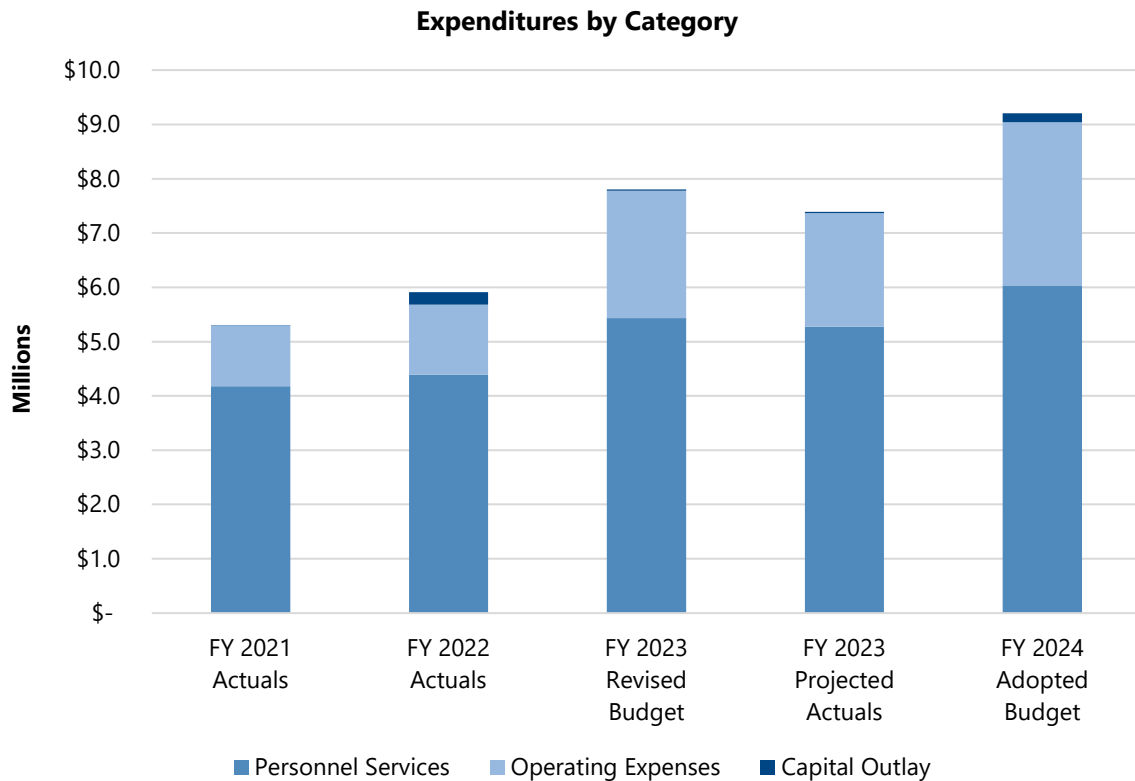


Construction of the new Fire Station 1 located off E. Old Settlers Blvd.

GENERAL SERVICES

GENERAL SERVICES

	FY 2021		FY 2022		FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2024	
	Actuals		Actuals		Revised Budget	Projected Actuals	Adopted Budget	
Personnel Services	\$	4,178,197	\$	4,392,510	\$	5,432,589	\$	6,032,800
Operating Expenses		1,117,293		1,286,517		2,349,096		3,011,000
Capital Outlay		6,493		229,951		20,000		22,194
								165,000
Total Expenditures:	\$	5,301,983	\$	5,908,978	\$	7,801,685	\$	7,391,886
Expenditure % Change:		1.2%		11.4%		32.0%		25.1%
								24.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$	43.17	\$	47.42	\$	60.50	\$	57.32
								68.45
FTEs:		55.000		56.000		61.500		61.500
								65.500

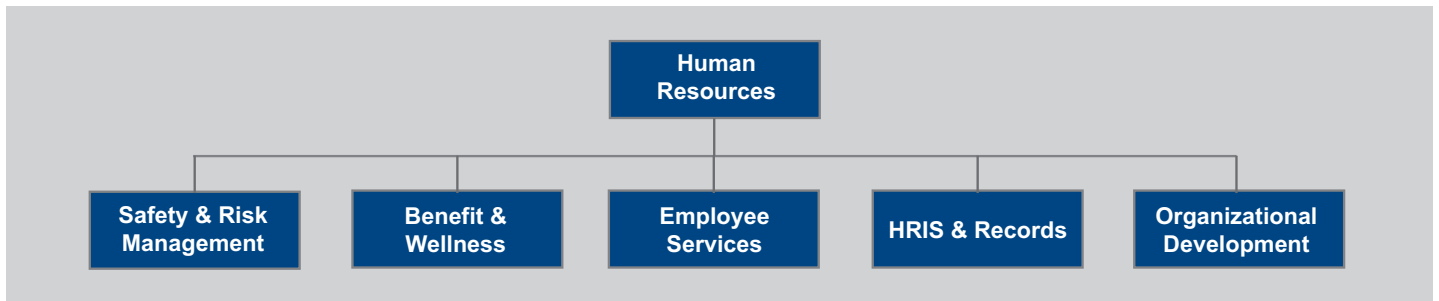


For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 187 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES (HR)

The Human Resources (HR) Department is responsible for providing direction and leadership in human resource matters that support the City's success. Our focus is to provide the following major HR business functions: Safety and Risk Management, Benefits and Wellness, Employee Services (Compensation, Talent Management & Employee Relations), manage the Human Resource Information System/Records, and Organizational Development.



VISION

To encourage and support a work/life balance for employees while maintaining a diverse, respectful, and safe work environment.

MISSION

Human Resources will set the service standard of excellence with talent and innovation to create a positive work culture.

HUMAN RESOURCES CORE VALUES

Human Resources will achieve the mission by living our core values to **SERVE**:

Support - Work Together to meet the needs of the City

Engage - Involve others to promote individual and organizational growth

Respect - Treat everyone with dignity at all times

Voice - Tell us; we will listen and act

Empower - Provide the resources and environment to succeed

FUNDING SOURCE

The Human Resources Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES (HR)

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- 2nd Cohort of Leadership Development program graduates June 2023

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- 1st Cohort of Aspiring Leaders Program

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- NEOGov Enhancements
- Line Item Increase for Advertising

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Recruitment and retention efforts continued
- Professional Development continued



HR hosts the City's Annual Employee Appreciation Lunch

HUMAN RESOURCES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

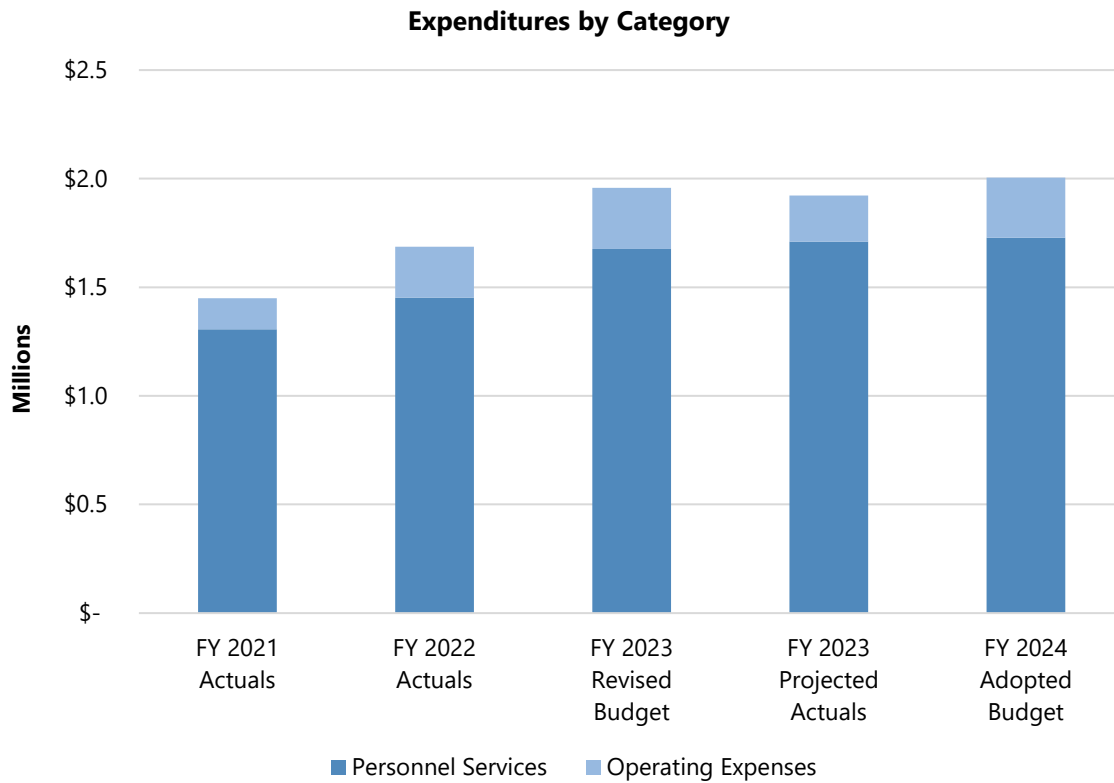
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Number of Employment Verifications	145	201	140	150	160
Number of Verbal Employment Verifications	251	93	35	40	50
Number of Applicant Background Checks	111	232	387	400	450
Number of Post-Accident and Random Drug Screens	54	48	53	58	63
Number of Drug Screens	94	167	208	159	200
Number of Compensation Surveys	52	104	109	120	130
Number of Employee Development Trainings	39	52	33	45	90
Number of Exit Interviews	15	33	23	30	40
Number of Open Records Requests	21	47	27	22	30
Number of Safety Trainings	42	48	61	65	70
Number of Employment Applications	12,096	9,578	4491	5500	6500
Number of Personnel Actions (PAs)	4,646	3,151	3485	3700	4000
Number of Tuition Assistance Requests	33	33	45	40	50
Number of Wellness Events	18	120	120	150	160



HUMAN RESOURCES

HUMAN RESOURCES (HR)

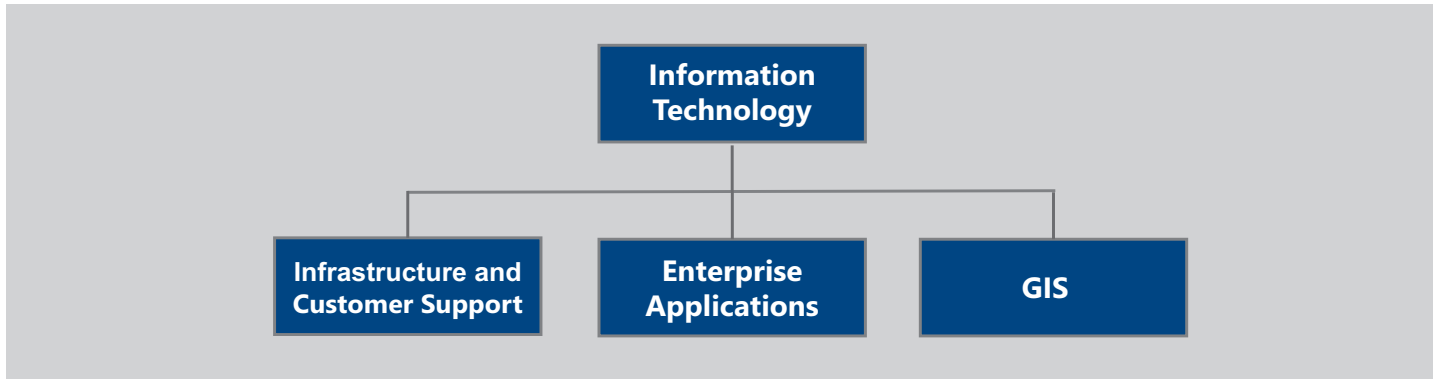
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 1,306,620	\$ 1,451,813	\$ 1,676,778	\$ 1,710,191	\$ 1,727,300
Operating Expenses	143,194	234,916	281,180	212,703	277,400
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 1,449,814	\$ 1,686,729	\$ 1,957,958	\$ 1,922,894	\$ 2,004,700
Expenditure % Change:	4.0%	16.3%	16.1%	14.0%	4.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 11.80	\$ 13.54	\$ 15.18	\$ 14.91	\$ 14.90
FTEs:	13.000	14.000	14.000	14.000	14.000



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

The Information Technology (IT) Department's function is to maintain and support the hardware and software infrastructure within the City government, assist in procurement and training for all major software systems, and help guide all departments in forming plans for their future use of technology.



MISSION

The IT Department's mission is to assist all City departments to become more productive using technology, to safeguard relevant data, and to increase the sharing of important governmental information between City departments.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Information Technology Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Complete RFP process and selection of new Public Safety CAD/RMS system
- Implemented new Land Management & Permitting system
- Assisted with New Public Library Opening
- Munis v.21 upgrade
- Implement ArcGIS utility network data management solution
- Implemented RecTrac Parks and Recreation system
- Implemented Bonfire eProcurement and contract management
- Downtown website redesign

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

- Redeveloped Cityview web app
- Audio visual upgrades in City facilities and life cycle planning
- Implemented new disaster recovery and backup solution
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi
- Research and incorporate use of artificial intelligence (AI) technologies

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Implementation of new Public Safety CAD/RMS system
- Improvements to Laserfiche Document Management solution
- Expand staff use of Microsoft Cloud technologies
- Incode 10 upgrade
- Consumption related enhancements to Utility Billing public portal
- Implementation of resource scheduling solution for Public Safety
- Assist with technology/infrastructure for new Fire Station 1
- Assist with planning of technology/infrastructure for Griffith building
- Assist with technology/infrastructure for Round Rock Wellness Center
- Assist Communications with Multimedia Storage and Digital Asset Management (DAM) solution
- Upgrade Station 6 EOC Audio visual

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 1.0 FTE as a Systems Analyst
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Support Services Supervisor

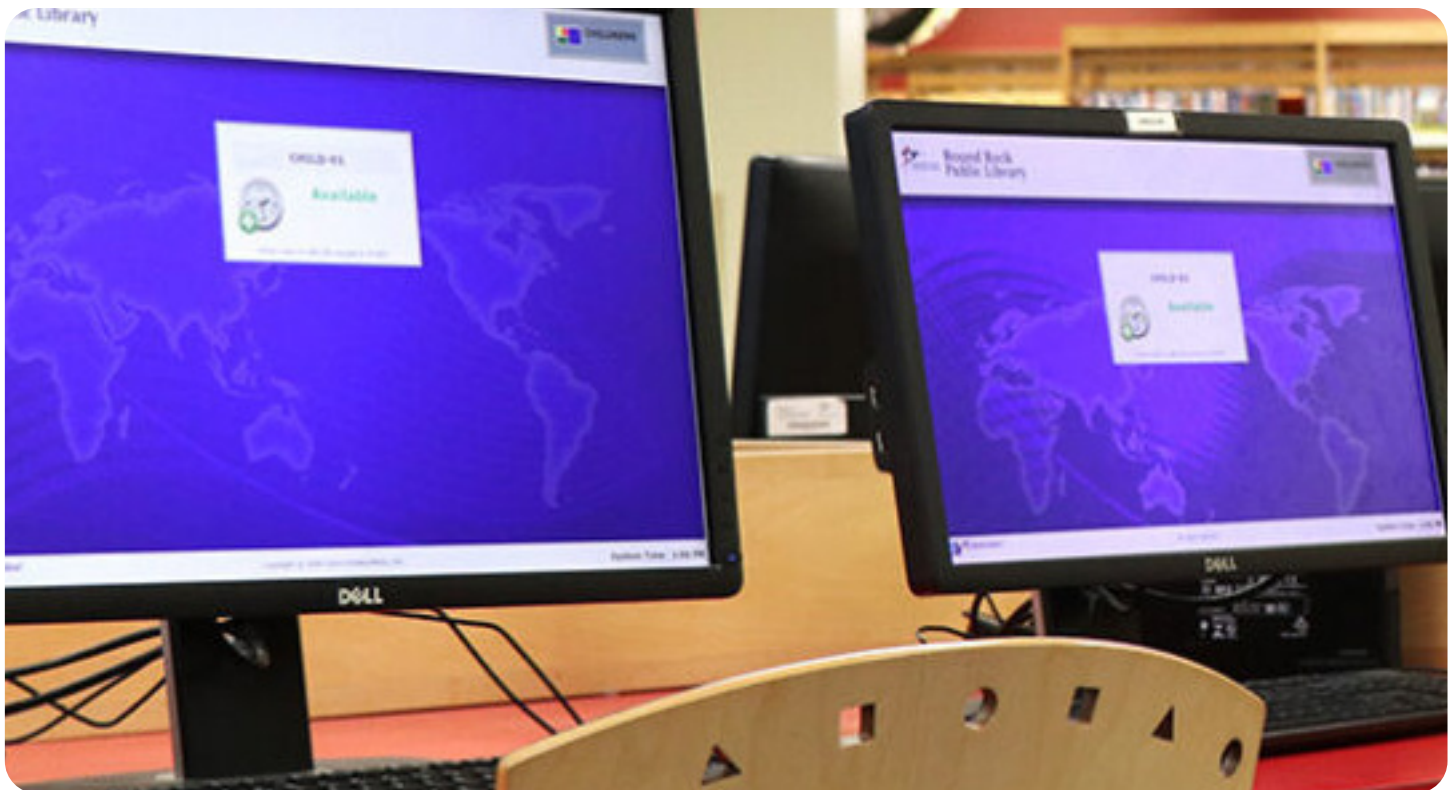
FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Participate in planning and implementation of approved 2023 Bond related projects
- Expand system integrations to streamline business processes
- Continuous improvement of cyber security and disaster recovery initiatives
- Continued expansion of citywide fiber network and RRTX-WiFi

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

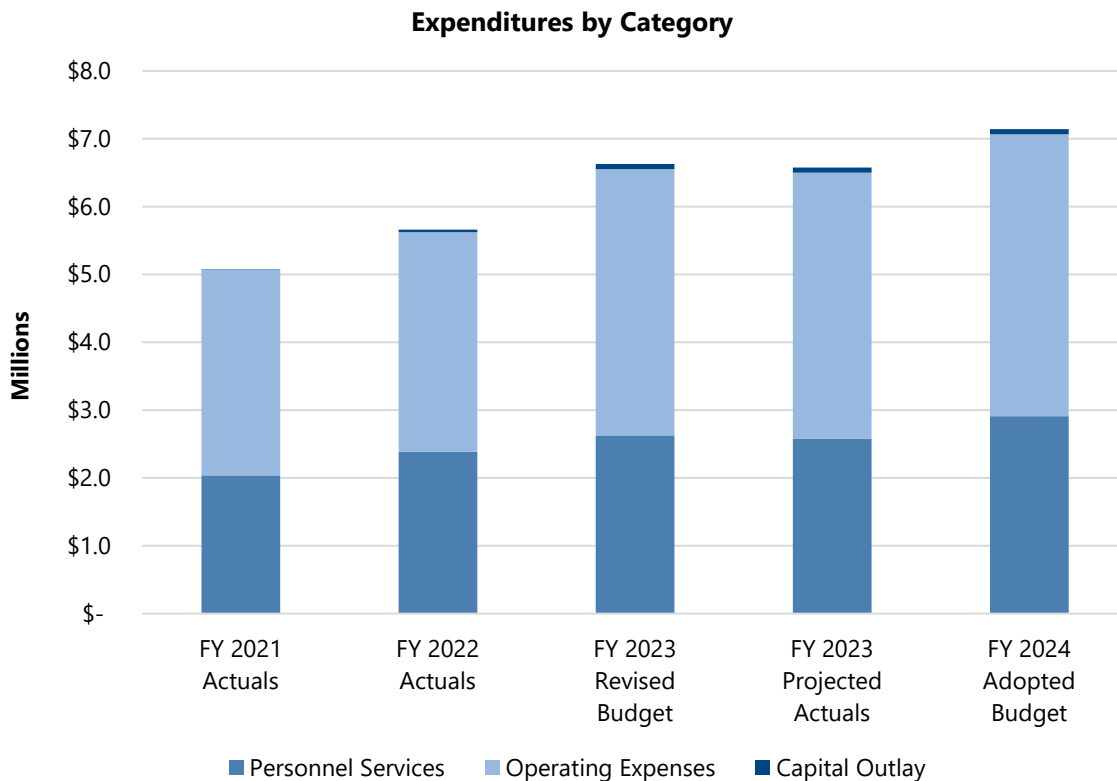
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Help Desk Tickets Resolved	8,666	8,403	7,079	8,100	8,100
Employee Hardware Replacement (PC/iPhone/iPad)	1,058	849	86	880	310
New Knowledge Base Articles	145	123	118	125	100
Completed Technology Projects	175	110	63	90	
Geohub Open Data Portal Visits	-	16,272	26,626	35,000	45,000
M365 Meetings & Phone Calls	-	-	-	363,600	450,000
Emails & Teams Messages	-	-	-	8,460,000	8,700,000
Shared & Stored Files	-	-	-	360,000	440,000
Identified Spam, Phishing, & Malware Attempts Detected	-	-	-	1,300,000	1,500,000



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 2,035,776	\$ 2,386,023	\$ 2,629,115	\$ 2,579,262	\$ 2,910,900
Operating Expenses	3,039,029	3,237,302	3,922,477	3,919,253	4,154,400
Capital Outlay	3,759	35,607	75,000	74,941	75,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 5,078,564	\$ 5,658,932	\$ 6,626,592	\$ 6,573,456	\$ 7,140,300
Expenditure % Change:	11.6%	11.4%	17.1%	16.2%	8.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 41.35	\$ 45.41	\$ 51.39	\$ 50.97	\$ 53.07
FTEs:	20.000	21.000	21.000	21.000	24.000

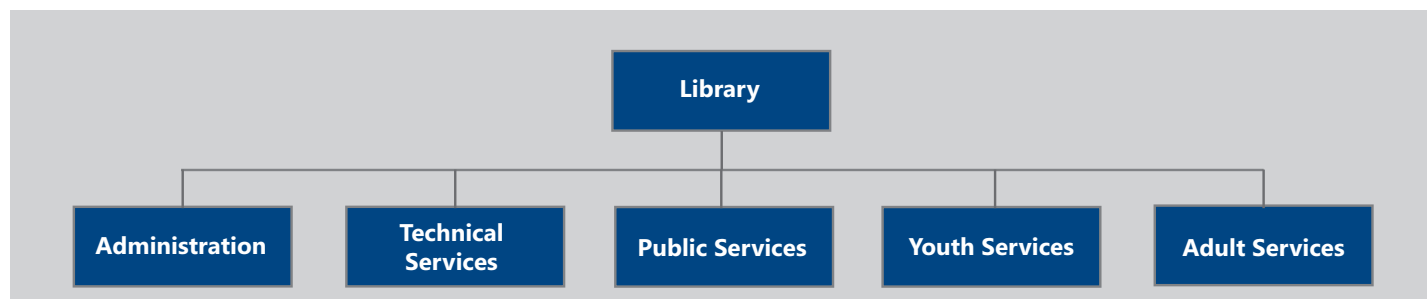


For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 201 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

LIBRARY

LIBRARY

Recognizing that the Round Rock Public Library System is a gateway to the community, the library is committed to providing individuals, families, and businesses with an opportunity to expand their knowledge, encourage personal growth, and enhance their quality of life.



MISSION

To enrich the Round Rock community through creativity and connection.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Library Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Earned the 2022 Achievement in Excellence in Libraries Award from the Texas Municipal Directors Association
- Launched seed library and seed savers program
- Completed marketing plan for the library
- Completed Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion independent review and report
- Completed construction; grand opening January 28, 2023

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Increase hours for part-time positions to maintain service levels
- Expand menu of programs and services in the new building

LIBRARY

LIBRARY

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 7.75 FTEs for FTE Conversions = \$365,200 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Add 0.5 FTE as an Assistant for Adult Services Division = \$19,200 (Hire Date: 02/01/24)
- Line Item Increase for Digital Resources and Books = \$27,000
- Line Item Increase for Book Lockers = \$30,000
- Line Item Increase for Supplies = \$12,000

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Increase the digital and children's collections
- Install hold lockers at other city facilities
- Expand outreach and library at home delivery services, seven days per week

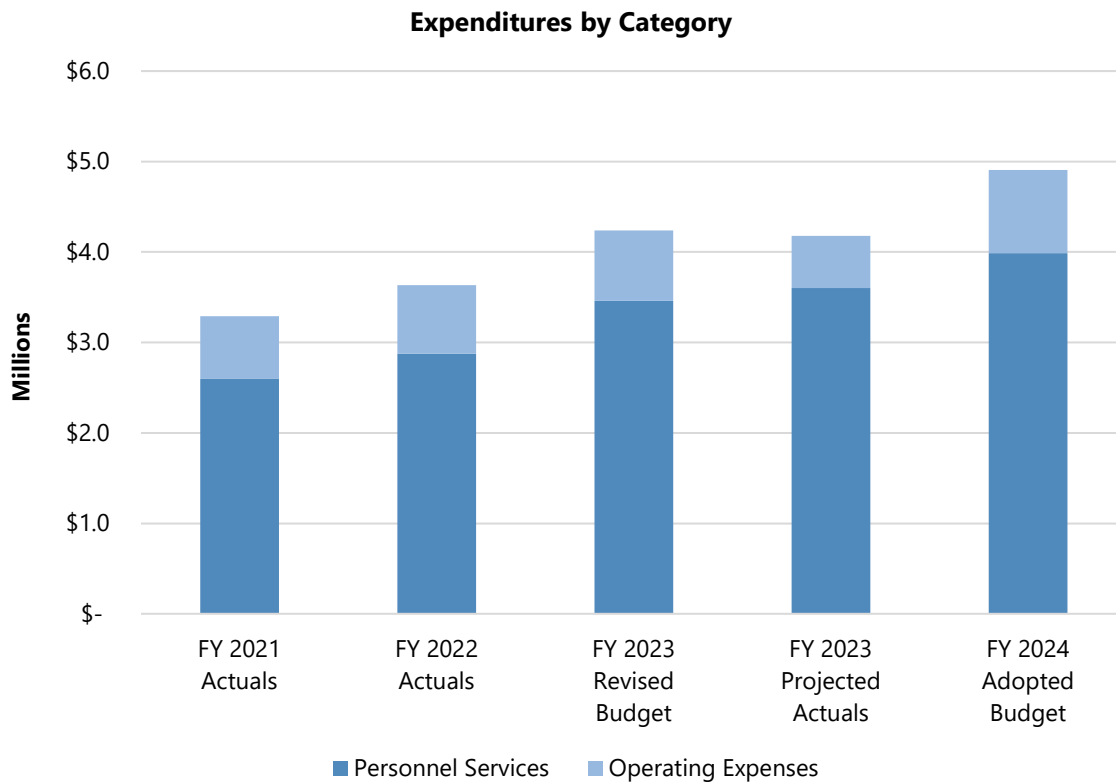
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Reference Transactions	25,532	24,778	20,956	26,000	30,000
Volunteer Hours	3,160	1,184	4,455	5,000	7,000
Community Outreach Contacts	1,961	158	396	2,000	5,000
Circulation	986,686	1,105,973	1,171,561	1,200,000	1,230,000
Interlibrary Loans	1,702	1,676	2,211	2,500	2,800
Public Access Computer Uses	29,682	8,422	18,642	19,000	20,000
Database Uses	18,689	25,605	27,322	28,000	30,000
Program Attendance	63,990	8,140	14,692	60,000	64,000
Library Visits	219,736	156,742	275,851	360,000	370,000



LIBRARY

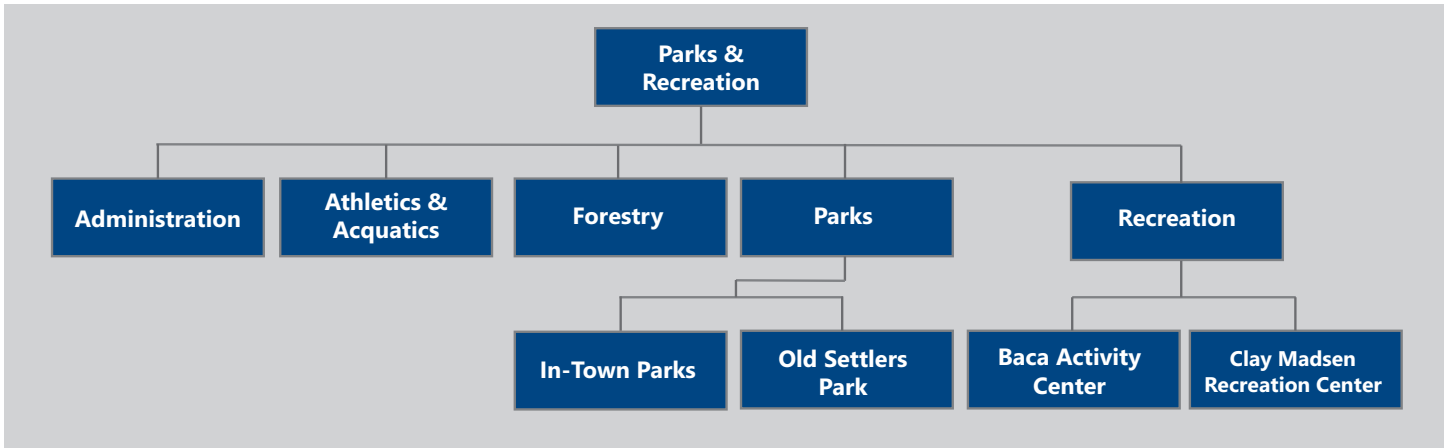
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 2,598,651	\$ 2,878,137	\$ 3,459,201	\$ 3,600,408	\$ 3,986,600
Operating Expenses	692,136	756,127	780,538	576,378	919,863
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,290,787	\$ 3,634,264	\$ 4,239,739	\$ 4,176,786	\$ 4,906,463
Expenditure % Change:	7.5%	10.4%	16.7%	14.9%	17.5%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 26.79	\$ 29.16	\$ 32.88	\$ 32.39	\$ 36.47
FTEs:	33.875	40.250	40.250	40.250	48.500



PARKS AND RECREATION

PARKS AND RECREATION

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) is responsible for the acquisition, design, development, and maintenance of the City's park system and the planting, conservation, and maintenance of trees. In addition, PARD is responsible for organized recreation programs, which include athletics, aquatics, instructional classes, special events, and senior citizen activities. PARD also manages the Clay Madsen Recreation Center and the Allen R. Baca Senior/Activity Center.



VISION

To provide an active, vibrant, and beautiful city with a quality and diversified parks and recreation system that produces economic, health, and social benefits for the entire community.

MISSION

People dedicated and empowered to create positive and memorable experiences in people's lives.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Parks and Recreation Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



PARKS AND RECREATION

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Restarting construction on Heritage Trail West Project.
- Began construction Lake Creek Trail – RR West to Centennial Plaza
- Began design for Lawn on Brushy (Downtown Park)
- Preparation and approval of 2023 GO Bond Election.
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which includes: Freeman Park Playground Replacement, High Country Park Playground Replacement and Old Settlers Park Improvements
- Implementation of a Special Events Team to better assist with special events planning & operations allowing full-time PARD employees to re-focus hours to daily operations
- Begin design on Town Green Project
- For the 7th Year in a row, Baca Center was named the “Best Senior Center” in the Senior Resource Guide’s, Best of Austin 2022 Readers Choice Awards.
- Provided assistance to Round Rock citizens during the Winter Storm 2023 by assisting with neighborhood clean-up of the storm debris and pruning hazard trees throughout the parks and rights-of-way.

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Design of several of the 2023 GO Bond projects
- Completion and opening of the Heritage Trail West Project
- Completion and opening of the Lake Creek Trail – RR West to Centennial Plaza
- Completion and opening of Behrens Ranch Park
- Construction of the Heritage Trail East Project
- Continuation of the PARD Repair & Replacement Program which includes: Rock Hollow Park and Old Settlers Park Improvements
- CAPRA Re-Accreditation of the Department

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Add 2.0 FTEs as Lifeguards
- Add 2.0 FTEs as High-Profile Parks Maintenance Workers
- Line Item Increase for Contract Labor (Forestry)

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Begin construction on several of the 2023 GO Bond projects including:
 - Old Settlers Park Lakeview Area Improvements
 - Old Settlers Park Recreation Complex
 - Downtown Park on Brushy Creek – Phase 1

PARKS AND RECREATION

PARKS AND RECREATION

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Parks Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Acres of Parkland and Open Space	2,295	2,295	2,301	2,305	2,305
Hours of Athletic Field Use	15,226	24,834	22,356	23,000	23,000
Miles of Trails	24.70	24.70	24.70	25.20	26.70
Average Park Certification Score	93.85	92.33	93.95	93.50	93.50

Recreation Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Clay Madsen Recreation Center Users	109,404	185,412	114,221	120,000	120,000
Baca Center Users	96,855	88,879	121,349	120,000	120,000
Recreation Program Participants	37,239*	101,993	128,810	129,000	130,000

Athletics/Aquatics Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Pool Attendance	59,937	104,698	126,934	120,000	125,000
Swim Lesson Participants	543	1,412	1,716	1,700	1,700
Participants in Athletic Leagues	5,943	7,635	6,898	7,000	7,000

Forestry Division:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Trees Pruned in Parks	2,945	1,380	1,240	2,500	1,300
Residential Tree Inspection Services	204	263	262	260	260
Cubic Yards of Brush Recycled	27,542	36,289	20,949	480,000	22,000

Administration Division:

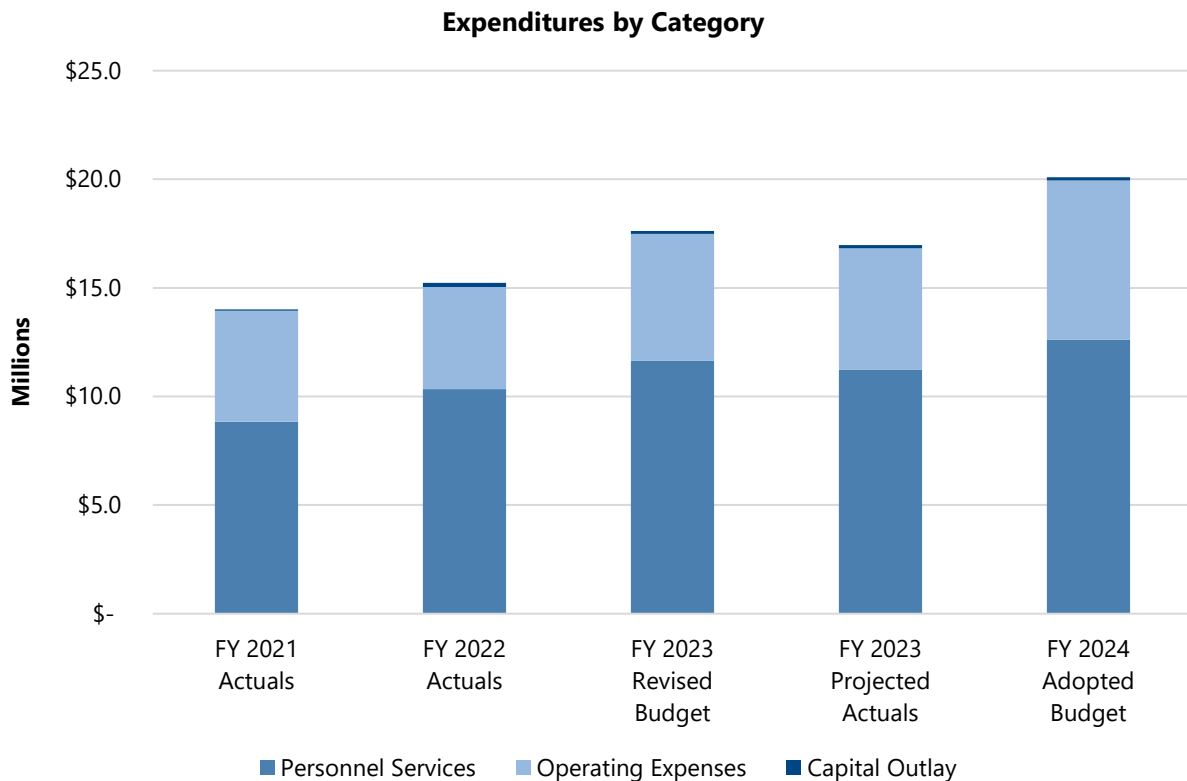
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Value of Positive Media Impressions	\$61,821	\$50,598	\$34,443	\$34,000	\$32,000
Sponsorships and Donations Received	\$27,000	\$14,200	\$12,700	\$25,000	\$20,000
Park Ranger Patrol Hours	5,282	5,576	3,911	4,500	5,500
Number of Special Events and Tournaments	117**	151	135	140	140
Facility Rental Hours	38,121	47,177	47,654	49,000	49,000

* FY 2020 Actuals include reductions related to COVID cancellations and participation capacities.

** 265 events scheduled for FY 2020 with 148 canceling due to COVID for a total of 117 events.

PARKS AND RECREATION

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 8,830,738	\$ 10,336,415	\$ 11,643,643	\$ 11,225,400	\$ 12,613,500
Operating Expenses	5,122,149	4,708,676	5,845,395	5,599,575	7,335,050
Capital Outlay	57,707	185,766	134,400	142,617	152,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 14,010,594	\$ 15,230,856	\$ 17,623,438	\$ 16,967,592	\$ 20,100,550
Expenditure % Change:	13.1%	8.7%	15.7%	11.4%	18.5%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 114.07	\$ 122.22	\$ 136.66	\$ 131.58	\$ 149.40
FTEs:	108.375	110.375	128.875	128.875	132.875

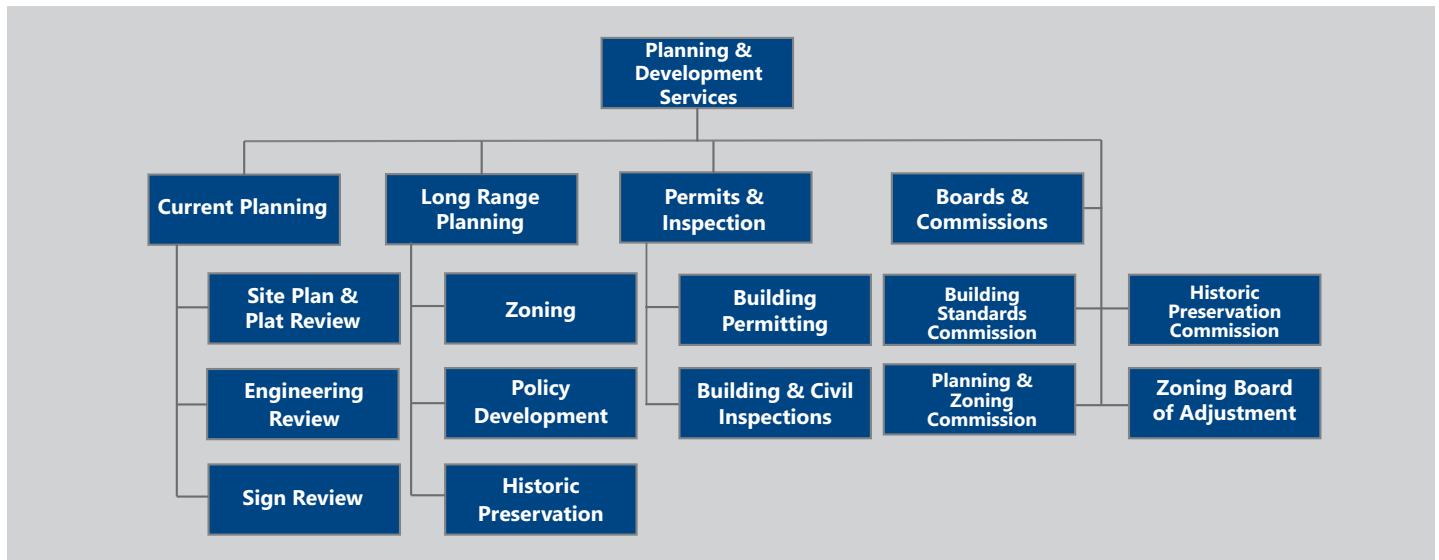


For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 190 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The Planning and Development Services Department is responsible for land use policy, administration of land development regulations, permit review and inspections, community development, neighborhood services, and code enforcement for the City under the leadership of the Planning and Development Services Director.



VISION

Round Rock is a diverse, historic, and family-oriented community with a distinct identity as a desirable place to live, work, and play. Residents, government, and businesses are committed to working together to build a quality community

MISSION

To provide the citizens and development community with efficient, consistent, fair, and effective development review services; promote quality development and planning programs to enhance the quality of life and facilitate economic growth; and improve the built environment

FUNDING SOURCE

The Planning and Development Services Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Worked with IT to launch the Round Rock Permit Portal, the new online permit application system which will drastically ease the permit application process for the development community and staff.
- Met or exceeded deadlines on 99% of development permits during the continued crush of applications, all while managing a period of notable staff retirements.
- Successfully managed another year of high growth to the tune of a projected \$507 million in new non-residential and multi-family projects and a projected 900 new single-family permits (the most since 2006) in accordance with established performance measures
- Worked with the development community to entitle and permit several high-density, garage-parked multifamily developments as well as horizontal multifamily projects to meet market demand for housing units
- Facilitated the construction of the new city Library, Depot Townhomes, Switch and Sabey Data Centers, major expansions to St. David's Hospital and Baylor Scott & White Hospital, several large light industrial projects, and other economic development projects

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- No new programs were requested

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Consolidate all customer intake areas into a single, comprehensive development assistance counter
- Continue to play an instrumental role in downtown redevelopment
- Comprehensive Plan 2030 implementation and tracking

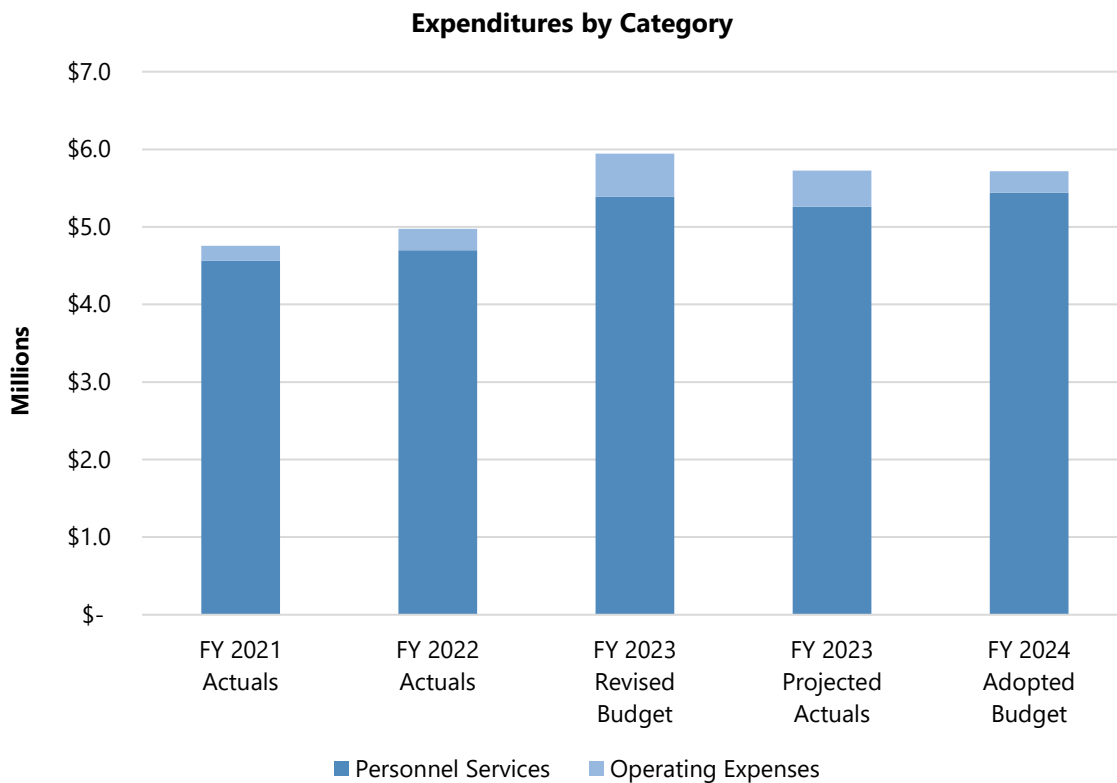
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Approved Plats	68	48	60	45	65
Development Permits Received	78	91	82	75	85
Development Permits Issued	64	74	73	70	75
Number of Building Permits	4,416	4,160	4,783	4,950	5,000
Number of Inspections	26,899	25,104	30,050	32,600	33,000

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

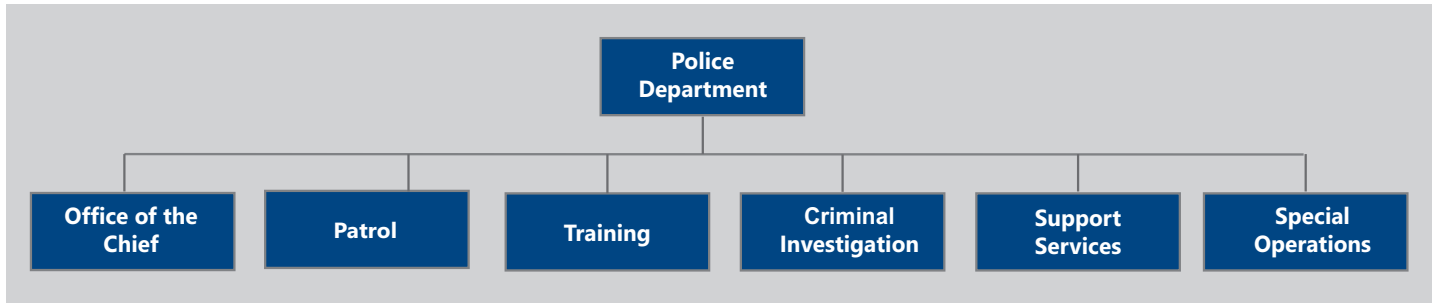
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 4,561,113	\$ 4,697,870	\$ 5,389,153	\$ 5,258,654	\$ 5,440,500
Operating Expenses	196,779	277,552	557,729	468,258	279,500
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 4,757,892	\$ 4,975,422	\$ 5,946,882	\$ 5,726,912	\$ 5,720,000
Expenditure % Change:	1.5%	4.6%	19.5%	15.1%	-0.1%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 38.74	\$ 39.93	\$ 46.12	\$ 44.41	\$ 42.52
FTEs:	46.000	46.000	49.000	49.000	49.000



POLICE

POLICE

The Police Department provides public safety and enforces federal, state, and city laws and ordinances through proactive and responsive patrol of the City by state-commissioned peace officers. As its business model, the Department believes the best way to fight crime is to forge strategic partnerships that address quality of life issues before they become serious public safety or crime problems. The Department also is responsible for animal control; fire and police radio dispatch functions in the City limits; and maintaining the recruiting, training, crime victim, and support functions necessary to maintain a police force of the highest quality.



VISION

Effectively adapt to the challenges created by a rapidly growing community that is striving to maintain its low crime rate and high quality of life. Deliver policing that responds to the needs of the community and engages them to share in the responsibility of keeping Round Rock a great community.

MISSION

The Round Rock Police Department, in alliance with our community, provides public safety and promotes a high quality of life.

VALUES

Community • Honor • Integrity • Pride

FUNDING SOURCE

The Police Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



POLICE

POLICE

FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Increase of 13 sworn positions to keep pace with the growth in service demand
- Increase of an additional Public Safety Communications Officer to support the City's Crisis Response Unit
- Expanded program to install fixed, automated license plate reader cameras throughout the City and include additional mobile cameras for isolated trouble spots

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- After a year focused on sworn staffing issues, FY 2024's budget concentrates on addressing civilian staffing needs throughout the Department

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Reclass 3.0 current FTEs as 1 Manager and 2 Supervisors for Crime Scene and Evidence
- Add 1.0 FTE as an Administrative Analyst
- Dispatch Furniture and Equipment
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Dispatch Supervisor
- Add 2.0 FTE as a Law Enforcement Support Technician and an LEST Supervisor
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Animal Control Officer
- Axon Pro Licensing
- Ballistic Imaging Equipment
- Increase to PD Bucket
- Multiple Line Item Increases for Groundskeeping, Critical Incident Counseling, Standby Pay, Technology - Software, Pre-Employment Screening and Computer Equipment

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

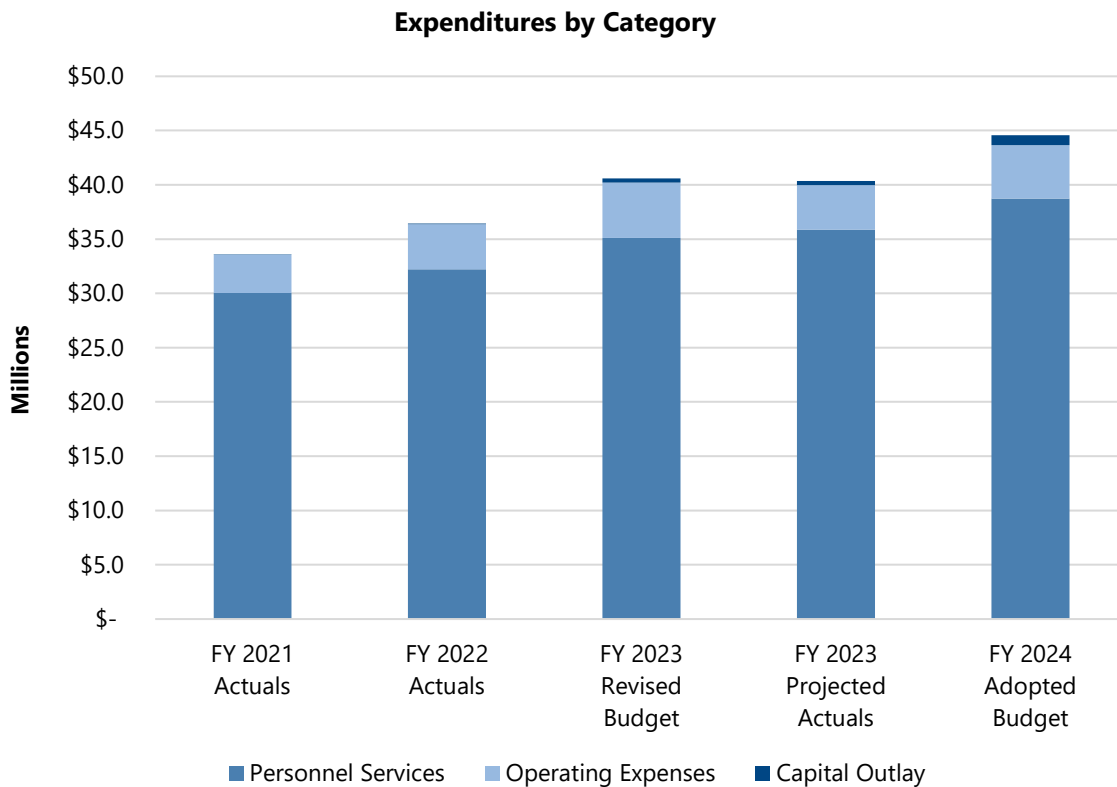
- Evaluate the need for additional Commercial Vehicle Enforcement officers to address road safety issues posed by large haulers
- Evaluate the need for dedicated staff to address park and trail issues

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
External Calls for Service	83,451	83,405	79,865	80,074	83,000
Self-Initiated Events	50,698	40,474	41,444	39,062	42,000
Total Police Events	134,149	123,879	129,309	119,136	125,000
Felony Arrests	815	646	1,036	1,076	1,100
DWI Cases	500	534	562	638	678
Police Reports Taken	9,048	9,340	10,631	10,410	10,800
Traffic Stops	23,442	18,045	20,102	20,300	22,500
Foot Patrols	1,472	1,366	910	840	800

POLICE

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 30,021,401	\$ 32,220,832	\$ 35,097,280	\$ 35,859,140	\$ 38,722,400
Operating Expenses	3,542,335	4,157,072	5,114,673	4,094,930	4,918,200
Capital Outlay	18,383	47,986	387,901	385,764	916,332
Total Expenditures:	\$ 33,582,119	\$ 36,425,890	\$ 40,599,854	\$ 40,339,834	\$ 44,556,932
Expenditure % Change:	1.0%	8.5%	11.5%	10.7%	10.5%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 273.41	\$ 292.31	\$ 314.83	\$ 312.82	\$ 331.18
Total FTEs:	257.975	268.225	282.225	282.225	287.225
No. Sworn FTEs:	180.000	180.000	186.000	186.000	199.000



For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 192 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM (SMT)

		FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Convention & Visitors Bureau	\$	819,168	\$ 1,437,275	\$ 1,815,191	\$ 1,493,200	\$ 1,848,800
Forest Creek Golf Club		3,309,041	3,977,589	3,563,097	3,875,418	4,154,200
Multipurpose Complex		1,163,759	1,261,678	1,330,720	1,330,720	1,485,400
Sports Center		1,654,813	2,131,765	2,613,088	2,613,088	3,839,600
Total Expenditures:	\$	6,946,781	\$ 8,808,307	\$ 9,322,096	\$ 9,312,426	\$ 11,328,000
Total FTEs:		20.000	23.500	23.000	23.000	24.000

For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 194 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Convention and Visitors Bureau division budget is funded in the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.

The Forest Creek Golf Club is funded by the Golf Fund.

The Multipurpose Complex is funded in the Multipurpose Complex Fund.

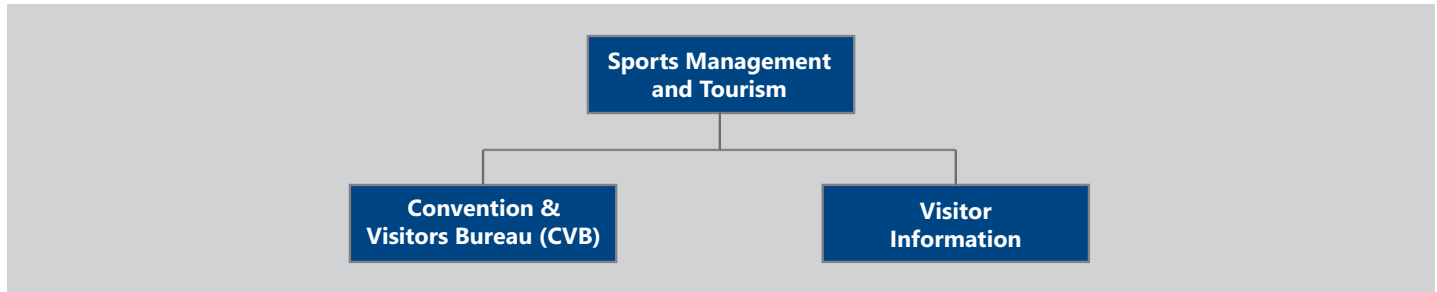
The Sports Center is funded in the Sports Center Fund.



SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

The function of this department is to implement the City's long-term Tourism Plan and represent the City in all other functions related to tourism and the Convention and Visitors Bureau (CVB). The CVB is the designated sales and marketing department for the City of Round Rock (designated DMO - "Destination Marketing Organization"). The Sports Management & Tourism department's mission aligns with the strategic plan by directly contributing to the economic vitality and enhancing the quality of life in Round Rock.



VISION

To help promote Round Rock as the city of choice for tourists and citizens.

MISSION

To promote economic diversity by developing the tourism industry in Round Rock.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Held seven national tournaments
- Website analytics:
 - All Visitors/Users: 305,549 (+3.84%)
 - Sessions: 378,776 (+5.14%)
- Social Media:
 - Total Impressions (Twitter, Facebook, Instagram) 6,583,745 (+69.7%)
 - Total Engagement 537,844 (95.1%)
 - Total Video Views: 361,194 (+205.3%)
 - Total Post Link Clicks: 60,737 (+75.7%)

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU

FY 2024 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

No new programs were requested

FY 2025 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Continue to position Round Rock as a premier destination for sports, meetings, and leisure travelers

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

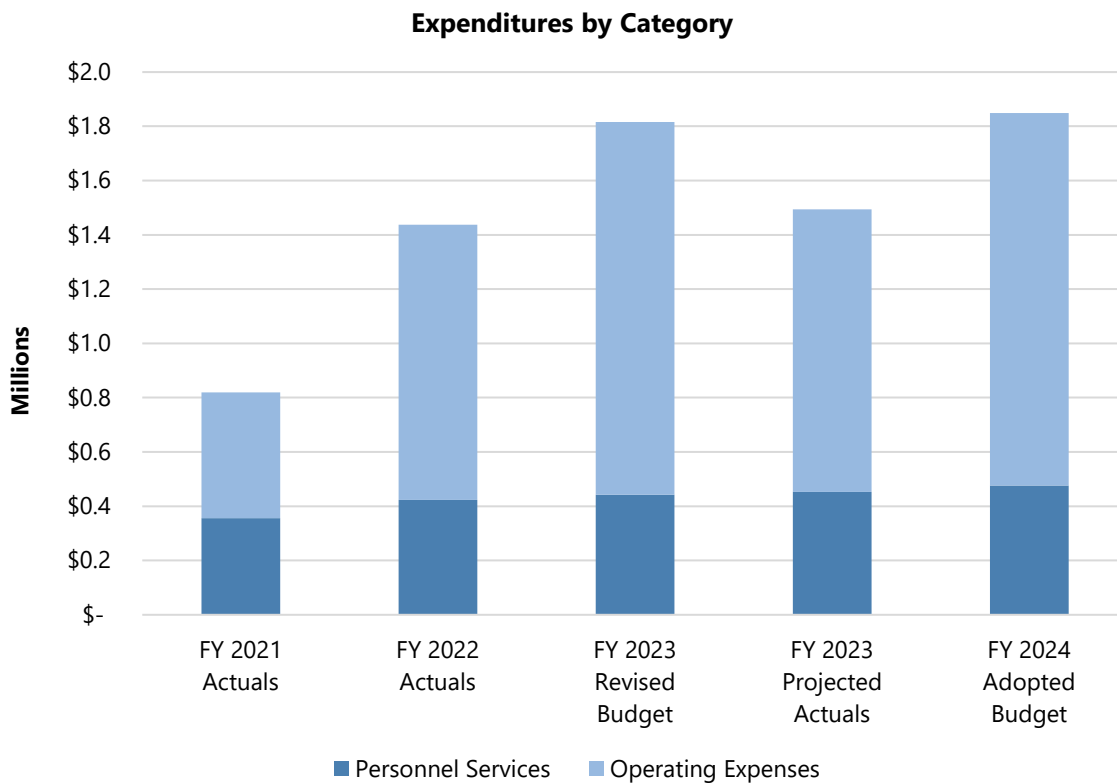
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Events Held	43*	72	75	101	105

* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

		FY 2021 Actuals		FY 2022 Actuals		FY 2023 Revised Budget		FY 2023 Projected Actuals		FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$	356,126	\$	423,772	\$	442,496	\$	452,500	\$	476,000
Operating Expenses		463,042		1,013,503		1,372,695		1,040,700		1,372,800
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-
Total Expenditures:	\$	819,168	\$	1,437,275	\$	1,815,191	\$	1,493,200	\$	1,848,800
Expenditure % Change:		-9.5%		75.5%		26.3%		3.9%		23.8%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$	6.67	\$	11.53	\$	14.08	\$	11.58	\$	13.74
FTEs:		4.000		4.000		4.000		4.000		4.000

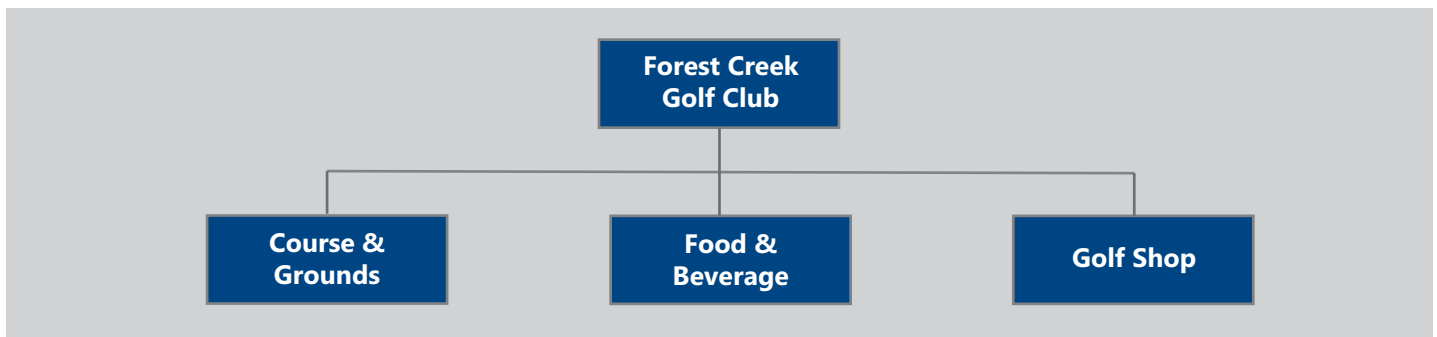


FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

Forest Creek Golf Club provides hill country golf at its finest. Extensively renovated in 2018, the 7,147 yard par-72 golf course has been nationally recognized as one of the finest public golf courses in central Texas. Other amenities of the course include a full-service bar and grill, event space and an outstanding practice facility enhanced by LED lighting, allowing for practice into the evenings.

Named “Best Public Golf Course in Central Texas” by Golf Digest, Forest Creek offers some of the most fabulous golf in the Texas hill country. Our Golf Course is replete with rolling fairways, pristine greens, and an abundance of native foliage. Our meticulous course maintenance and accommodating staff naturally complement the fantastic course design to create the total golf package.



MISSION

Differentiate Forest Creek Golf Club from competitors as the premier golf experience in the Round Rock area.

VISION

Brand and establish Forest Creek Golf Club as a premier golf destination for public play, tournaments, and non-golf events in Round Rock and surrounding areas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Renovated and opened new event center complex on property
- Onboarded a new property GM and re-established some existing policies and procedures for the betterment of golf course operations

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Expand use of new event center complex and begin hosting non-golf related events at the facility.
- Replacement of current golf cart fleet Replacement and expansion of our maintenance equipment fleet, to allow us to maintain the golf course at even higher levels

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- No new programs were requested

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to re-invest in the golf course with capital improvement projects funded directly by golf club fund annual net income

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Total Rounds	52,053	57,336	56,925	53,617	55,560
Operating Revenue	\$2,684,066	\$3,506,792	\$3,836,979	\$3,847,727	\$4,003,785

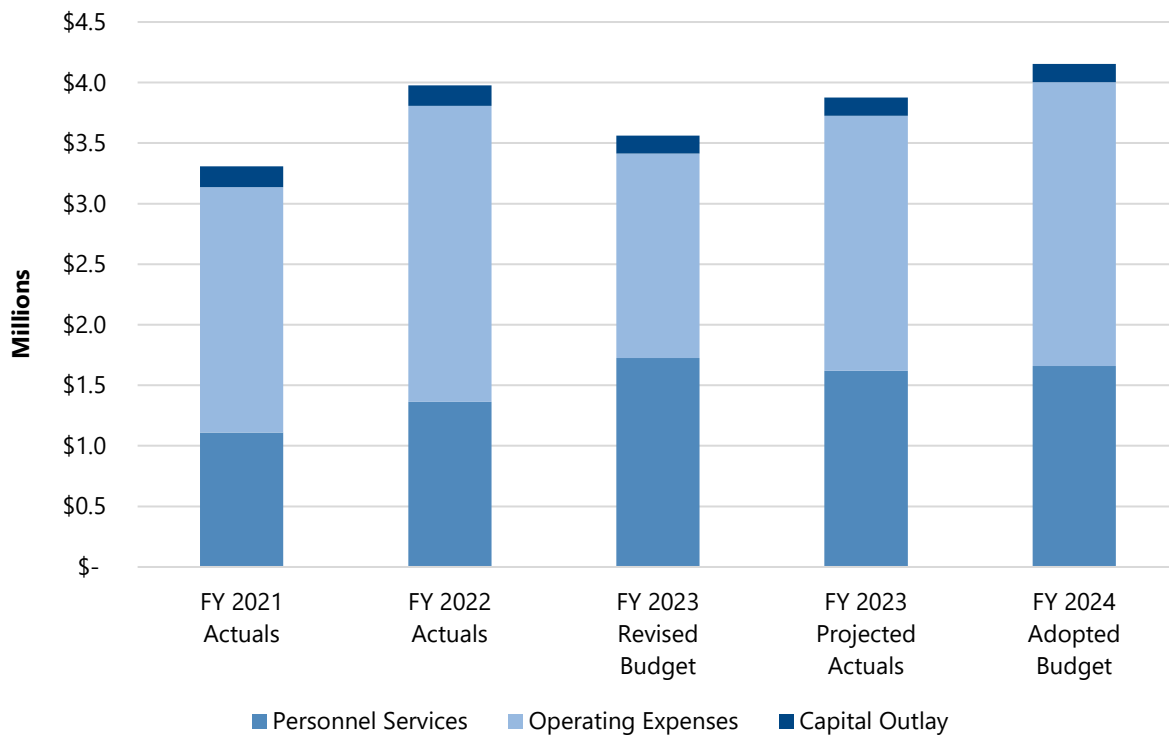


SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

FOREST CREEK GOLF CLUB

	FY 2021		FY 2022		FY 2023	FY 2023	FY 2024			
	Actuals		Actuals		Revised Budget	Projected Actuals	Adopted Budget			
Personnel Services	\$	1,109,355	\$	1,363,954	\$	1,726,280	\$	1,618,710	\$	1,658,500
Operating Expenses		2,028,049		2,442,895		1,686,817		2,106,708		2,345,700
Capital Outlay		171,637		170,740		150,000		150,000		150,000
Total Expenditures:	\$	3,309,041	\$	3,977,589	\$	3,563,097	\$	3,875,418	\$	4,154,200
Expenditure % Change:		41.2%		20.2%		-10.4%		-2.6%		7.2%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$	26.94	\$	31.92	\$	27.63	\$	30.05	\$	30.88
FTEs:		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		0.000

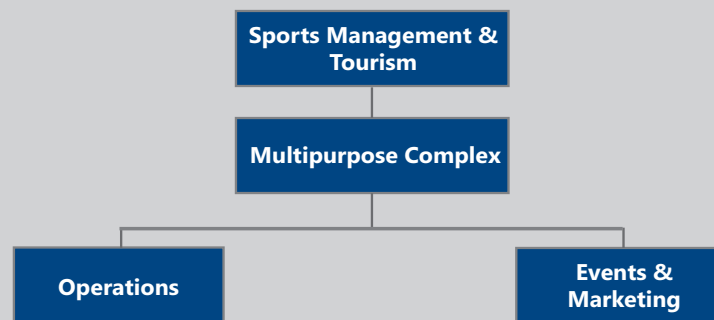
Expenditures by Category



SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

The Round Rock Multipurpose Complex (RRMPC) is a world-class outdoor athletic facility that was completed in May 2017. The facility can host a wide variety of sport tournaments and special events such as soccer, lacrosse, rugby, football, ultimate Frisbee and any other sport needing a large flat field. RRMPC features 2 championship fields (one natural grass and one synthetic turf) and 4 natural grass and 4 synthetic turf multipurpose fields with all 10 fields lit with Musco lights. The clubhouse building features 2 team rooms, restrooms, concessions, officials locker room and storage. There are 2 additional restroom buildings located on either end of the quad multipurpose fields; spectator shade structures throughout the facility; 2 playground areas; a festival area; and over 900 parking spaces.



VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for citizens and visitors to the City of Round Rock.

MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOAL



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- NIRSA Flag Football Championships
- MCLA/WCLO National Lacrosse Championships

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Four (4) National Championship events scheduled
- Final year of Big 12 Women's Soccer Championship
- Push to increase revenue from facility-owned events

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Line Item Increase for Contract Labor
- Line Item Increase for Recreation Supplies & Special Events

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Six (6) field expansion

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

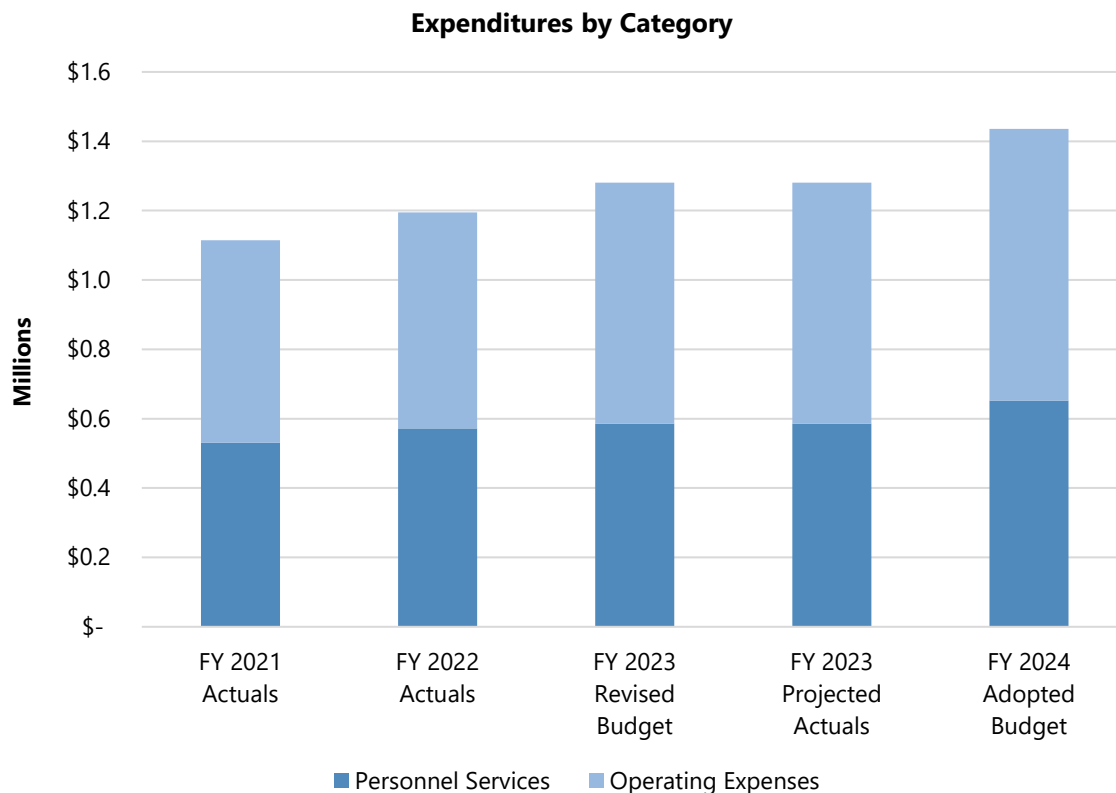
Indicator	FY 2020* Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Multi-day Tournaments/Events Hosted	22	35	43	50	50
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	5	8	5	3	5
Total # of Field Bookings	3,290	4,328	3,720	3,761	3,800
Total Revenues w/o Transfer	\$645,076	\$858,451	\$731,893	\$797,500	\$825,000

* FY 2020 actuals include reductions related to COVID event cancellations.



SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

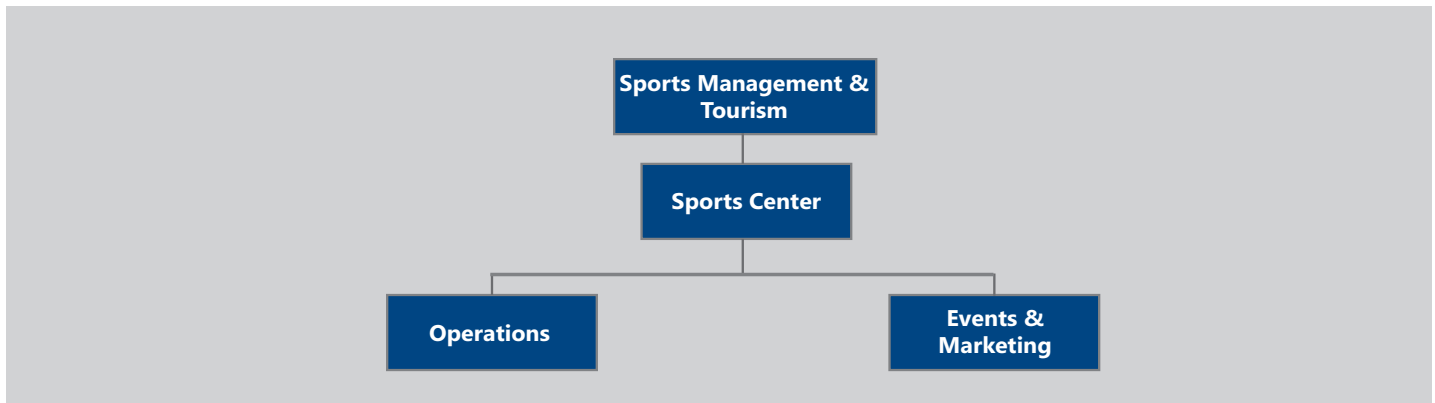
	FY 2021		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2023		FY 2024	
	Actuals		Actuals		Revised Budget		Projected Actuals		Adopted Budget	
Personnel Services	\$	530,067	\$	572,156	\$	586,128	\$	586,128	\$	652,000
Operating Expenses		584,020		622,399		694,592		694,592		783,400
Capital Outlay		49,672		67,123		50,000		50,000		50,000
Total Expenditures:	\$	1,163,759	\$	1,261,678	\$	1,330,720	\$	1,330,720	\$	1,485,400
Expenditure % Change:		3.5%		8.4%		5.5%		5.5%		11.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$	9.47	\$	10.12	\$	10.32	\$	10.32	\$	11.04
FTEs:		7.000		7.500		6.500		6.500		6.500



SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

SPORTS CENTER

The Round Rock Sports Center is a world-class indoor sports facility. The facility hosts over 70,000 players and 120,000 spectators annually for tournaments, leagues, and club sports. Focused on national and regional sporting events, the RRSC provides a premier players environment with spectator comfort and family entertainment opportunities. The center features a multi-sport building, outdoor pavilion and plaza, and over 500 parking spots.



VISION

To attract, create, host, and support sporting events and recreational opportunities for citizens and visitors to the City of Round Rock.

MISSION

To increase economic vitality, improve quality of life, promote healthy lifestyles, and brand Round Rock as the Sports Capital of Texas.

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Texas USA Wrestling Championships – Year 1 of 3
- NCTTA National Championships
- Significant increase in revenue from training programs and camps

FY 2024 OVERVIEW & SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to build on momentum with additional training programs and camps
- Transition to cashless food & beverage operation

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

SPORTS CENTER

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- AIFI Concessions Operations
- Add 1.0 FTE as a Food and Beverage Manager
- Line item Increase to Contract Labor
- Line Item Increase to Vending and Food Service

FY 2025 OVERVIEW & BEYOND

- Two (2) court expansion
- Future six (6) court expansion for final buildout of 14 courts

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

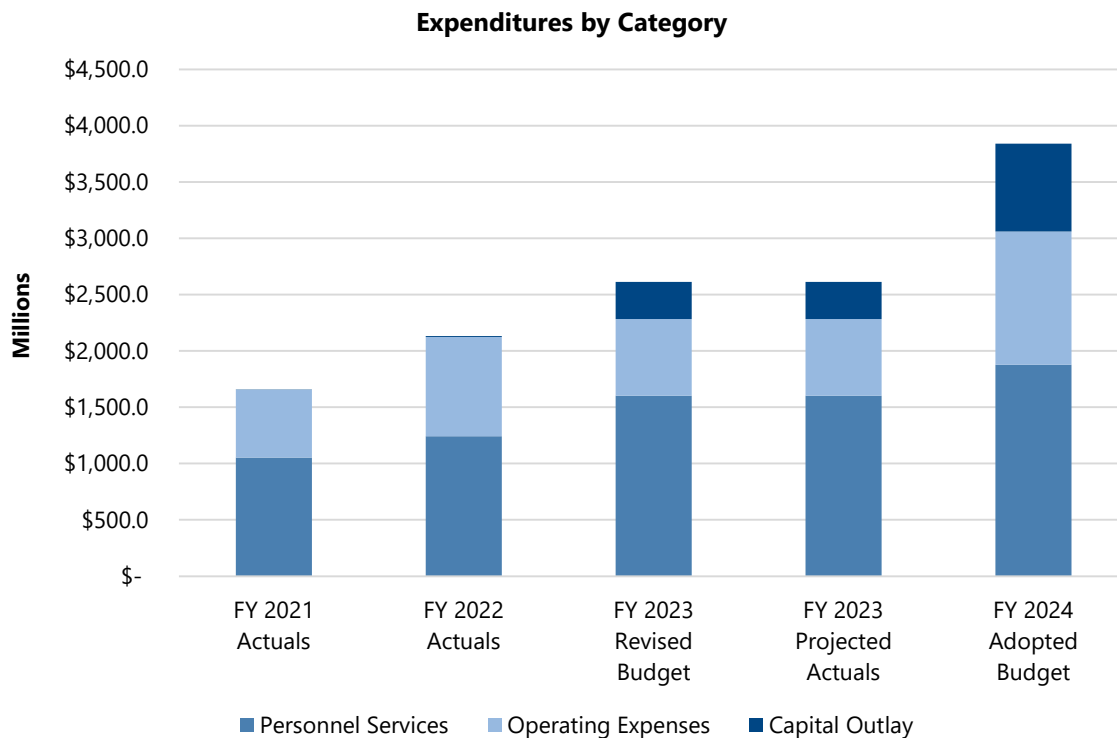
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Multi-Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	19	28	37	36	37
One Day Tournaments/Events Hosted	9	13	9	9	10
Total Number of Court Bookings	6,975	9,145	9,070	8,032	8,500
Total Revenues	\$2,171,563	\$3,877,414	\$5,173,447	\$4,731,745	\$5,500,000



SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

SPORTS CENTER

	FY 2021		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2023		FY 2024	
	Actuals		Actuals		Revised Budget		Projected Actuals		Adopted Budget	
Personnel Services	\$	1,053,987	\$	1,242,950	\$	1,603,052	\$	1,603,052	\$	1,877,100
Operating Expenses		599,391		881,399		680,036		680,036		1,182,500
Capital Outlay		1,435		7,416		330,000		330,000		780,000
Total Expenditures:	\$	1,654,813	\$	2,131,765	\$	2,613,088	\$	2,613,088	\$	3,839,600
Expenditure % Change:		2.3%		28.8%		22.6%		22.6%		46.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$	13.47	\$	17.11	\$	20.26	\$	20.26	\$	28.54
FTEs:		9.000		12.000		12.500		12.500		13.500

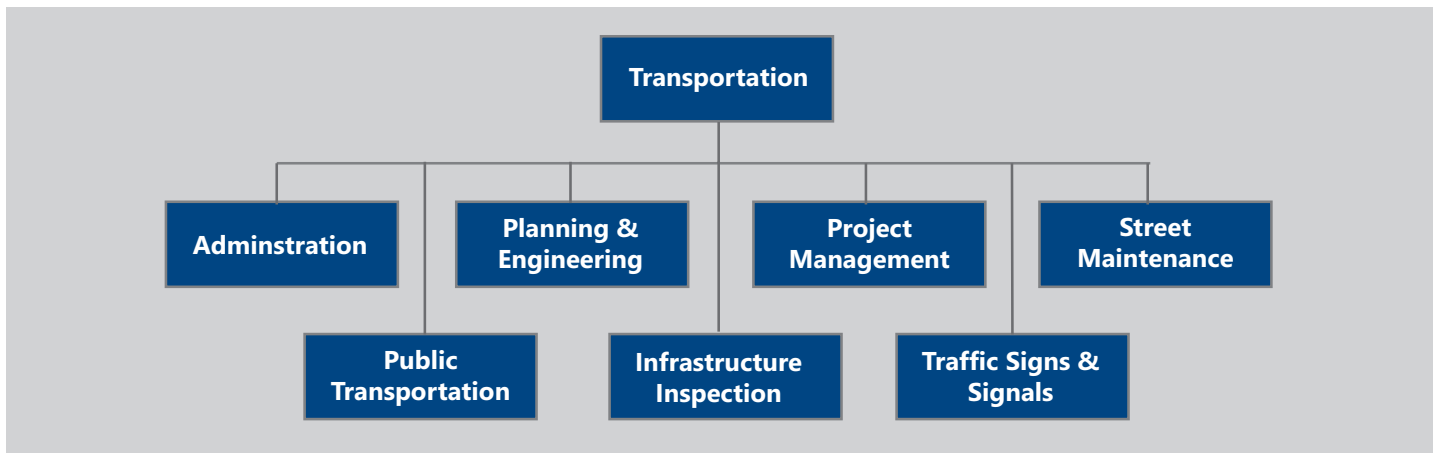


TRANSPORTATION

TRANSPORTATION

The Transportation Department consists of seven divisions: Administration, Transit and Public Transportation, Planning and Engineering, CIP/Infrastructure Inspection, CIP Project Management, Traffic Signs and Signals, and Street Maintenance.

The Transportation Department is responsible for planning, building, and maintaining the City's transportation infrastructure. In addition, the department oversees the City's Transit and Public Transportation activities. The Department also works extensively with regional partners for improved planning and project coordination.



VISION

The Department strives to be a premier organization that values innovation, trust, teamwork, professionalism, and regional cooperation.

We will:

- Accept the challenge of change and be committed to continually enhancing the safety, environment, quality of life, and economic vitality of our community
- Be accountable for our performance and our organization's success and be recognized for our achievements
- Be committed to provide our employees a stable work environment with equal opportunity for learning and personal growth
- Be respectful of each other and the internal and external customers we support
- Appropriately balance our needs and impact to the overall budget with all other City departments

MISSION

Cost-effectively plan, build, and maintain the City's transportation infrastructure and provide public transportation in a manner that meets the needs of the community and supports the safety and welfare of our citizens.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Transportation Department budget is funded by the General Fund.

TRANSPORTATION

TRANSPORTATION

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed University Blvd., 6-lane section from IH35 to Sunrise Rd
- Completed construction on University Blvd. East, between A.W. Grimes and SH 130, 4-lane divided section
- Construction continuing on Kenney Fort Blvd. Seg. 2&3
- Began construction of Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 4C
- NEDT/Library improvements
- Transit MOD contract
- Participated in brush clean-up activities from the winter storm
- Initiated activity to bring google fiber to the community
- S. Mays Beautification

RECENTLY COMPLETED PROJECTS

- NEDT roadway improvements around new library
- University Blvd from IH 35 to Sunrise
- Oakmont Extension from Sunrise to West of N. Mays
- US 79 at Brushy Creek Plant Rd Signal
- University East
- S. Mays Beautification

CURRENT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

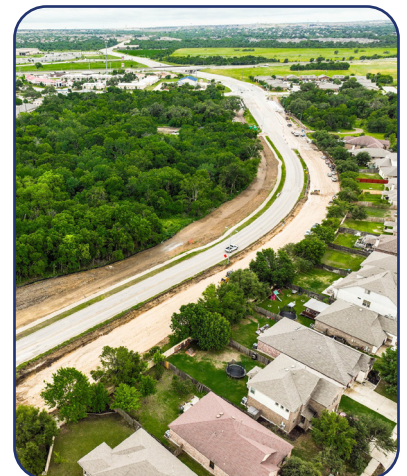
- Depot Project – East Bagdad Ave
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 6
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg. 4C
- McNeil Extension Railroad Culverts
- Railroad Quiet Zones – Phase 2, Burnet St to East of City Limits
- Old Settlers Blvd & College Park, 4-lane
- 2022 Downtown SMP
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 2&3
- RM 620 Safety Improvements
- 2022 Arterial Sidewalks



South Mays Beautification



2023 Ice Storm Clean Up



Kenney Fort Blvd. Extension

TRANSPORTATION

UPCOMING 2023-2024 CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

- CR 112 East & West
- Gattis School Rd Seg 3
- Chisholm Trail Rd Improvements
- Chisholm Trail Rd North Improvements
- Chisholm Trail at Old Settlers Right Turn Lanes
- Old Settlers Blvd. Extension to CR110
- Red Bud North
- Wyoming Springs, Seg 1, Creekbend to Old Settlers
- 2021 CDBG – Chisholm Valley Sidewalks
- 2022 Arterial SMP
- AW Grimes at Teravista Club Dr. Signal
- Greenlawn Widening
- Salerno Estates Signal
- SNS replacement

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Update Transportation Master Plan
- Review & Update Roadway Impact Fees
- Deepwood
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 5&6
- Eagles Nest
- Evaluate MOD implementation

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- School Zone Driver Feedback Upgrades
- Line Item Increase to Contract Labor

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Transportation Master Plan Implementation
- Roadway Impact Fees Update Implementation
- Deepwood
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg 5&6
- Eagles Nest
- MOD Implementation



TRANSPORTATION

TRANSPORTATION

PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

- N. Mays Gap
- Red Bud South
- Sheppard St Improvements
- Eagles Nest Extension to West of IH35
- Kenney Fort Blvd Seg. 5&6
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 4&5
- Main St. Sidewalk Gap
- McNeil Rd at Round Rock West RTL
- Gattis School Rd Seg. 2
- US 79 – IH 35 to East of AW Grimes

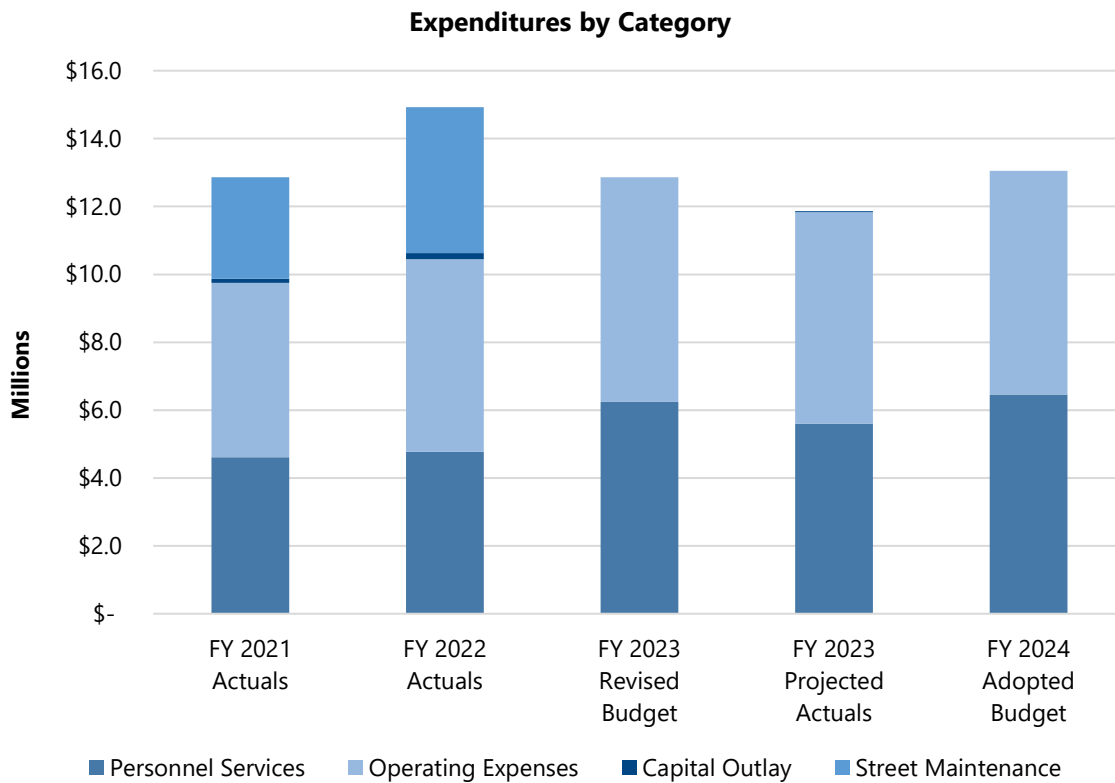
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Concrete Structures Repaired: sidewalks, curb and gutters, headwalls, valley gutters, trickle drains, etc.	1,400 cubic yards	1,600 cubic yards	1,600 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards	1,800 cubic yards
Pavement Maintenance: street, alley, parking lot repairs	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons	2,400 tons
Right-of-Way Mowing	240 acres	240 acres	277 acres	360 acres	380 acres
Pavement Maintenance: crack fill	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet	450,000 linear feet



TRANSPORTATION

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 4,608,666	\$ 4,772,778	\$ 6,240,171	\$ 5,595,607	\$ 6,461,700
Operating Expenses	5,143,141	5,678,296	6,618,743	6,235,810	6,585,600
Street Maintenance	2,984,000	4,300,000	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	124,731	177,721	-	27,675	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 12,860,538	\$ 14,928,796	\$ 12,858,914	\$ 11,859,092	\$ 13,047,300
Expenditure % Change:	37.5%	16.1%	-13.9%	-20.6%	10.0%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 104.70	\$ 119.80	\$ 99.71	\$ 91.96	\$ 96.98
FTEs:	59.00	65.00	70.00	70.00	70.00



For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 197 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Admin & Environmental Svcs	\$ 3,911,610	\$ 4,349,638	\$ 5,068,864	\$ 5,058,843	\$ 6,595,900
Water Services	13,731,280	16,546,306	17,039,843	16,470,010	18,816,000
Wastewater Services	7,396,188	8,222,598	10,425,012	9,731,562	10,353,400
Stormwater Services	2,258,703	2,808,112	3,368,458	3,152,710	3,551,300
Recycling/Solid Waste Svcs	237,883	340,762	379,772	378,248	481,400
Total Expenditures:	<u>\$ 27,535,664</u>	<u>\$ 32,267,415</u>	<u>\$ 36,281,949</u>	<u>\$ 34,791,373</u>	<u>\$ 39,798,000</u>
Total FTEs:	<u>153.625</u>	<u>157.125</u>	<u>159.125</u>	<u>159.125</u>	<u>163.500</u>

For Community Investment Program expenditures related to this department, refer to page 199 of the Community Investment Program section of this document.

FUNDING SOURCE

The Utility Administration and Environmental Services division budget is funded by the Utility Fund.

The Water Services division is funded by the Utility Fund.

The Wastewater Services division is funded by the Utility Fund, as well as a regional partnership with BCRWWS.

The Stormwater division is funded by the Stormwater Fund.

Recycling/Solid Waste Services is funded by the General Fund.

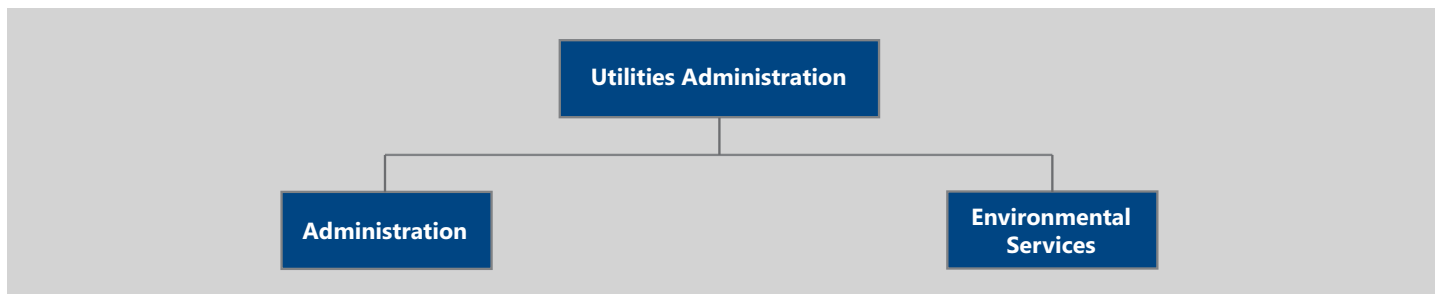


UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

The Utilities Administration Division is responsible for providing support and oversight to the eight other divisions of the Utilities & Environmental Services Department, which include: Water Treatment, Water Distribution, Wastewater Collection, Wastewater Treatment, Stormwater Engineering, Stormwater Operations, Solid Waste/Recycling Services, and Environmental Services. This Division oversees the Planning, Engineering, and Construction of the Water, Reuse Water, Stormwater, and Wastewater Systems ensuring proper design and construction of all utility capital improvement projects. This Division also oversees records management, Utility GIS and GPS services, and marketing/communication efforts for the Utilities & Environmental Services Department.

The Environmental Services Division is responsible for the Industrial Waste Pretreatment Program and Laboratory Services. These activities are accomplished by implementing and encouraging pollution prevention activities, enforcing environmental regulations, and quantifying pollutant concentrations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five **Guiding Principles**:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

Administration

- Awarded the construction of the BCRUA Phase 2 – Deep Water Intake project
- Submitted Round Rock's Emergency Preparedness Plan to TCEQ for approval in accordance with Senate Bill 3

Environmental Services

- Surcharge program accounts went from 261 in FY 2021 to 349 for FY2022
- Surcharge revenue increased from \$456,003 in FY2021 to \$968,519.91 for FY 2022

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Administration

- Continue construction of the BCRUA Phase 2 – Deep Water Intake and Phase 1D Water Treatment Plant expansion.
- Start design of the BCRWWS East Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion project.
- Continue to expand the reuse water system through several capital improvement projects.

Environmental Services

- Continue to maintain NELAP certifications for both water and wastewater laboratories.
- Improve web-based compliance tools for the Pretreatment Program.

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Administration: Ford Escape
- Environmental Services: Line Item Increase for Subscriptions (ArcGIS)

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Administration

- Continue the City's pipe replacement program to ensure the City's water infrastructure remains in good condition
- Continue to expand the City's water and wastewater treatment capacities to ensure sufficient capacity for future growth

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Environmental Services

- Continue to expand the City's Pretreatment Program to ensure that all Significant Industrial Users are following the City's regulations.
- Continue to operate and expand the City's Water and Wastewater Laboratory.
- Continue to add users to the surcharge program.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Administration:

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Water and Wastewater Rate/Impact Fee Comparison with other Utilities and Updated to Cover Cost of Service	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
CIPs on time and within budget	90%	90%	90%	90%	100%
% of system converted to an Automated Meeting Infrastructure	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%

Environmental Services:

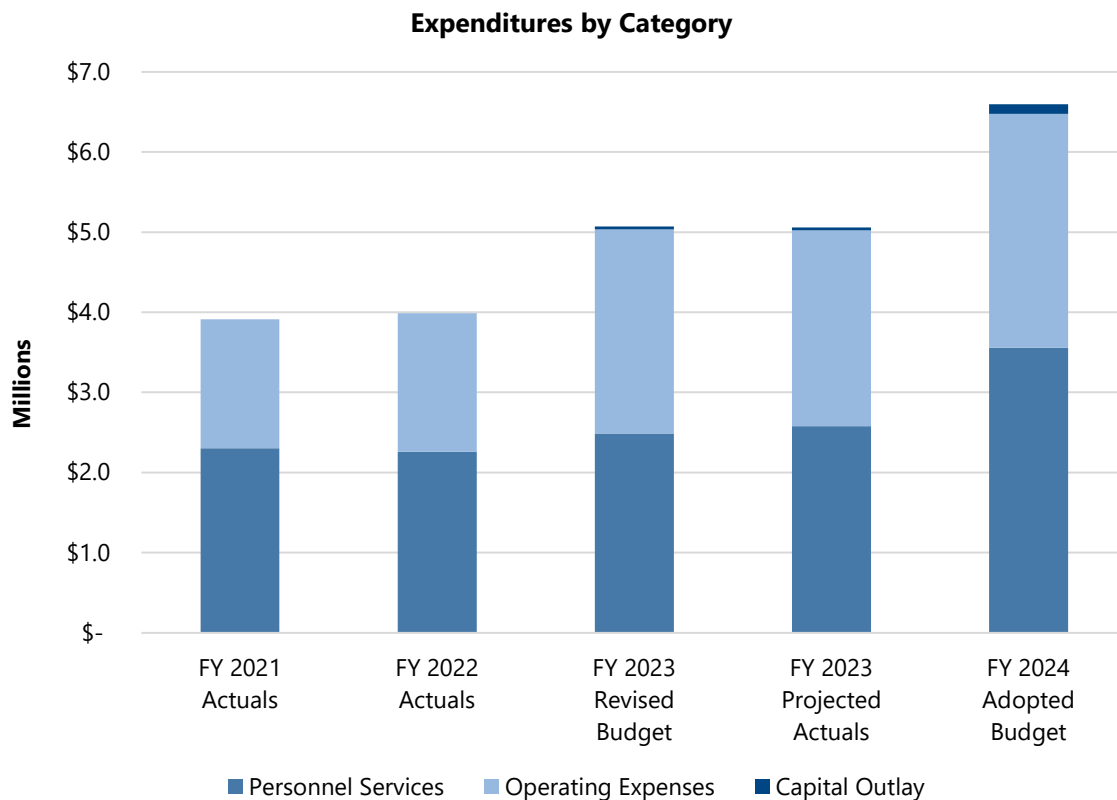
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Wastewater Samples Analyzed	3,627	3,687	3,705	3,728	3,753
Bacteriological Samples Analyzed	15,604	16,085	16,487	16,500	16,500
Pretreatment Sampling Events	290	359	377	400	425



UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 2,303,638	\$ 2,258,136	\$ 2,484,979	\$ 2,580,010	\$ 3,557,100
Operating Expenses	1,607,972	2,091,502	2,548,885	2,443,833	2,919,900
Capital Outlay	-	-	35,000	35,000	118,900
Total Expenditures:	\$ 3,911,610	\$ 4,349,638	\$ 5,068,864	\$ 5,058,843	\$ 6,595,900
Expenditure % Change:	-11.2%	11.2%	16.5%	16.3%	30.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 31.85	\$ 34.90	\$ 39.31	\$ 39.23	\$ 49.03
FTEs:	25.00	24.00	26.00	26.00	26.00



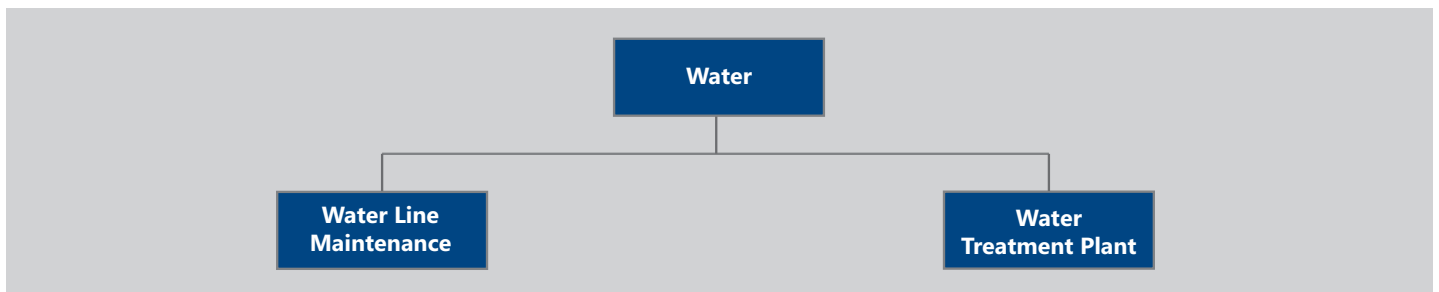
UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WATER SERVICES

The City provides water to approximately 160,000 people living in the City Limits and ETJ. The sources of water are from the Edwards Aquifer, Lake Georgetown, Lake Stillhouse Hollow, and, in the future, Lake Travis. The Operations are divided up into the Water Treatment and Water Distribution Divisions.

The Water Treatment Division handles the treatment of surface water, ground water, and reuse water to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by utilizing sophisticated equipment, innovative treatment technologies, and state certified waterworks operators. This Division maintains numerous elevated and ground water storage tanks and several pump stations. The Water Treatment Division is also responsible for the operations of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) computer system used to monitor and control the treatment and distribution of water.

The Water Distribution Division is responsible for the operation, maintenance, accountability, and repair of the City's Water Distribution System. This Division maintains approximately 630 miles of waterlines, 16,429 valves, approximately 35,464 water meters, and 5,916 fire hydrants in the City's Water Distribution System.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WATER SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

Water Distribution

- Leaked detected 204,700 linear feet of waterlines with 12 leaks identified - all leaks have been repaired with savings of approximately 13.3 gallons a minute. This saves on water loss, chemicals and power
- The Meter program identified over 190, 3-inch or greater meters needing to be changed out to AMI meters - staff have been changing out approximately five of these meters per month which will increase the accuracy of meter readings and has the potential to increase revenue
- The backflow program has 19,313 devices and are at 91% compliance with testing them - this is higher than the national average

Water Treatment Plant

- Replacement of Phase 3 flocculators has been completed by Water Treatment Plant personnel - with a plan to purchase 12 more flocculators to replace the flocculators in Phase 4
- Almost all windows in Phase 3 and 4 have failed - plan to have all replaced to prevent any further damage
- Once the window replacement has been completed in Phase 3 and 4, will schedule to have the flooring and ceiling tiles replaced
- Replace the chlorine scrubber at the Water Treatment Plant - estimated delivery of the new chlorine scrubber is mid-late July 2023
- Planning to replace all original chemical feed piping that has become brittle with age

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Water Distribution

- Continue with the leak detection program - this program has helped reduce water loss ensuring we stay below the recommended national average of 10% loss
- Continue with valve, fire hydrant, air release and flushing programs to ensure all assets are properly maintained and in compliance with TCEQ, EPA and AWWA rules and regulations
- Continue adding AMI meters as well as sample-pressure monitoring sites - this will improve the water system with accurate water use readings, chlorine residuals and pressure readings

Water Treatment Plant

- Complete projects to install permanent generators at South 81 Elevated Storage Tank and Southeast Ground Storage Tank
- Purchase of a spare pump and motor for Lake Georgetown Raw Water Intake
- Replacement of all original chemical feed piping that has become brittle with age - currently in the Design stage of this project and solicitation of the project is soon to come

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

- Pressure washing and painting of all piping and equipment to meet TCEQ Rules & Regulations
- Consider replacing the chlorine monitoring analyzers - total of 20 analyzers throughout the Water Treatment Plant and Water Distribution System
- Consider the replacement of filter media, valves, and actuators for filters 9-16 (Phase 5)

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Water Distribution: Line Item Increase for R&M Lines
- Water Treatment Plant: Add 1.375 FTEs as Treatment Plant Operator – Senior
- Water Treatment Plant: Line Item Increase for Chemicals
- Reuse Water: Line Item Increases for Chemicals and R&M Plant & Equipment

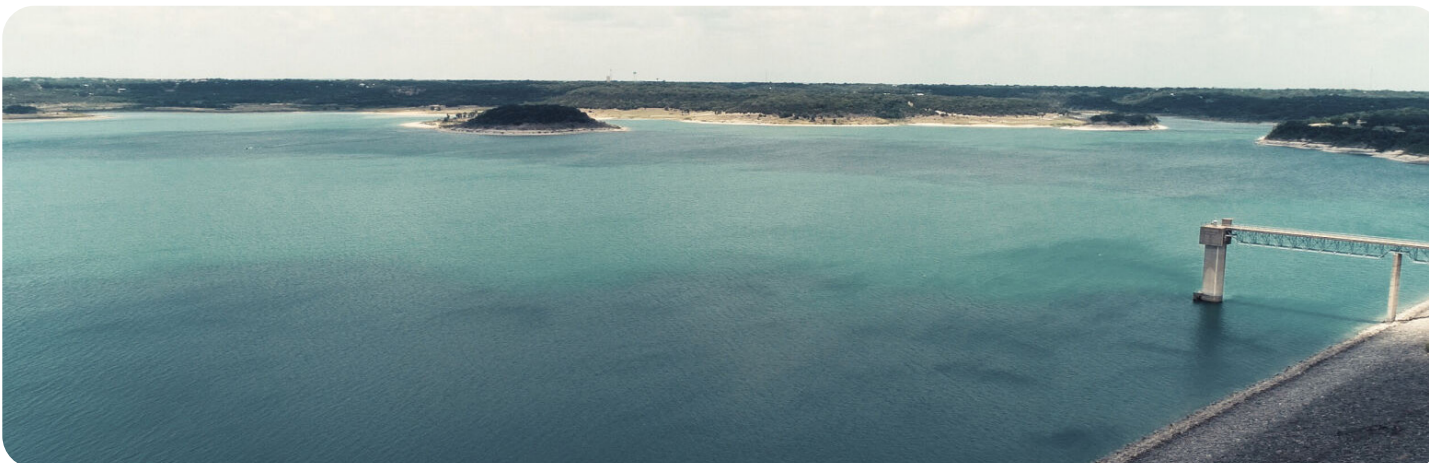
FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

Water Distribution

- Continue to encourage staff to upgrade licenses and become dual-licensed
- Continue to improve valves, fire hydrants and leak detection programs by cross-training, obtaining dual-licensing for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide tools necessary for staff to access utility maps on the job sites
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy and Fred Pryor training to encourage employee growth and a sustainable workforce
- Install additional sample-pressure monitoring sites around town to control water pressure planes and water quality

Water Treatment Plant

- Continue succession planning and cross-training of WTP personnel
- Continue training and educating employees to enable them to expand their skills and knowledge in water treatment to provide them with the ability to succeed in their profession
- Continue to embrace new technology to enhance the efficiency of the water treatment process



UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WATER SERVICES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Water Treatment

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Gallons of Water Treated	7,618,156,000	7,773,281,000	8,254,463,000	8,500,000,000	9,000,000,000
Hours of Maintenance	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
Gallons of Type I Reuse	433,148,000	418,568,000	860,720,000	900,000,000	950,000,000

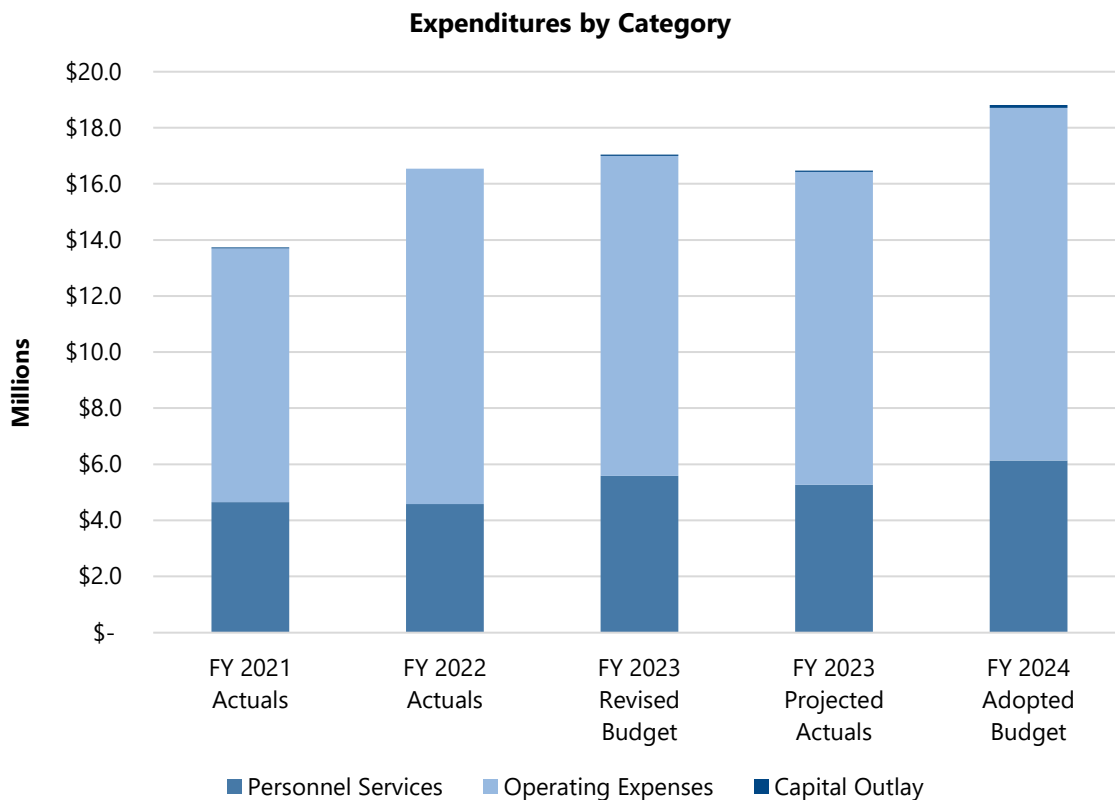
Water Distribution

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
AMI Meter Installations	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Water Loss	7%	>10%	4.25%	5%	5%
KWH/MG Water Treated + Distributed (Surface)	2,492	2,450	2,393	2,500	2,500
Valve Maintenance - 13,124 Valves	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Fire Hydrant Maintenance - 4.961 FH	94%	94%	94%	94%	94%
Customer Service Satisfaction Surveys	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%



UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,029,438	1,098,768	1,275,622	1,196,862	1,379,300
Operating Expenses	993,005	1,017,587	1,068,240	1,019,550	1,124,300
Capital Outlay	25,246	-	-	-	43,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,047,689	\$ 2,116,355	\$ 2,343,862	\$ 2,216,412	\$ 2,546,600
Expenditure % Change:	5.8%	3.4%	10.7%	4.7%	14.9%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 16.67	\$ 16.98	\$ 18.18	\$ 17.19	\$ 18.93
FTEs:	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.50



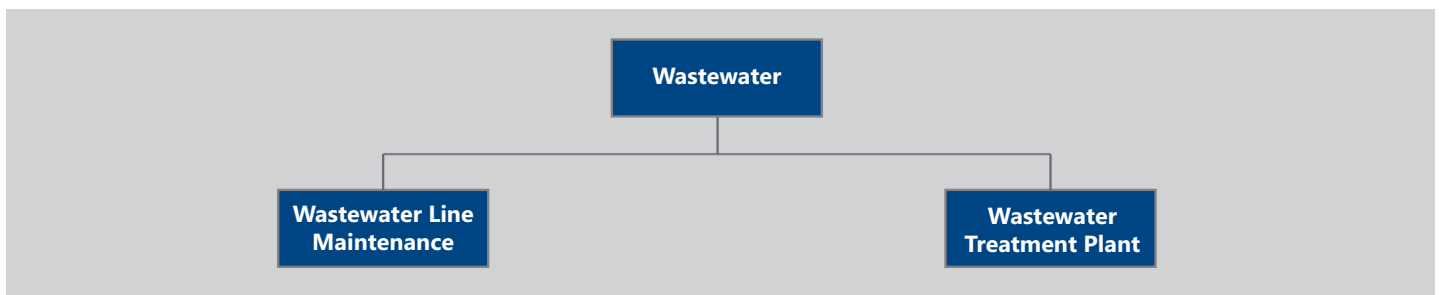
UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WASTEWATER SERVICES

Operations of wastewater services in the City are divided up into the Wastewater Collection and Wastewater Treatment Divisions.

The Wastewater Collections Division is responsible for the maintenance and repair of 9,200 manholes and 500 miles of wastewater lines in the City's Wastewater Collection System. This Division is also responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of the City's Wastewater Collection System Lift Stations.

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of residential, commercial and industrial wastewater to a level that meets or exceeds state and federal regulations. This is accomplished by using sophisticated equipment, advanced treatment technologies, and state certified wastewater treatment plant operators provided by the City of Round Rock. The City jointly owns the Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plants with the Cities of Austin, Cedar Park, and Leander.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS:



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Completed the Edwards Aquifer Wastewater Collection System Inspection of Cycle 3
- Continuously Inspected the City's Interceptors and Regional System to locate I&I in the system and coordinated to have them repaired - locating these breaks cut back on the I&I in the system and helped lower flow to the plant
- Monitored Flow Monitoring meters that monitor the flow of wastewater through the collection system - this program helps the wastewater maintenance team be proactive in recognizing growth and I&I in the collection system
- In-House Inverted Siphon Gate repair
- Continuously maintenance of the Reuse Water System
- Confined Space Training and collaboration with the Fire Department
- Composite manhole replacement on the regional and interceptor lines - replacing cast iron manholes with composite manholes to prevent corrosion and I&I into the wastewater collection system
- Fabricating / replacing several control panels at the WWTP – sump pumps, scum pits, etc
- Replaced clarifier No. 4 drive unit - this involved blocking up the center well, removing the bridge catwalk, removing the drive and then reinstalling all of the above
- Started rebuilding one of the BFP – gear box, perforated roller, bearings, etc
- Upgrading lighting at the East WWTP
- Put the WWTP on the not-potable water system to conserve water for the reuse water system
- Installation of the 2nd filter unit for the reuse water system
- New Preliminary Treatment Unit (PTU) train 3 and Influent Lift Station at East WWTP

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES:

- Conduct in-house rehab repairs generated from the basin inspections conducted by the I&I team - making these in-house rehab repairs gives teams more experience with main line repairs and saves the department/city from spending efforts on hiring outside contractors
- Add to and continue the Flow Monitoring of the collection system to determine growth and I&I.
- Continue with the Confined Space Entry program and collaboration with the Fire Department
- Continuously maintenance of the Reuse Water System
- Continue with composite manhole replacement on the regional wastewater interceptors.
- Complete expansion of the East WWTP to 30 MGD
- Installation of Influent Lift Station pump at East WWTP
- Finish rebuild of BFP
- Installation of Return Activated Sludge pump

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WASTEWATER SERVICES

- Install, run conduit, set up panel and wire in a light pole at the outfall
- Install new drives on clarifiers No. 1 & 2
- Install VFD's for non-potable water pumps.

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES CONTINUED:

- Installation of another Ground Storage Tank for the reuse water system
- Rebuild clarifier rake arm at the East WWTP
- Continue fabrication and installation of control panels at the East WWTP
- Continue lighting upgrade at East WWTP

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Wastewater Collection: No New Programs
- Wastewater Treatment Plant: Add 2.0 FTE as a Senior Treatment Plant Operator

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Continue to improve our inflow and infiltration, and wastewater repair programs by cross-training and obtaining dual licenses for employees
- Continue to update maps and provide the hardware necessary for field personnel to access utility maps onsite
- Continue promoting the Leadership Development Academy as well as Fred Pryor Seminars - this training will allow us to identify, grow and promote a sustainable workforce, which in turn will help succession planning
- Continue with cross-training program approved by Human Resources - adopting this program has improved customer service, reduced labor costs, and maximized overall staff efficiencies.
- Continue with Confined Space Entry Program to allow in-house rehab and to ensure the safety of employees during confined space entry
- Continue with composite manhole replacement on the regional and interceptor lines
- Continue with maintenance of the Reuse Water System
- Rebuild solids building conveyor at the East WWTP
- Have generators set up at the WWTP
- Upgrade existing UV system

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Wastewater Line Maintenance

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Manholes Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Miles of Lines Inspected in selected Edwards Aquifer Basins	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Wastewater Treatment Plant

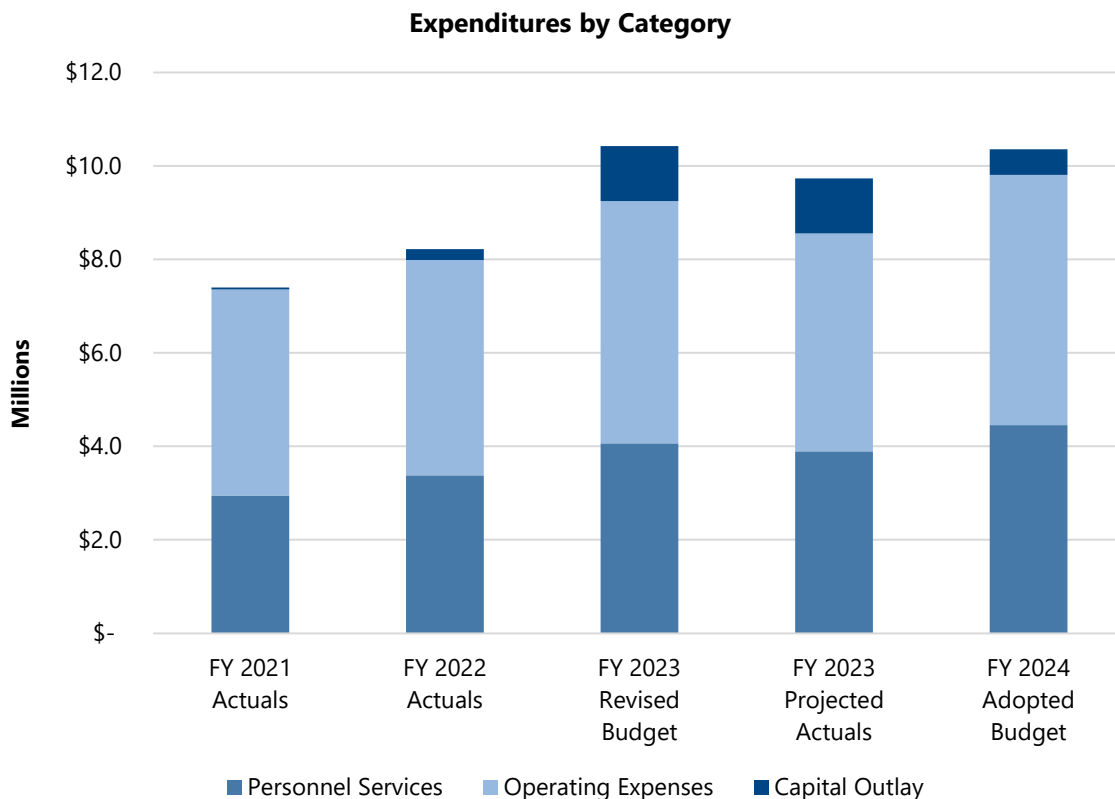
Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
KWH/MG of Wastewater Treated	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Polymer Usage (Lbs of Polymer/Dt of Sludge)	16	16	16	16	16
Effluent Parameters Reduction (BOD, TSS, and Ammonia)	98%	98%	98%	98%	99%



UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

WASTEWATER SERVICES

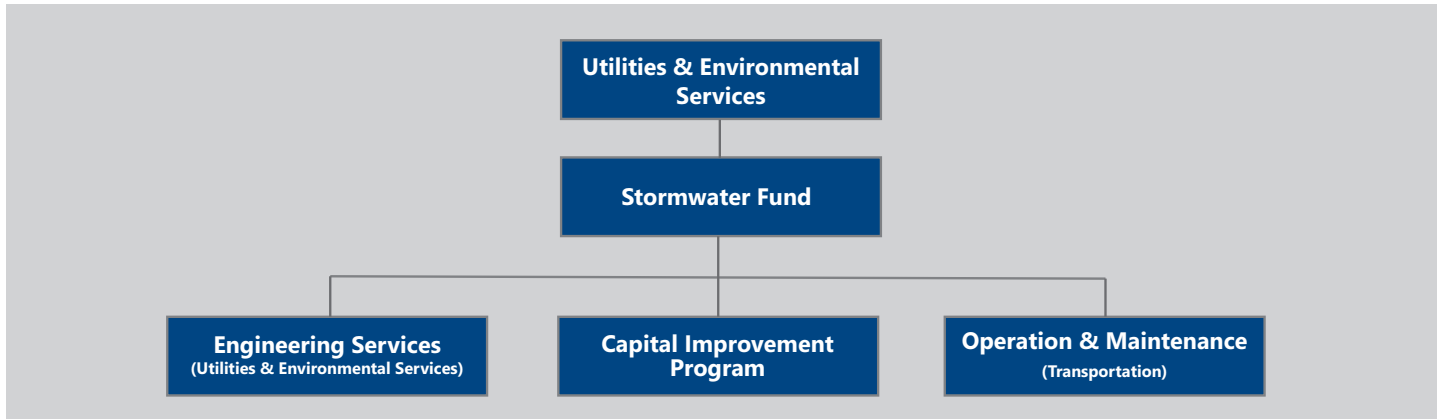
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	2,949,680	3,377,140	4,060,705	3,892,625	4,451,800
Operating Expenses	4,407,665	4,610,402	5,185,898	4,660,528	5,358,600
Capital Outlay	38,843	235,056	1,178,409	1,178,409	543,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 7,396,188	\$ 8,222,598	\$ 10,425,012	\$ 9,731,562	\$ 10,353,400
Expenditure % Change:	4.6%	11.2%	26.8%	18.4%	6.4%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 60.22	\$ 65.98	\$ 80.84	\$ 75.46	\$ 76.95
FTEs:	45.00	46.00	46.00	46.00	48.00



UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

STORMWATER

The Stormwater Utility funds all aspects of the Stormwater Program associated with stormwater drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management. The Stormwater Program is composed of two divisions: Stormwater Engineering and Stormwater Operations.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

STORMWATER

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Lake Creek Flood Mitigation- Completed 100% design for Dam 101 and updated ILA
- Initiate analysis, prioritization, and cost estimates for neighborhood Stormwater Projects
- Completed construction on stormwater projects in Chandler Creek Branch Area and Greater Round Rock West Area
- Completed update of the Stormwater Master Plan

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Bushy Creek Watershed Protection Plan- coordinate with Texas Water Resource Institute on the creation and implementation of a watershed protection plan for Bushy Creek
- Develop and implement a new City Ordinance for private BMPs (Detention ponds, Retention ponds and water Quality Devices)

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- No major programs or notable additions were proposed for FY 2023/24

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

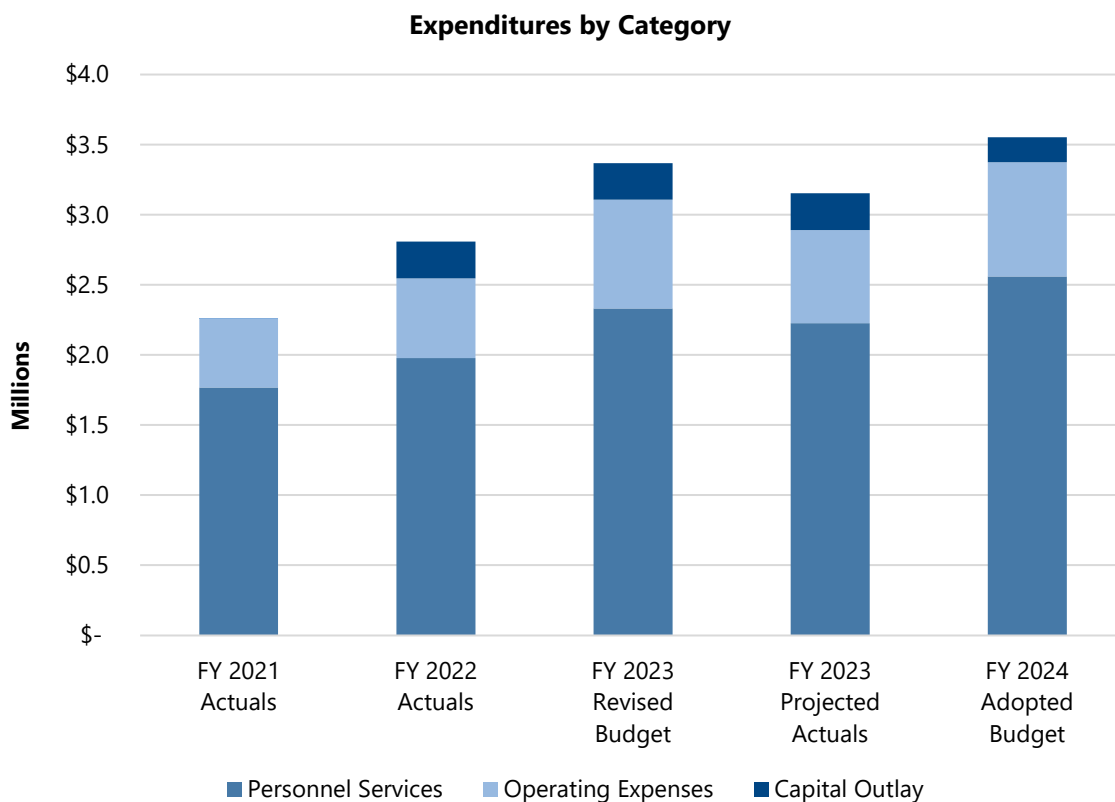
- Chandler Branch Gap Channel Project-coordinate construction of channel with Williamson County
- Lake Creek Watershed Flood Mitigation Projects-coordinate construction of Dam 101 with Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District and establish plan for 620 Quarry detention

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Street Sweeping (curb miles)	753	762	762	794	800
Stormwater Maintenance (miles)	153	154	154	154	154
Mowing of Stormwater Structures (acres)	565	600	600	600	625

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

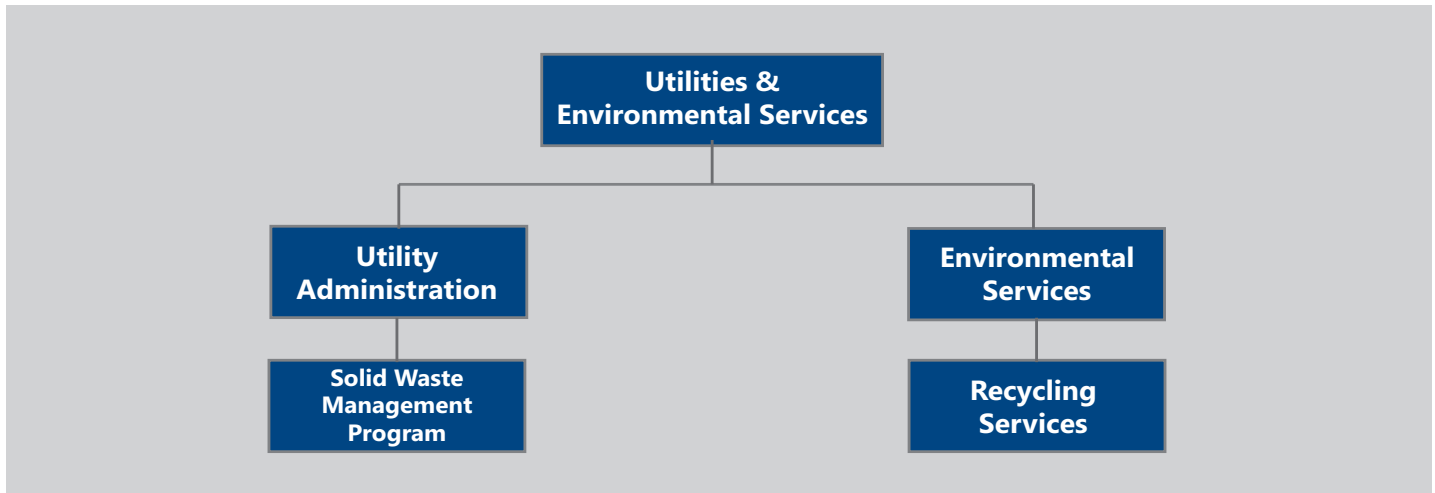
	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	1,768,253	1,976,547	2,330,673	2,226,578	2,560,200
Operating Expenses	490,450	568,260	776,735	665,082	814,100
Capital Outlay	-	263,305	261,050	261,050	177,000
Total Expenditures:	\$ 2,258,703	\$ 2,808,112	\$ 3,368,458	\$ 3,152,710	\$ 3,551,300
Expenditure % Change:	-2.8%	24.3%	20.0%	12.3%	12.6%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 18.39	\$ 22.53	\$ 26.12	\$ 24.45	\$ 26.40
FTEs:	23.00	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00



UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

The Solid Waste Management Program provides our community with a variety of garbage collection and recycling programs and services. This program includes the management of the household hazardous waste collection events, Shred for a Paws Cause events, Deepwood Recycling Center, used oil drop-off locations, and the City's in-house recycling program. Also included in this program is the oversight of the garbage and recycling collection services for all residential and commercial properties in the City. The program promotes environmental awareness to increase recycling and reduce the amount of waste disposed of in the landfill.



VISION

Be the best at what we do.

MISSION

Provide excellent service at the best value.

We will achieve our Vision and Mission by focusing on our five Guiding Principles:

Public Health, Safety, and the Environment – ensure efficient compliance with regulations, minimization of risk, and proactive efforts toward preserving and enhancing our natural resources

Financial Strength – strive to know the true cost of service, be transparent and competitive in our rates and fees, and provide a solid fiscal foundation for our customers and financiers

Employee Success – select and promote the best, encourage empowerment and leadership at every level, and foster development through continued education and knowledge sharing

System Management – proactively plan, monitor, replace, and expand our utility systems to ensure infrastructure stability, orderly and sustainable growth, and cost efficiencies

Operational Excellence – efficiently operate and maintain systems, embrace technology and creative strategies, and strive for continuous improvement in managing and reducing costs

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

GUIDING COUNCIL STRATEGIC GOALS



FY 2023 HIGHLIGHTS

- Received and implemented styrofoam recycling at our Deepwood Recycling location
- Entered into Second Amended and Restated Solid Waste Contract with Central Texas Refuse to update yearly residential rate calculations and Downtown Dumpster District Pricing
- Completion of block 4 and 5 dumpster enclosure to expand our Downtown Dumpster District to 5 blocks
- Electrical improvements to provide additional outlets for the back HHW area and replace the pole and electric panel box

FY 2024 OVERVIEW AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

- Continue to evaluate downtown blocks for opportunities to expand the Downtown Dumpster District
- Move forward with Recycling Center Master Plan

NEW PROGRAMS FOR FY 2024

- Recycle Center Master Plan

FY 2025 OVERVIEW AND BEYOND

- Enter second phase of Recycling Center Master Plan design and layout
- Continue to evaluate services that can be added to our Deepwood Recycling Center
- Partnering with Central Texas Refuse to provide continued excellent service to our residential and commercial customers

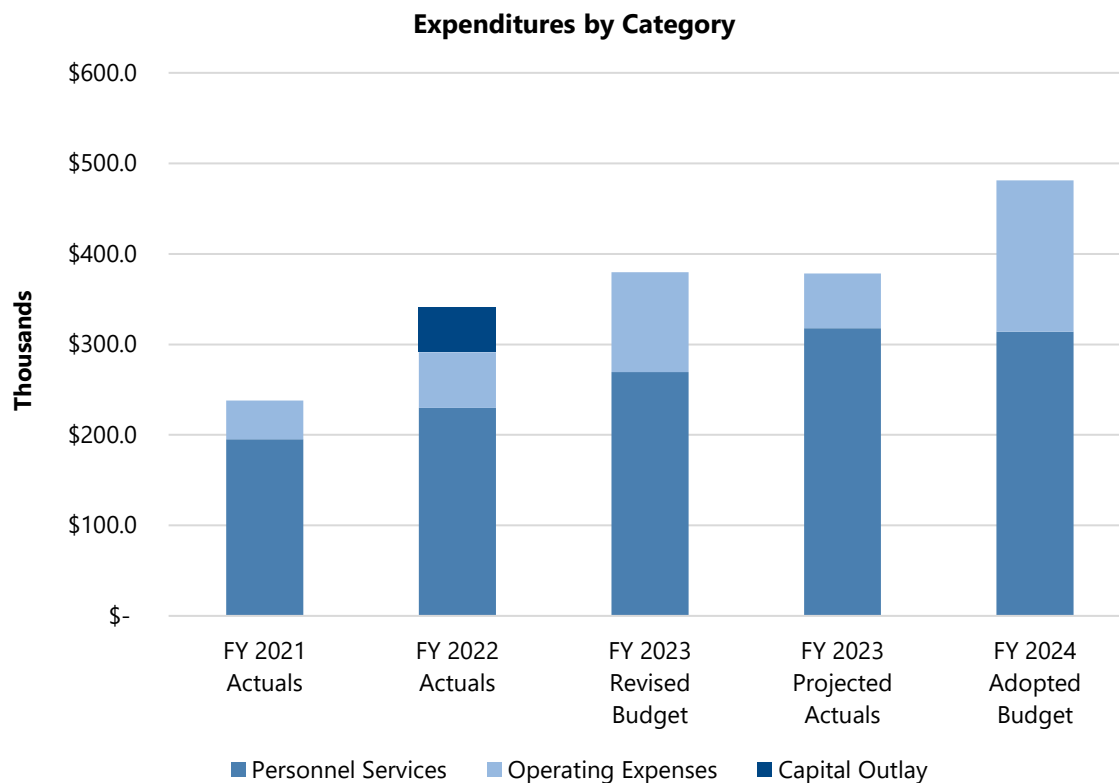
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Indicator	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Target
Deepwood Center Recyclables (tons)	399	325	325	350	500
Curbside Recycling (tons)	7,922	8,257	8,257	8,000	8,500
Automotive Fluids (gallons)	20,650	19,014	19,014	20,000	22,000
Landfill (tons)	43,066	46,276	46,276	43,000	45,000

UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

RECYCLING/SOLID WASTE SERVICES

	FY 2021 Actuals	FY 2022 Actuals	FY 2023 Revised Budget	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget
Personnel Services	195,288	229,923	269,559	317,928	314,100
Operating Expenses	42,595	61,394	110,213	60,320	167,300
Capital Outlay	-	49,445	-	-	-
Total Expenditures:	\$ 237,883	\$ 340,762	\$ 379,772	\$ 378,248	\$ 481,400
Expenditure % Change:	-1.8%	43.2%	11.4%	11.0%	27.3%
Expenditures per Capita:	\$ 1.94	\$ 2.73	\$ 2.94	\$ 2.93	\$ 3.58
FTEs:	3.475	3.475	4.000	4.000	4.000





Community Investment Program (CIP) Infrastructure & Major Capital

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The City of Round Rock has a capital plan which represents the funding plans for City construction and repair projects. The City refers to these capital improvement projects as our Community Investment Program (CIP). A "capital project" is defined as the construction, reconstruction, acquisition, or installation of a physical public improvement with a value of \$50,000 or more and a useful life of at least five years. The City looks to the future for planning community growth and development and providing citizens with quality services and programs. The City meets the challenges of growth by providing the needed capital improvements and infrastructure.

The City's capital projects are paid for with a self-funding, "pay-as-you-go" approach, Type B sales tax, borrowed funds, or contributions from other entities.

The projects funded are essential to the City's future, reflecting how Round Rock will evolve in the coming years. Many of these projects have a significant impact on the City's plan to stimulate growth in the local economy. These projects are quality of life improvements for the City as a whole.

PLANNING

Master planning involves assessing the needs of the community through citizen and customer surveys, researching technological innovation, demographic trend analysis, and observation of other factors affecting the community. This assessment also determines the needs of each City department for its area of responsibility and makes informed assumptions concerning the community's general needs for an ultimate growth scenario. This assessment combined with the City Council's direction, provides a foundation for master planning. Some of the planning documents include:

- Transportation Master Plan
- Water Master Plan
- Wastewater Master Plan
- Parks and Recreation Master Plan
- Citywide Trails Master Plan
- Facilities Master Plan
- Arts Master Plan

These planning documents are updated every three to ten years with a major amendment at the five-year midpoint. Updates and amendments are presented to Council and the public through formal hearings.

The City's Strategic Plan contains goals which serve as the foundation of the entire budget and guides the planning and prioritization of capital projects.



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT EXPENDITURES

PROJECT SELECTION

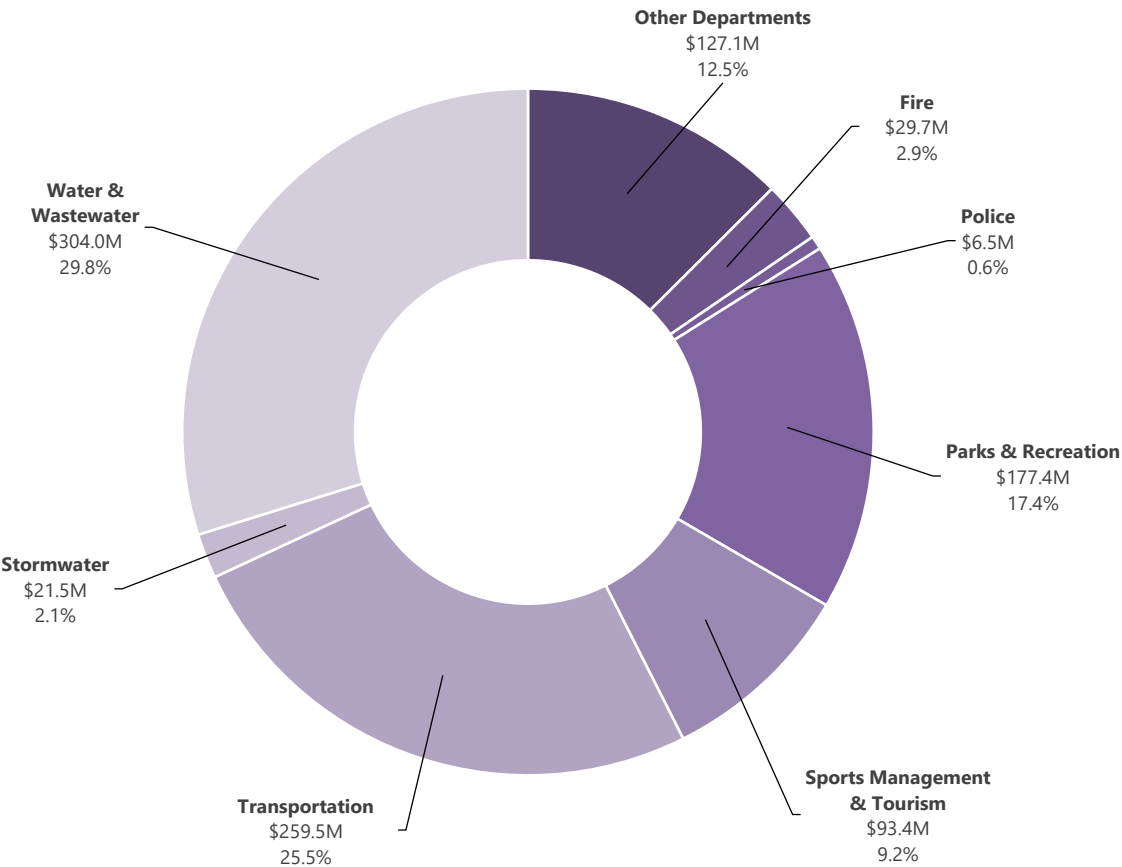
The master planning process and documents establish near term planning horizons for the initial ranking of capital improvement projects. City staff determines the timing, cost, and priorities for each project to further refine ranking which is coordinated with the City Manager. This information is used to translate Council priorities into project priorities. Final priorities are approved by the City Council. In the case of a general obligation bond, project approval must be obtained from the voters.

One of the key elements in developing and coordinating capital projects is identifying the funding sources. This requires the review of potential internal and external funding sources and assessing the City’s financial condition and the ability to service existing and new debt. The evaluation of the best source of funds needed for capital projects provides the foundation for the proposed project.

Using the prioritized list of needed improvements along with the assessment of sources and availability of funding, the capital improvement spending plan is prepared. The plan identifies the capital improvements that are programmed in the next fiscal year. The capital improvement spending plan is presented to Council for approval and then used by City staff to execute projects.

The CIP project selections will vary from year to year due to changes in priority and needs of the City. With the annual review and planning process, the five-year road map evolves to meet those needs and priority changes.

The total 5-year CIP plan is \$1.0 billion allocated into categories as noted in the following chart:



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The City of Round Rock executes projects that meet the needs of the citizens within schedule and cost constraints. City staff uses a comprehensive method for managing projects which begins during the planning process and continues through project close out. Project management starts with establishing the project's technical requirements, scope, cost estimate, scheduling and an annual operating cost estimate. Once a project has been executed, City staff monitors at all levels for adjustments to scope, scheduling, and cash flows. Cash flows determine the timing and size of project expenditures to assure the project's financial commitments.

Annual operating cost estimates and potential savings resulting from a capital project are developed during the planning process and used as an element in ranking project priority. Annual operating costs can include personnel, equipment, scheduled repairs, maintenance, and utilities. Annual savings can include a reduction in any of these costs. Future operating budgets will reflect these costs and savings in the year the budget is impacted, though funding is still contingent on City Council approval of the annual budget.

MULTI-YEAR COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM PROJECT SUMMARY

The CIP is a 5-year plan that forecasts spending for all anticipated capital projects. The plan addresses repair and replacement of existing infrastructure, as well as the development or acquisition of new facilities, property, improvements, and capital equipment to accommodate future growth. As a planning tool it enables the City to identify needed capital projects and coordinate facility financing, construction, operation, and scheduling. The CIP encompasses the following components:

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

These projects include municipal facilities, parks and park improvements, sidewalks, landscaping, traffic signals, and public safety capital equipment and facilities. Projects in this component are funded from resources such as property tax, sales tax, and the issuance of authorized bonds.

TRANSPORTATION

In August 1997, the Citizens of Round Rock authorized the adoption of an additional sales and use tax within the City at the rate of one-half of one percent, with the proceeds to be used for arterial roadways and other related transportation system improvements. In 2011, the citizens voted to approve expanding the use of funds for economic development while maintaining the transportation infrastructure efforts. As a result, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development and Corporation (RRTEDC) oversees the expenditures of this special sales tax for transportation and economic development purposes with the approval of the City Council. In 2019, the City issued \$30 million of certificates of obligation to kick off a 5-year, \$240 million road expansion program. An additional \$30 million was issued each in spring of 2020 and 2021, with \$27.75 million issued in spring of 2022. In September 2022, the City executed a \$27 million loan with the State Infrastructure Bank to complete the approximately \$140 million of needed issuances.

WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES, AND STORMWATER

These projects are major water and wastewater repairs, replacements, and the development or acquisition of new facilities. Water and wastewater utility projects are funded from the sale of water and wastewater services, utility impact fees, and the issuance of revenue bonds. Stormwater projects include regional detention and stormwater improvements and are funded from stormwater fees, both residential and commercial and the issuance of revenue bonds.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

CIP OPERATIONAL IMPACTS BY PROJECT

The City evaluates potential operating impacts as part of its annual CIP update process. For budgeting purposes, only those impacts that are material and readily identifiable and measurable are included in this analysis and used for long-term financial planning purposes.

Project		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Griffith Building Remodel & Paseo	Personnel	\$ -	\$ 75,749	\$ 75,749	\$ 75,749	\$ 75,749	\$ 302,996
	Operating	-	-	181,500	181,500	181,500	544,500
	Total	\$ -	\$ 75,749	\$ 257,249	\$ 257,249	\$ 257,249	\$ 847,496
Central/New Fire Station No	Personnel	\$ -	\$ 75,749	\$ 75,749	\$ 75,749	\$ 75,749	\$ 302,996
	Operating	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	120,000
	Total	\$ -	\$ 105,749	\$ 105,749	\$ 105,749	\$ 105,749	\$ 422,996
Public Safety CAD/RMS System	Personnel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Operating	-	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	5,000,000
	Total	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 5,000,000
		\$ -	\$ 1,181,498	\$ 1,562,998	\$ 1,762,998	\$ 1,762,998	\$ 6,270,492



Rendering - Facade of Griffith Building as seen from Main Street, near Prete Plaza

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

ARTS & CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS

ARTS & CULTURE

The Arts and Culture Department participates in close to 100 events for the community each year. This request will provide additional support for event set up and clean up. A Performing Arts Venue will not only provide artists a space to perform, but provides space to further enhance the Arts and Culture community in the City. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Arts & Culture department section on page 95.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Performing Arts Venue	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000
Total	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Hotel Occupancy Fund	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000
Total	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000

COMMUNICATIONS

Communications has developed a five-year capital plan for Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) Access fees that enables long-range, proactive planning for the purchase of equipment and capital items associated with the City's public access channel, Channel 10. The five-year plan is revisited on an annual basis during the budgeting process to make any necessary adjustments. Chapter 66, Sec. 66.006 of the Texas Utilities Code restricts the use of PEG fees to expenditures "as allowed by federal law." As such, PEG fees may be spent on capital cost items for PEG access channel facilities, which generally includes all physical facilities and equipment used to provide capacity, programming, and transmissions for Channel 10. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Communications & Marketing department section on page 91.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Backdrop/Set	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Camera Replacement	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
Chamber Equipment Replacement/Upgrades	-	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
Computer Replacements	35,000	5,000	5,000	20,000	35,000	100,000
Digital Asset Management System	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000
Drone Replacement	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
Granicus Encoder	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
Lens Replacement Program	-	30,000	-	-	-	30,000
Lighting Replacement	-	-	12,000	-	-	12,000
Multimedia Storage	250,000	-	20,000	-	-	270,000
Operational (Misc A/V Equipment)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Parks and Recreation PEG Equipment	15,000	-	-	20,000	-	35,000
Police PEG Equipment	18,000	-	-	20,000	-	38,000
SM&T PEG Equipment	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	40,000
Video Camera Replacement	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000
Total	\$ 433,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 172,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 1,075,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
PEG Fund	\$ 433,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 172,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 1,075,000
Total	\$ 433,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 172,000	\$ 165,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 1,075,000

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

The Facade and Site Improvement Grant is intended to promote rehabilitation, enhancement, and preservation of building facades, which in turn will attract new customers and businesses to Round Rock. This program is designed to stimulate new, private investment and economic development. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Community & Neighborhood Services department section on page 99.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Facade and Site Improvements	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50,000
Total	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50,000
Total	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	50,000



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

GENERAL SERVICES

General Services oversees the construction of City buildings and facilities. Current projects include creating the Common Wellness Center and overseeing construction of the Griffith Building remodel and Paseo project. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the General Services department section on page 117.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Common Wellness Center	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,000
2008 Enterprise Drive Demo	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000
Luther Peterson Car Wash	-	-	-	-	1,038,200	1,038,200
Public Safety Training Center Phase 2	6,015,000	4,785,000	-	-	-	10,800,000
Bob Bennett Phases 2 & 3	4,000,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	55,000,000
Griffith Building Remodel & Paseo	7,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	17,500,000
Rock Care Improvements & Repairs	134,400	-	-	-	-	134,400
Total	\$17,771,400	\$27,535,000	\$12,750,000	\$12,750,000	\$13,788,200	\$ 84,594,600

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2023 GO Bonds	\$ 6,015,000	\$ 4,785,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,800,000
Future CO Bond Issuance	4,000,000	10,250,000	10,250,000	10,250,000	10,250,000	45,000,000
General Self Financed Construction	360,200	4,467,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	12,327,200
Health Fund	166,400	-	-	-	-	166,400
Hotel Occupancy Fund	2,182,800	2,425,300	-	-	-	4,608,100
Round Rock Trans & EcoDev Corp	5,047,000	5,607,700	-	-	-	10,654,700
Self-Finance Water Construction	-	-	-	-	1,038,200	1,038,200
Total	\$17,771,400	\$27,535,000	\$12,750,000	\$12,750,000	\$13,788,200	\$ 84,594,600



Rendering - Paseo/walkway from Liberty Ave. to Main St.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

INTERNAL SERVICES

FACILITY MAINTENANCE

Facility Maintenance coordinates all the building maintenance throughout the City. These funds designated as internal service will be used for major repairs, replacements, and renovations to the City's buildings. The maintenance on public building increases as the population grows and the quality of life expectations increase. The City currently has 62 buildings. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the General Services department section on page 117.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Internal Services - All Departments	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
PY Internal Services - All Departments	305,000	-	-	-	-	305,000
Total	\$ 1,305,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,305,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 1,305,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,305,000
Pay As You Go	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Total	\$ 1,305,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,305,000

FLEET SERVICES

Fleet Services is responsible for the acquisition and maintenance of all City vehicles and equipment. Replacement vehicles are determined through a rigorous and well-defined replacement process. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the General Services department section on page 117.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-General	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 25,500,000
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-Stormwater	177,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,177,000
Vehicle & Equip. Replace-Utilities	128,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,128,000
Total	\$ 4,305,000	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 30,805,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Limited Tax Note	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 25,500,000
Regional Wastewater Systems Partners	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	200,000
Regional Water Fund	32,000	-	-	-	-	32,000
Stormwater Fund	177,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,177,000
Utility Fund	96,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	3,896,000
Total	\$ 4,305,000	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 30,805,000

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

INTERNAL SERVICES

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Information Technology covers the City for the reviewing, servicing, and acquisition of new and updated technology. Examples of the IT components are: document imaging, GIS consulting, software, networking, fiber optics, cloud infrastructure, data center improvements, and communications, such as Police and Fire dispatching. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Information Technology department section on page 125.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Internal Services-All Departments	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Total	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Pay As You Go		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Total	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation capital projects enhance and expand the trails, parks, and other recreation amenities that bolster a high quality of life for the Round Rock community. Recreation and cultural benefits include providing opportunities to increase frequency of exercise, relaxation, and revitalization, community involvement, and protecting and preserving green space. Developing more interconnected trails throughout Round Rock is a key strategy that provides greater mobility and contributes to clean air and increasing property values. Voters demonstrated their commitment to parks and recreation amenities by approving \$230 million for Parks, Recreation and Sports Projects as part of the 2023 General Obligation Bond package. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Parks and Recreation department section on page 132.

OLD SETTLERS RECREATION CENTER

Following a Recreation Center Needs Assessment in 2021, the City will build a recreation center that will include an indoor gym, outdoor track and four multipurpose fields. The building will also provide additional parking in Old Settlers Park and accommodate administrative functions for the Parks and Recreation Department, which are currently housed in Downtown Round Rock.

ROCK'N RIVER IMPROVEMENTS

This project will include construction of additional water features and more parking. It will also tie the Rock'N River water park into the new recreational center for improved logistics.

LAKEVIEW PAVILION

This project will build a permanent stage for special events such as Juneteenth, Fourth of July and Light Up the Lake, and replace the existing Lakeview Pavilion with a larger structure. It will also include a new, larger restroom facility, replacement playground and extensive civil and electrical upgrades to provide built-in infrastructure for special events.

HERITAGE TRAIL EAST

This trail will be from Mays Street to Georgetown Street along Brushy Creek. This portion of the project includes improvements to a newly acquired piece of land along Heritage Circle, design of a destination playground, and a pedestrian bridge over Brushy Creek. It will include interpretive signage, sculptural elements, and thematic elements along the trail depicting a timeline of Round Rock's history.

HERITAGE TRAIL WEST

This portion of Heritage Trail begins at Chisholm Trail Road and continues to Mays Street. It will offer a unique outdoor experience and will include sculptures, interpretive signs, pedestrian overlooks, and thematic elements along the trail depicting a timeline of Round Rock's history.

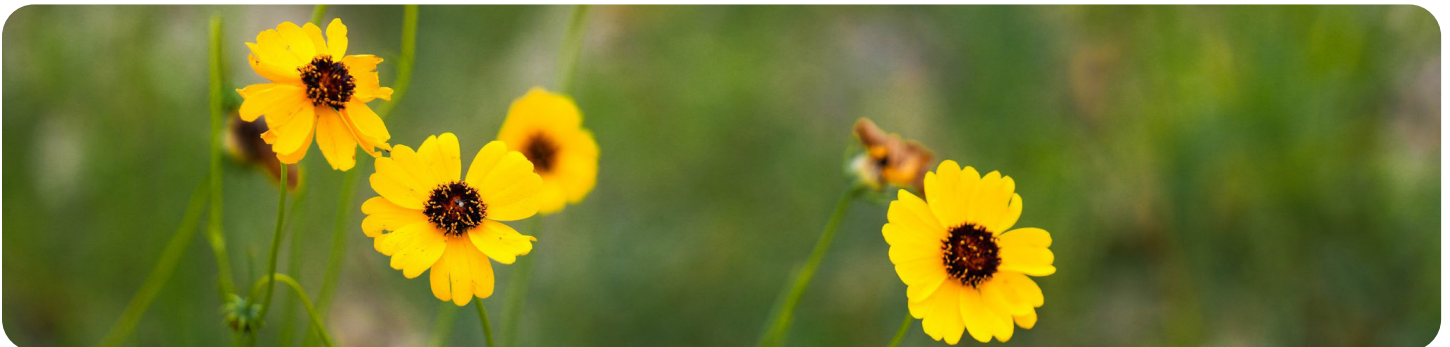
LAKE CREEK TRAIL - ROUND ROCK WEST PARK TO CENTENNIAL PLAZA

This trail segment is a vital connection between Western Round Rock and Downtown. The project will include a 10' wide concrete trail, pedestrian underpass at I-35 and the frontage roads, and a pedestrian bridge over Lake Creek.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Settlement Park Improvements	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	170,000
Behrens Ranch Nature Park	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000
Heritage Trail East	6,250,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	8,250,000
Old Settlers Recreation Center	4,900,000	18,350,000	18,350,000	18,300,000	-	59,900,000
Lakeview Pavilion & Lake Area	-	-	5,000,000	10,000,000	-	15,000,000
Rock'N River Improvements	6,200,000	5,600,000	-	-	-	11,800,000
CMRC Remodel/Expansion	3,425,000	5,525,000	5,525,000	5,525,000	-	20,000,000
Downtown Park Phase 1	5,000,000	7,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	15,000,000
Trails	-	-	2,550,000	8,000,000	-	10,550,000
Parks System Infrastructure	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Play for All Park Improvements	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Trails Master Plan Update	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Lake Creek Trail	540,900	-	-	-	-	540,900
Meadow Lake Park Dock	44,800	-	-	-	-	44,800
OSP Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
PARD Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000
PY OSP Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	1,447,900	-	-	-	-	1,447,900
PY PARD Repair & Replace Annual Bucket	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
Stagecoach Inn Improvements	192,000	-	-	-	-	192,000
Town Green (Water Tower) Park	903,600	-	-	-	-	903,600
Heritage Trail West	10,909,700	-	-	-	-	10,909,700
OSP Electrical Work for Yonders Point	104,600	-	-	-	-	104,600
Total	\$ 44,838,500	\$ 41,675,000	\$ 42,625,000	\$ 45,025,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 177,363,500

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2023 GO Bonds	\$ 22,975,000	\$ 39,475,000	\$ 41,425,000	\$ 43,825,000	\$ 2,000,000	149,700,000
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000
General Self Financed Construction	8,406,600	-	-	-	-	8,406,600
Hotel Occupancy Fund	192,000	-	-	-	-	192,000
PARD Cap Ex Revenue	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,000,000
Parks Improvement & Acquisition Fund	1,458,000	-	-	-	-	1,458,000
Pay as You Go	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Potential Grant Funds	4,800,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	5,800,000
Surety Bond Reimbursement	6,636,900	-	-	-	-	6,636,900
Total	\$ 44,838,500	\$ 41,675,000	\$ 42,625,000	\$ 45,025,000	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 177,363,500



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

PUBLIC SAFETY

The Public Safety's infrastructure focuses on meeting the City's goal to be the "Best Community to Live". The Fire Department uses response times to emergency calls and population growth patterns when determining the placement of fire stations. Within the next 5 years the Fire Department goal is to start the process for two more Fire stations to keep up with the growing population. For information on the oversight departments for these projects, see the Fire department section on page 113 and the Police department section on page 139.

FIRE PROJECTS

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Central/New Fire Station No.1	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
Fire Safety Equipment Replacement Program	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	2,000,000
Fire Station No.10	1,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	11,000,000
Fire Station No.11	-	1,000,000	11,000,000	-	-	12,000,000
Total	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 11,400,000	\$ 11,400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 28,000,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2023 GO Bonds	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,000,000
General Self Financed Construction	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
Pay As You Go	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,600,000
Total	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 11,400,000	\$ 11,400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 28,000,000

POLICE PROJECTS

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Police Safety Equipment Replacement Annual Bucket	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,000,000
PD Generator	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
PD Parking Lot Asphalt Replacement	750,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Total	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,750,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
General Self Finance Construction	\$ 2,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,750,000
General Self Financed Purchases	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
Pay As You Go	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	1,600,000
Total	\$ 3,150,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,750,000

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

PUBLIC SAFETY ERP SYSTEM

With the help of the IT department, the Fire and Police departments will select and replace the 20-year-old ERP system currently in use. This system represents one of the City's largest and most mission critical systems as it supports all areas of Public Safety operations. This software system is a "life-safety" system used by our 911 dispatchers to provide police and fire emergency services to the citizens of Round Rock as quickly and efficiently as possible. For information on the oversight departments for these projects, see the Fire department section on page 113 and the Police department section on page 139.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Public Safety ERP System	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 790,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000
Total	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 790,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
General Self Financed Construction	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 790,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000
Total	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 790,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,400,000



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM

The Sports Management and Tourism Department centralizes the efforts to promote Round Rock as the “Sports Capital of Texas.” Capital expenditures for the department are for continued maintenance, improvement, and expansion of the City’s sports tourism facilities including the Dell Diamond. Improvements to these facilities continue to bring even more visitors to Round Rock to enjoy the City’s sports offerings. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Sports Management and Tourism section on page 142.

DELL DIAMOND

Repair and Maintenance projects include upgrading the facility to meet Major League Baseball standards, replacing the fire suppression system, resurfacing the parking lot, and other normal maintenance and repair projects.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Dell Diamond Capital Imp & Repair - PY Allotment	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Dell Diamond Parking Lot Resurfacing	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Dell Diamond Replace Fire Supression	400,700	-	-	-	-	400,700
Dell Diamond MLB Requirement Expansion/Renovation	4,000,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	5,200,000
Dell Diamond Fund Balance - Pending Allocation	343,600	-	-	-	-	343,600
Total	\$ 5,544,300	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 8,744,300

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Hotel Occupancy Fund	\$ 5,544,300	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 8,744,300



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

MULTIPURPOSE COMPLEX

Repair and Maintenance projects include HVAC replacements, an audio visual system upgrade, restroom renovations and upgrades, a Daktronics scoreboard replacement, parking lot resurfacing, as well as normal repair and maintenance projects.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Multipurpose Complex Expansion	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 18,350,000	\$ 18,350,000	\$ 18,300,000	\$ -	\$ 59,900,000
MPC 5-Field Synthetic Turf Replacement	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
MPC HVAC Replacements	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
MPC AV System Upgrade	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
MPC Restroom Renovation/Upgrade	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000
MPC Daktronics Scoreboard Replacement	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
MPC Parking Lot Resurface	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
MPC Improvements/Upgrades	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
Total	\$ 5,100,000	\$18,350,000	\$18,350,000	\$22,850,000	\$ -	\$64,650,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2023 GO Bonds	\$ 4,900,000	\$ 18,350,000	\$ 18,350,000	\$ 18,300,000	\$ -	\$ 59,900,000
Multipurpose Complex Fund	200,000	-	-	4,550,000	-	4,750,000
Total	\$ 5,100,000	\$18,350,000	\$18,350,000	\$22,850,000	\$ -	\$64,650,000

SPORTS CENTER

Repair and Maintenance include repainting both the interior and exterior of the building, an audio visual system upgrade, HVAC replacement, front entrance renovation, replacing overhead court equipment motors and curtains, resurfacing the parking lot, refinishing the court floor to wood, upgrading and renovating the concessions kitchen, RTU replacements, lighting and control upgrades, as well as normal repair and maintenance projects.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Sports Center Expansion	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000,000
SC AV System Upgrade	230,000	-	-	-	-	230,000
SC RTU Replacements	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
SC HVAC Replacement	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
SC Refinish Court Floor to Wood	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
SC Parking Lot Resurface	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
SC Front Entrance Renovation	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
SC Overhead Court Equip Replace - Motors & Curtains	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000
SC Lighting and Controls Upgrade	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
SC Interior/Exterior Repaint	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000
SC Improvements/Upgrades	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
AiFi Concessions Operations	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000
Total	\$10,980,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$19,980,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2023 GO Bonds	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000,000
Sports Center Fund	1,980,000	-	-	-	-	1,980,000
Total	\$10,980,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$19,980,000

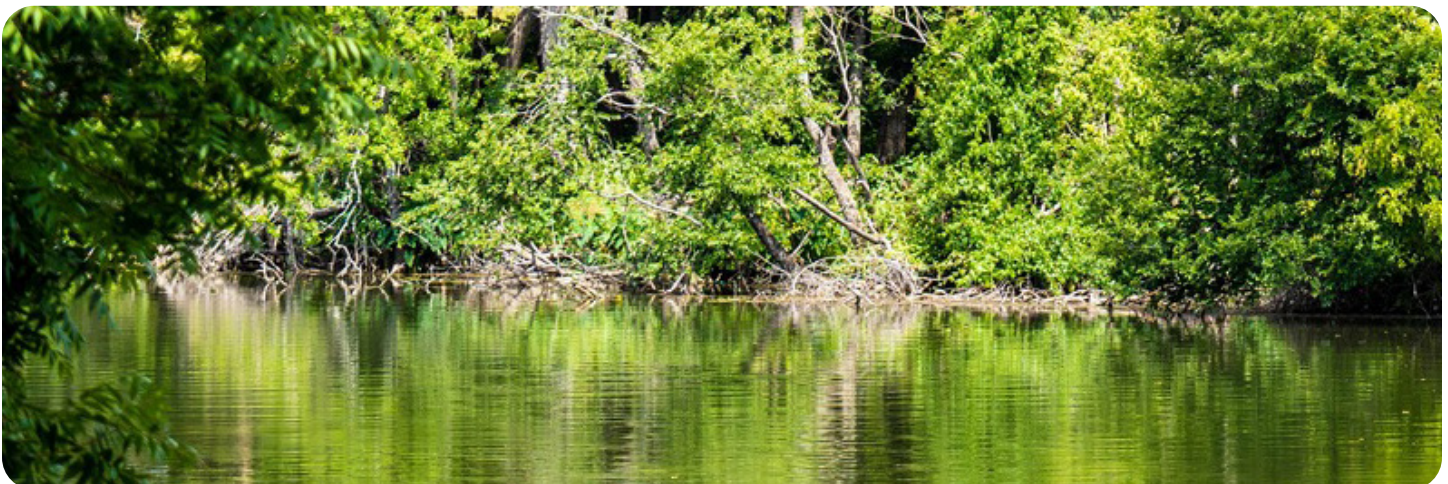
COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

STORMWATER

Stormwater Capital Improvements are projects designed to rehabilitate and/or enhance stormwater infrastructure to mitigate potential flooding issues and protect life and property. Projects range in size and complexity and are prioritized first by those having the greatest impact in protecting life and enhancing safety and second by those that can most cost-effectively improve the stormwater system. In addition to stormwater utility fees and the issuance of revenue bonds for funding, the City has partnered with the Upper Brushy Creek Water Control and Improvement District in funding the large regional Dam 101 projects and to assist in obtaining potential grant funds. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Stormwater department section on page 175.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2D Modeling of Neighborhoods	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000
Annual Creek Cleaning	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000
Chandler Branch Tributary 3 Channel Improvements	1,410,000	2,740,000	-	-	-	4,150,000
Environmental Services Contract	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000
Future Creek Restoration Project 1	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Future Street Drainage Project 1	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Future Street Drainage Project 2	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Meadows Area 2 & 4	255,000	3,250,000	3,250,000	-	-	6,755,000
Round Rock West Area 3	425,000	1,650,000	-	-	-	2,075,000
Round Rock West Area 5	3,050,000	-	-	-	-	3,050,000
RRW-Greenbelt Channel & Waterline Impv - Design	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
2013 J.1 & J.2 South Creek	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Stormwater Emergency Support	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	150,000
Total	\$ 6,260,000	\$ 7,910,000	\$ 3,570,000	\$ 3,670,000	\$ 120,000	\$21,530,000

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
ARPA	\$ 2,513,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,513,600
Future Stormwater Revenue Bonds	-	1,541,000	3,520,000	3,670,000	70,000	8,801,000
Other Governmental Entity Funds	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Regional Detention Fund	910,000	486,100	-	-	-	1,396,100
Self-Financed Stormwater Construction	2,336,400	5,882,900	50,000	-	50,000	8,319,300
Total	\$ 6,260,000	\$ 7,910,000	\$ 3,570,000	\$ 3,670,000	\$ 120,000	\$21,530,000



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation Capital Projects identify and plan for future connectivity and mobility needs by constructing systems that support the development of major density centers. This supports the growth and expansion of business clusters of destination retail, supply chain, management, health care, higher education, construction, arts and culture, and information technology. The transportation infrastructure is needed to make the City attractive to target businesses and strengthen economic development and diversity. These projects also improve the mobility of the citizens and responds to their needs while maintaining these requirements within scheduling and cost constraints. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Transportation department section on page 155.

GATTIS SCHOOL ROAD - SEGMENT 3

This project is a part of the Transportation Master Plan. Proposed improvements for Segment 3 include: widening the existing four-lane roadway to a six-lane major divided arterial, pedestrian improvements, bicycle enhancements, right and left turn bays at A.W. Grimes Boulevard and Double Creek Drive. Median improvements to improve traffic flow and enhance safety include a raised center median and median openings at Southcreek Drive and Joyce Lane.

GATTIS SCHOOL ROAD - SEGMENT 6

This project is a part of the City of Round Rock's Transportation Master Plan. It will reconstruct the existing four-lane roadway to a six-lane divided arterial from Via Sonoma Trail to Red Bud Lane. Improvements include raised median, intersection improvements, turn lanes, traffic elements and pedestrian and bicycle facilities. The project also includes improvements along Red Bud Lane at Gattis School Road. The project is in the final stages of right-of-way acquisition and utility relocations are beginning. The anticipated construction is approximately \$13 million. The project received CAMPO funding and was let in April 2022. The roadway construction will begin once the utilities have relocated. Construction anticipated to begin fall 2023.

RED BUD LANE NORTH - US 79 TO CR 117

This project will upgrade an existing two-lane roadway to a new four-lane divided including: intersection, curb and gutter, and pedestrian improvements. Design should be completed in spring 2023. Right-of-way is currently being acquired. Utility relocations can begin when ROW is acquired. Bid/construction late 2023/early 2024.

WYOMING SPRINGS

This project consists of extending the existing Wyoming Springs Blvd. from Creek Bend Blvd. at the south end to Old Settlers Blvd. at the north end. This roadway will be a new four-lane divided arterial roadway with off-street shared use paths. The road will clear Hairy Man Road and Dry Fork Creek as well as create a path that intersects with the existing hike and bike trail along Hairy Man Road. There are some extenuating environmental issues that will need to be resolved for the project to move forward. Environmental clearance and design are anticipated to be completed in 2023 with construction beginning in 2024.

KENNEY FORT BLVD SEGMENT 4

This project is a part of the Transportation Master Plan. Kenney Fort Boulevard is a planned major arterial roadway that when all segments are completed, will connect Georgetown to Round Rock to Pflugerville. Phase 1 of Kenney Fort Boulevard, between Joe DiMaggio and Forest Creek Blvd., was completed in the summer of 2013. Construction of Phase 2 began in August 2020 and has been completed. Phase 3 is now awarded and slated to begin construction. Anticipated construction to begin late 2022 and anticipated completion date Spring 2024. This project will complete the remainder of the arterial from Old Settlers Blvd. to Joe DeMaggio Blvd. as a six-lane divided section.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

TRANSPORTATION

CHISHOLM TRAIL NORTH

Widening remaining two-lane section of Chisholm Trail to match existing five-lane section. Design to be completed in late 2023. Construction to begin early 2024.

COUNTY ROAD 112 WEST- AW GRIMES TO CR117

This project is to reconstruct the existing two-lane CR to a six-lane divided and added pedestrian facilities along with curb and gutter and drainage from A.W. Grimes to CR117.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
Type B Eligible Projects	\$ 93,750,000	\$ 95,832,900	\$ 25,650,000	\$ 7,450,000	\$ 8,050,000	\$ 230,732,900
Chisholm Valley Sidewalks	312,000	-	-	-	-	312,000
Street Maintenance Non-Arterial	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	21,500,000
PY Street Maintenance Non-Arterial	6,910,000	-	-	-	-	6,910,000
Total	\$ 105,272,000	\$ 100,132,900	\$ 29,950,000	\$ 11,750,000	\$ 12,350,000	\$ 259,454,900

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
CAMPO Funds	\$ 7,984,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,984,400
CDBG HUD Entitlement Grants	312,000	-	-	-	-	312,000
Developer Participation	351,300	-	-	-	-	351,300
General Self Financed Construction	11,210,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	28,410,000
Other Governmental Entity Funds	10,825,000	16,422,000	2,389,500	-	-	29,636,500
Road CO Bonds	4,377,900	-	-	-	-	4,377,900
RR Trans & EcoDev Corp	63,211,400	69,410,900	18,175,700	7,450,000	8,050,000	166,298,000
SIB Loan	7,000,000	10,000,000	5,084,800	-	-	22,084,800
Total	\$ 105,272,000	\$ 100,132,900	\$ 29,950,000	\$ 11,750,000	\$ 12,350,000	\$ 259,454,900



COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES

Utility Capital Improvements are projects designed to maintain, enhance, or expand the City's utility system to meet the increasing demand from the Round Rock community. Expanding the utility services is necessary to accommodate the City's current and future growth. Major renovations and repairs to the existing system keep the water system running efficiently and reduce future wastewater treatment cost by preventing ground water seeping into collector lines. The projects are funded through water and wastewater sales, impact fees, and issuance of revenue bonds. For information on the oversight department for these projects, see the Water Services department section on page 165 and the Wastewater Services department section on page 170.

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
BCRUA Phase 2A - 20 MGD WTP Expansion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,000,000	\$ 15,844,000	\$ 32,844,000
BCRUA Phase 2A - 6 MG Clearwell at WTP	-	-	-	1,000,000	813,600	1,813,600
Delivery Point Control Valve Improvements	137,000	-	-	-	-	137,000
BCRUA Phase 1D - Construction/Con Phase Services	2,750,000	-	-	-	-	2,750,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - PEC Final Power	500,000	2,600,000	2,400,000	-	-	5,500,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services	1,442,000	1,260,000	1,177,000	788,000	-	4,667,000
BCRUA Phase 2 - Construction	15,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	10,750,000	-	49,750,000
BCRUA Parallel Pipeline	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000
East WWTP Re-Rate Improvements/Expansion	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Future Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	1,855,000	17,800,000	14,850,000	8,550,000	-	43,055,000
Clarifier #1 & #2 Rehab	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000
60" Regional Interceptor Rehab Project	1,000,000	3,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	7,000,000
Effluent Filters & Pump Station	8,900,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	9,900,000
2022 Wastewater Master Plan	41,300	50,000	50,000	-	-	141,300
SH45 and AW Grimes WW Upsize	135,000	865,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Forest Creek WW Force Main Rehab	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
CC-1 Chandler Creek Upsize to University	150,000	876,000	-	-	-	1,026,000
MC-3 McNutt 24" Expansion	-	-	150,000	1,452,000	-	1,602,000
MC-2 McNutt Extension North to University	-	500,000	3,000,000	-	-	3,500,000
Wastewater Impact Fee Update	-	40,000	-	-	-	40,000
Transportation Projects - WW Portion	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	750,000
Cottonwood Lift Station & Forcemain	1,350,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	2,650,000
Wastewater Masterplan Update	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
Downtown Signature Park - WW Portion	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
BC-1 Burnet St and Austin St Upsize	-	100,000	731,000	-	-	831,000
Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 1 and 2 Rehabilitation	250,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	-	2,500,000
Cycle 4 - Basin 3 & 4 Rehabilitation	-	250,000	2,250,000	-	-	2,500,000
Lake Creek 1 WW Line Phase 1	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
Meadows Areas 2 & 4 - WW Portion	59,700	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	-	2,309,700
Cycle 3 Basin 4 & 5 Manhole Rehab	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
Cycle 3 Basin 4 & 5 WW Rehab	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
RM 620 WW Improvements (TxDOT)	247,500	-	-	-	-	247,500
Round Rock West Area 3 - WW Portion	162,500	612,500	-	-	-	775,000
Round Rock Area 5 - WW Portion	632,500	-	-	-	-	632,500
2020 Water Master Plan & Modeling Support	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
Barton Hill EST & McNeil Storage Tank Rehab	1,445,000	-	-	-	-	1,445,000
Catholic Protection Engineering Study	-	92,200	-	-	-	92,200
Chandler Rd 36" Water Transmission Main	5,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	14,000,000
Chisholm Trail South Waterline Replacement	1,030,000	-	-	-	-	1,030,000
Chisholm Trail North Waterline Relocation	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Reuse - Clearwell No.2 Addition	2,090,000	-	-	-	-	2,090,000

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITIES

Projects	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
DB Wood Raw Waterline Relocation	2,550,000	1,250,000	-	-	-	3,800,000
Reuse - EST Access Road Repair	42,400	-	-	-	-	42,400
Ground Water Study - Carrizo/Wilcox	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Westinghouse Well Site - Treatment Improvements	200,000	-	1,800,000	-	-	2,000,000
Reuse - Dual Feed for the Reuse System	2,685,000	-	-	-	-	2,685,000
Transportation Projects - Water Portion	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,250,000
Lake Georgetown Chemical Evaluation	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
Future Water Master Plan Study	-	200,000	-	-	200,000	400,000
Future Water Impact Fee Study	-	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
WTP Chemical Piping Replacement	700,000	550,000	-	-	-	1,250,000
Future Reuse Projects	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,250,000
GR-07 Hesters Crossing Waterline	500,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	3,300,000
Ground Water Projects - Carrizo/Wilcox	-	3,116,500	3,895,700	4,991,400	5,000,000	17,003,600
GR-08 AW Grimes Waterline North of University	-	-	360,000	2,040,000	-	2,400,000
Tank Coating Rehab	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,000,000
Water Distribution System Improvements	150,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,150,000
Water System Security Improvements	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Water System Pipe Replacement	595,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,595,000
EPA AWIA Assessments	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000
Lake Creek Well Site - Treatment Improvements	-	1,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	8,000,000
Kenney Fort 24" Reuse Waterline Extension	4,366,200	4,850,000	-	-	-	9,216,200
Kenney Fort 24" Waterline Segment 4	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Meadows Areas 2 & 4 - Water Portion	19,900	375,000	375,000	-	-	769,900
N Mays Widening/Gap - Water Portion	434,100	-	-	-	-	434,100
Old Settlers to CR110 - 16" Waterline Extension	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
Reuse - Forest Creek GC Reuse Line Rehab	-	1,025,000	-	-	-	1,025,000
Red Bud Lane South - Waterline	500,000	3,700,000	-	-	-	4,200,000
RM 620 Water Improvements (TxDOT)	302,500	-	-	-	-	302,500
Round Rock West Area 3 - Water Portion	162,500	612,500	-	-	-	775,000
Round Rock West Area 5 - Water Portion	742,500	-	-	-	-	742,500
RR West - Greenbelt Channel - Water Portion	275,000	-	-	-	-	275,000
Sam Bass Rd 42" Waterline - Phase 1	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
Reuse - Ext. to Stoney Point High School	-	614,300	-	-	-	614,300
Stone Oak Pump Station Modifications	550,000	50,000	-	-	-	600,000
Water Distribution - Backup Generator Additions	850,000	-	-	-	-	850,000
Water Treatment Plant Improvements	300,000	450,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	3,750,000
Total	\$78,542,600	\$80,289,000	\$58,978,700	\$57,221,400	\$29,007,600	\$304,039,300

Funding Sources	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Total
2023 BCRUA Revenue Bonds - SWIFT	\$ 17,442,000	\$ 15,860,000	\$ 15,577,000	\$ 11,538,000	\$ -	\$ 60,417,000
ARPA	7,110,800	-	-	-	-	7,110,800
Federal State/Local Grant Funds	5,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	14,000,000
Future BCRUA Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	18,000,000	16,657,600	34,657,600
Regional Wastewater System Partners	5,377,100	2,772,400	1,700,000	-	-	9,849,500
Regional Water Fund	937,000	-	-	-	-	937,000
Self-Finance Wastewater Construction	11,895,600	29,221,100	26,231,000	12,652,000	2,650,000	82,649,700
Self-Finance Water Construction	30,780,100	23,435,500	15,470,700	15,031,400	9,700,000	94,417,700
Total	\$78,542,600	\$80,289,000	\$58,978,700	\$57,221,400	\$29,007,600	\$304,039,300



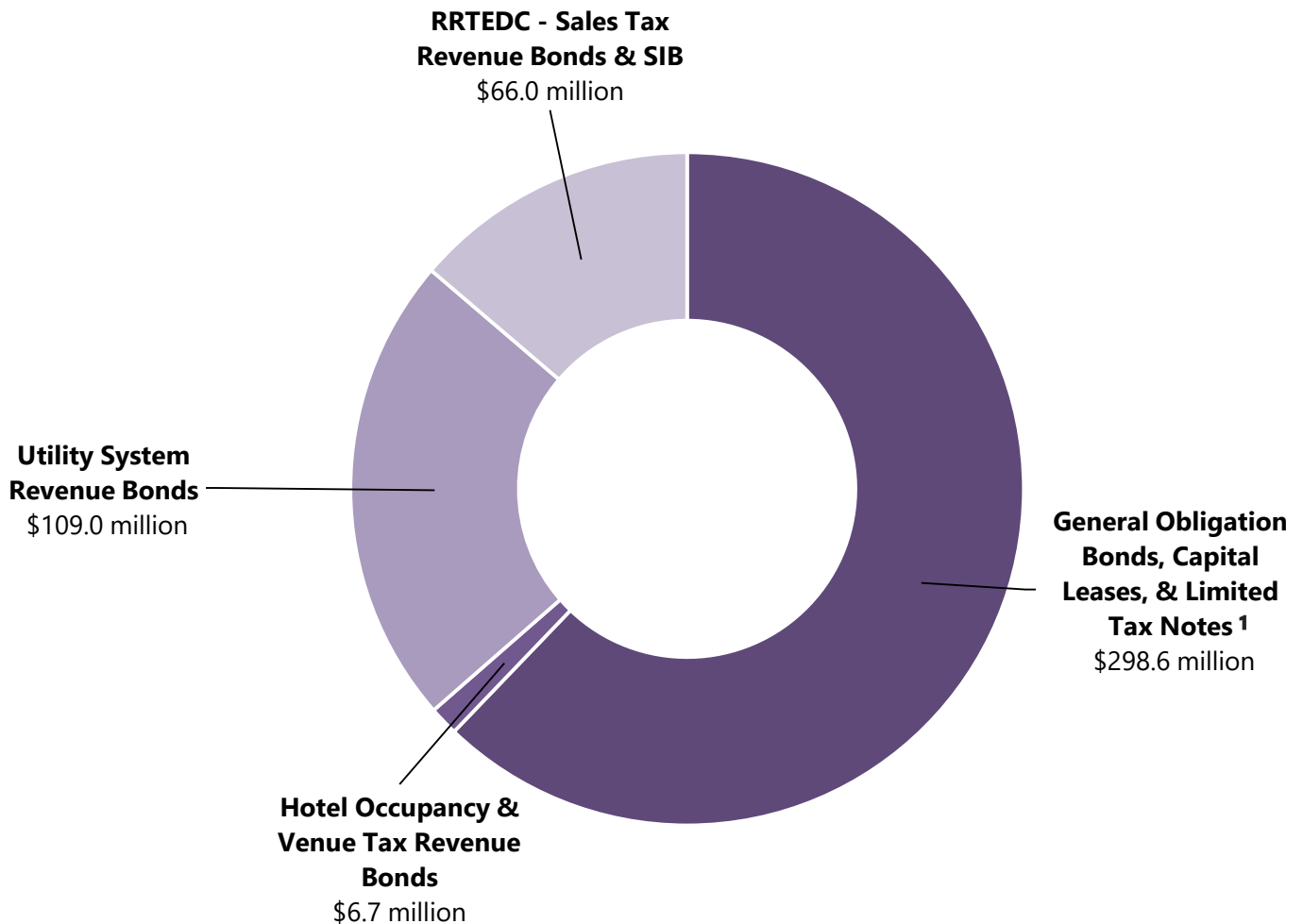
Debt

DEBT

OUTSTANDING DEBT

The City has \$480 million in outstanding debt obligations. Like most governments, Round Rock uses municipal bonds to strategically fund large capital purchases like new road improvements, parks, water lines, trails, fire stations, public safety training facilities, and libraries. The outstanding debt is summarized by type in the chart and the table below.

Debt Type	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount O/S (Net of Refunding)
General Obligation Bonds, Capital Leases, & Limited Tax Notes	\$ 454,651,044	\$ 298,620,837
Hotel Occupancy & Venue Tax Revenue Bonds	10,015,000	6,720,000
Utility System Revenue Bonds	134,360,000	108,945,000
RRTEDC - Sales Tax Revenue Bonds & SIB	69,005,000	66,035,000
Total	\$ 668,031,044	\$ 480,320,837



1 - including certificates of obligation

DEBT

DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under state law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter authorized by the Texas Constitution which limits the maximum tax rate, for all City purposes, to be \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General for the State of Texas will permit an allocation of up to \$1.50 of the maximum \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service. Assuming this maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on the 2023 total assessed valuation of \$24,052,055,665 at a 95% collection rate, property tax revenues of \$342,741,793 could be generated for debt payment purposes. This revenue would be sufficient to cover the debt service on over \$4.1 billion of bonds. Using this maximum limit of indebtedness, the City is using just 7.26% of its debt capacity.

From a practical point of view, even though the City has the capacity to issue additional billions of dollars of bonds, it will never likely come close to the maximum capacity. Round Rock is fiscally conservative when it comes to issuing debt and many factors are taken into account for each debt decision including prudence, need, affordability, and rating agency guidelines.

Debt Ratings

Type	Agency	Rating	Most Recent Rating Date
General Obligation	Standard & Poor's	AAA	April 2022
Utility	Standard & Poor's	AAA	December 2017
BCRUA	Standard & Poor's	AAA	December 2017
Type B	Standard & Poor's	AA-	April 2021
Hotel	Standard & Poor's	A+	August 2018

The Debt Rating represents the credit worthiness of corporate and government bonds. The ratings are published by credit rating agencies and used by investment professionals to assess the likelihood the debt will be repaid.

Round Rock's high credit rating will bring lower interest rates for future debt issuances, which reduces the City's borrowing costs. Standard & Poor's noted the most recent rating reflects Round Rock's:

- Very strong economy in one of the fastest-growing metropolitan statistical areas (MSAs) in the state;
- Robust financial policies and practices and a strong institutional framework score;
- Solid operating performance, with very strong reserves and liquidity;

DEBT

FUTURE DEBT ISSUANCE

In the next several years, the City will be issuing debt to fund the Road Expansion Program, expansion of the Public Works facility, Water Treatment Plant improvements and Fleet replacement.

In May 2023, Round Rock residents approved two bond propositions totaling \$274 million for capital projects to improve public safety, parks, recreation and sports.

		By Fiscal Year - in millions							
Type	Purpose	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	Total
General Obligation Debt Issuances									
GOs	Prop A - Parks, Rec & Sports	\$ 43.0	\$ 45.0	\$ 24.0	\$ 19.0	\$ 50.0	\$ 49.0	\$ 230.0	
GOs	Prop B - Public Safety	11.0		11.0	11.0	11.0		44.0	
COs	Bob Bennett Complex			20.0	25.0			45.0	
Ltd Tax Notes	Fleet Replacement	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8	5.8	32.1	
Subtotal Tax-Pledge Debt		\$ -	\$ 58.8	\$ 50.0	\$ 60.3	\$ 60.5	\$ 66.8	\$ 54.8	\$ 351.1
Type B/COs									
COs/STRBs	Roads*			20.0	20.0	25.0		65.0	
Utility Revenue Bonds									
TWDB Swift	BCRUA*	41.8	31.5		17.2			90.5	
Citywide Debt Issuances		-	\$ 100.6	\$ 101.5	\$ 80.3	\$ 102.7	\$ 66.8	\$ 54.8	\$ 464.3

* Pending completion of Road and Water/Wastewater Master Plan Updates



DEBT

GENERAL FUND DEBT

The General Fund issues debt in the form of General Obligation (GO) Bonds, Refunding Bonds, Certificates of Obligation (COs), and Capital Leases and/or Limited Tax Notes. GO Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of Round Rock's voters and are limited in use for the acquisition or improvement of real property. Refunding Bonds are issued to refinance existing debt when the market conditions allow the City to achieve significant cost savings on future debt payments. COs are issued for a particular limited purpose such as road improvements. The City uses Capital Lease financing or Limited Tax Notes, market dependent, to replace fleet and other large equipment.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

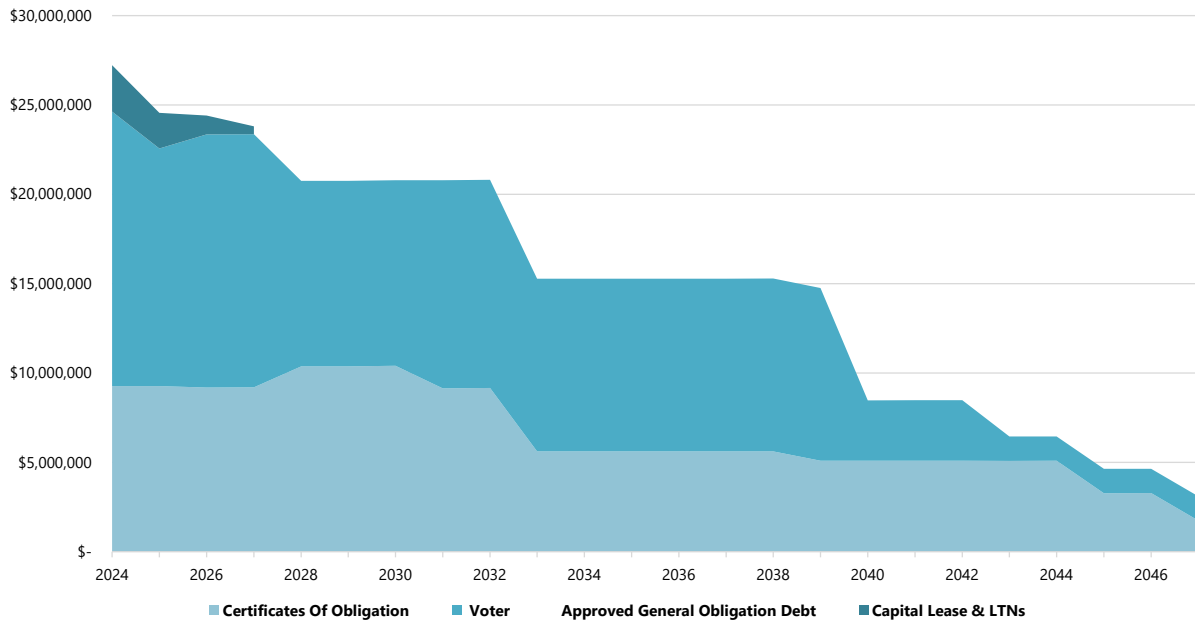
Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2022 Combined Tax/Rev COs	4.00 - 5.00	5/24/2022	8/15/2047	\$ 26,570,000	\$ 26,220,000
2022 GO Bonds	3.62 - 5.00	5/24/2022	8/15/2047	20,985,000	20,705,000
2022 GO Refunding Bonds	1.15 - 2.96	5/24/2022	8/15/2039	79,860,000	78,450,000
2021C Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-4.00	4/22/2021	8/15/2046	13,810,000	13,245,000
2021B Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	4/22/2021	8/15/2046	13,745,000	13,230,000
2021A Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	4/22/2021	8/15/2046	27,460,000	26,725,000
2020 Combined Tax/Rev COs	1.81	5/21/2020	8/15/2032	30,000,000	26,815,000
2020 GO Refunding Bonds	1.21	5/21/2020	8/15/2027	6,980,000	2,420,000
2019 GO Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	7/29/2019	8/15/2027	12,210,000	6,600,000
2019 Combined Tax/Rev COs	2.00-5.00	5/20/2019	8/15/2044	27,250,000	25,090,000
2018 Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.12-4.00	12/4/2018	8/15/2038	6,915,000	\$6,080,000
2017 GO Bonds	3.00-5.00	5/23/2017	8/15/2042	28,585,000	26,130,000
2016 GO Refunding Bonds	2.00-4.00	6/14/2016	8/15/2032	6,995,000	3,130,000
2015 GO Refunding Bonds	5.00	1/15/2015	8/15/2032	32,465,000	4,195,000
2014 Combined Tax/Rev COs	3.00-5.00	12/18/2014	8/15/2039	27,270,000	5,620,000
2014 GO Bonds	3.12-5.00	3/6/2014	8/15/2039	66,885,000	7,735,000
2013 GO Refunding Bonds	1.37-1.62	5/21/2013	8/15/2024	8,615,000	475,000
Limited Tax Notes	Var.	Var.	Var.	9,170,000	5,155,000
Capital Leases - existing	Var.	Var.	Var.	8,881,044	600,837
Total				\$ 454,651,044	\$ 298,620,837

PURPOSE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT ISSUED

Issue	Purpose	Issue	Purpose
2022 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2017 GO Bonds	Fire Stations, Park & Rec. Facilities, and Public Safety Training Facility
2022 GO Bonds	New Library Facility	2016 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt - PARD
2022 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt	2015 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt - Transpo.
2021C Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2014 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements
2021B Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2014 GO Bonds	Fire Stations, Park & Rec. Facilities, Library, and Public Safety Training Fac.
2021A Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	2013 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt
2020 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements	Limited Tax Notes	Multi-department fleet replacement
2020 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2011	Capital Leases - existing	Multi-department fleet replacement
2019 GO Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2010		
2019 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Transportation Improvements		
2018 Combined Tax/Rev COs	Luther Peterson Public Works Facility		

DEBT

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Property Tax-Backed Debt

Year End September 30	Certificates Of Obligation	Capital Lease & LTNs	Voter Approved General Obligation Debt	Total Tax Funded Requirements	Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2024	\$ 9,273,852	\$ 2,601,922	\$ 15,352,012	\$ 27,227,786	\$ 1,872,650	\$ 29,100,436
2025	9,273,114	1,996,438	13,283,199	24,552,750	1,879,750	26,432,500
2026	9,186,061	1,058,350	14,165,363	24,409,774	1,875,550	26,285,324
2027	9,196,247	446,250	14,164,639	23,807,135	1,874,550	25,681,685
2028	10,371,565	-	10,381,046	20,752,611	1,874,650	22,627,261
2029	10,376,167	-	10,370,903	20,747,070	1,877,250	22,624,320
2030	10,407,051	-	10,379,220	20,786,271	1,877,100	22,663,371
2031	9,140,903	-	11,642,631	20,783,534	1,874,250	22,657,784
2032	9,164,863	-	11,643,231	20,808,094	1,281,050	22,089,144
2033	5,614,650	-	9,666,591	15,281,241	1,283,450	16,564,691
2034	5,617,200	-	9,666,072	15,283,272	1,284,800	16,568,072
2035	5,619,775	-	9,662,232	15,282,007	1,285,500	16,567,507
2036	5,617,175	-	9,662,600	15,279,775	1,285,550	16,565,325
2037	5,619,400	-	9,664,709	15,284,109	1,284,950	16,569,059
2038	5,618,750	-	9,669,735	15,288,485	1,283,700	16,572,185
2039	5,093,100	-	9,660,353	14,753,453	1,282,200	16,035,653
2040	5,090,600	-	3,384,188	8,474,788	1,280,300	9,755,088
2041	5,093,400	-	3,384,700	8,478,100	1,278,000	9,756,100
2042	5,091,100	-	3,385,900	8,477,000	1,285,300	9,762,300
2043	5,088,800	-	1,362,600	6,451,400	1,277,000	7,728,400
2044	5,091,200	-	1,362,800	6,454,000	1,273,400	7,727,400
2045	3,278,000	-	1,361,200	4,639,200	1,274,400	5,913,600
2046	3,281,600	-	1,362,800	4,644,400	1,269,900	5,914,300
2047	1,742,000	-	1,362,400	3,104,400	-	3,104,400
	\$ 158,946,571	\$ 6,102,960	\$ 196,001,120	\$ 361,050,651	\$ 34,215,250	\$ 395,265,901

LTN - Limited tax notes

Note: Current year debt service obligation payment will be from property taxes assessed for debt service, impact fees, self-supporting activity revenues and available fund balance. Debt service payments will not have a financial impact to operations.

SCHEDULE OF GENERAL FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

DEBT

TYPE B FUND DEBT

The Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (or "Type B") Fund issues debt for transportation and economic development related projects. The corporation has used State infrastructure loans to finance transportation improvements and issues sales tax revenue bonds for projects that will generate future sales tax revenues. The Type B Fund has a dedicated revenue source of a 1/2 cent local option sales tax.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2022 State Infrastructure Bank Loan	0.00-2.10	8/25/2022	8/25/2042	\$ 27,000,000	\$ 27,000,000
2021 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	0.45-3.25	5/18/2021	8/15/2046	20,695,000	19,805,000
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	2.15-3.68	7/25/2019	8/15/2044	21,310,000	19,230,000
Total				\$ 69,005,000	\$ 66,035,000

PURPOSE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT ISSUED

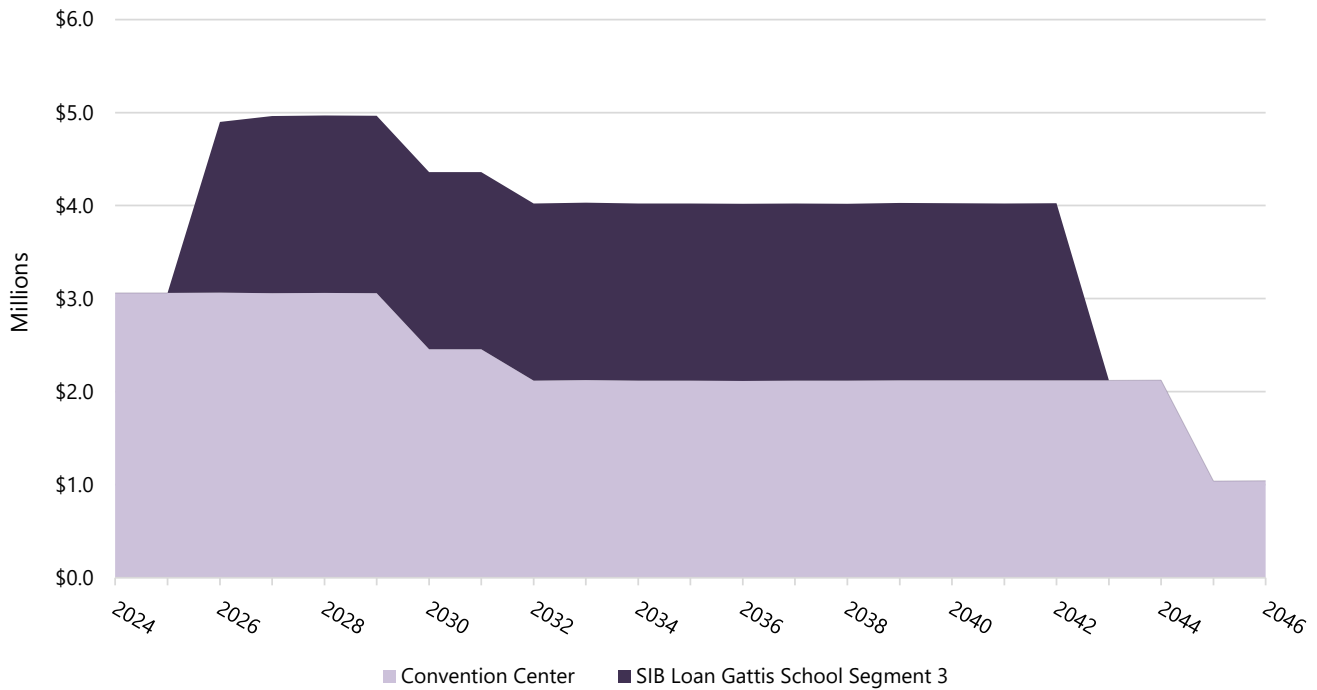
Issue	Purpose
2022 SIB Loan	Gattis School Rd Segment 3
2021 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Convention Center - self supporting debt
2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Convention Center - self supporting debt



Kalahari's 200,000 square-foot Convention Center opened in Round Rock on Nov 12, 2020

DEBT

SCHEDULE OF TYPE B FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	SIB Loan Gattis School Segment 3	Self-Supporting Kalahari Debt Requirements	Total Debt Requirements
2024	\$ -	\$ 3,061,684	\$ 3,061,684
2025	-	3,060,930	3,060,930
2026	1,836,125	3,063,475	4,899,600
2027	1,903,860	3,057,664	4,961,524
2028	1,905,195	3,062,344	4,967,539
2029	1,905,900	3,058,498	4,964,398
2030	1,905,975	2,455,093	4,361,068
2031	1,905,420	2,455,845	4,361,265
2032	1,904,235	2,119,067	4,023,302
2033	1,907,420	2,122,500	4,029,920
2034	1,904,870	2,118,457	4,023,327
2035	1,906,690	2,117,136	4,023,826
2036	1,902,775	2,116,257	4,019,032
2037	1,903,230	2,118,218	4,021,448
2038	1,902,950	2,117,800	4,020,750
2039	1,906,935	2,119,963	4,026,898
2040	1,905,080	2,119,517	4,024,597
2041	1,902,490	2,120,929	4,023,419
2042	1,904,165	2,119,861	4,024,026
2043	-	2,120,403	2,120,403
2044	-	2,123,681	2,123,681
2045	-	1,039,513	1,039,513
2046	-	1,042,825	1,042,825
	\$ 32,313,315	\$ 52,911,656	\$ 85,224,971

DEBT

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND DEBT

The Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund issues debt for capital projects that promote tourism and increase the number of visitors to the City. The HOT Fund issues revenue bonds for projects that will increase future Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues. In August 2018, the Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds received a rating upgrade from A to A+ from Standard & Poor's.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2021 HOT Refunding Bonds	4.00	9/07/2021	12/01/2037	\$ 5,560,000	\$ 5,485,000
2016 HOT Refunding Bonds	4.00	9/22/2016	12/01/2024	4,455,000	1,235,000
Total				\$ 10,015,000	\$ 6,720,000

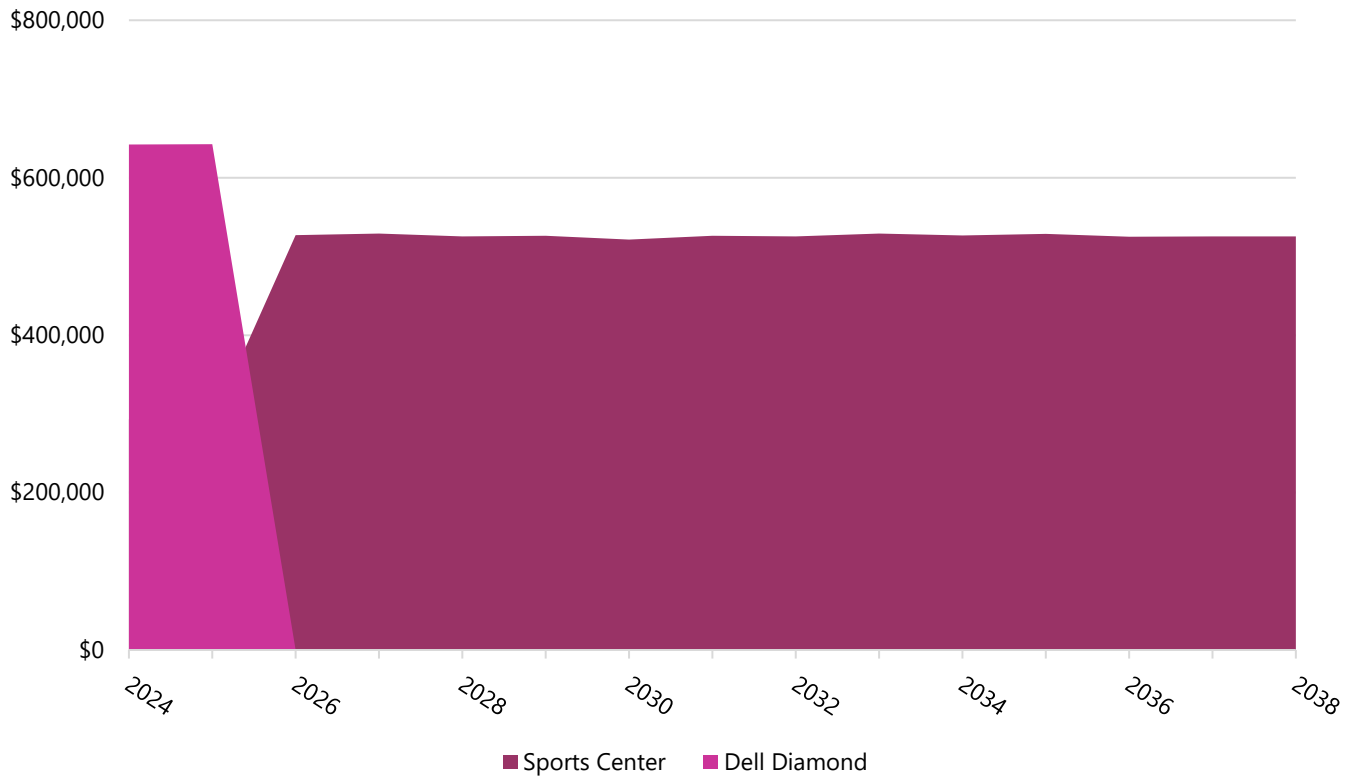
PURPOSE OF HOT FUND DEBT ISSUED

Issue	Purpose
2021 HOT Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt from 2012
2016 HOT Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Dell Diamond



DEBT

SCHEDULE OF HOT FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	Sports Center	Dell Diamond	Total Debt Requirements
2024	\$ 292,900	\$ 642,300	\$ 935,200
2025	289,900	642,600	932,500
2026	527,000	-	527,000
2027	528,900	-	528,900
2028	525,300	-	525,300
2029	526,200	-	526,200
2030	521,600	-	521,600
2031	526,400	-	526,400
2032	525,500	-	525,500
2033	528,900	-	528,900
2034	526,600	-	526,600
2035	528,600	-	528,600
2036	524,900	-	524,900
2037	525,500	-	525,500
2038	525,300	-	525,300
	\$ 7,423,500	\$ 1,284,900	\$ 8,708,400

DEBT

UTILITY FUND DEBT

The Utility Fund issues debt for improvements and expansions to the City's water and wastewater utility systems. The fund uses revenue bonds with future debt payments paid by water and wastewater revenues in the form of customer service charges. In December 2017, the Utility System Revenue Bonds and BCRUA Revenue Bonds both received rating upgrades from AA+ to AAA from Standard & Poor's.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2017 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	5.00	12/21/2017	8/01/2039	\$ 32,785,000	\$ 20,605,000
2017 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	0.90-2.30	11/16/2017	8/01/2037	4,435,000	3,215,000
2016 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	2.00-5.00	6/14/2016	8/01/2035	35,185,000	34,000,000
2016 BCRUA Refunding Bonds	3.00-5.00	8/15/2016	8/01/2038	53,955,000	45,870,000
Total				\$ 126,360,000	\$ 103,690,000

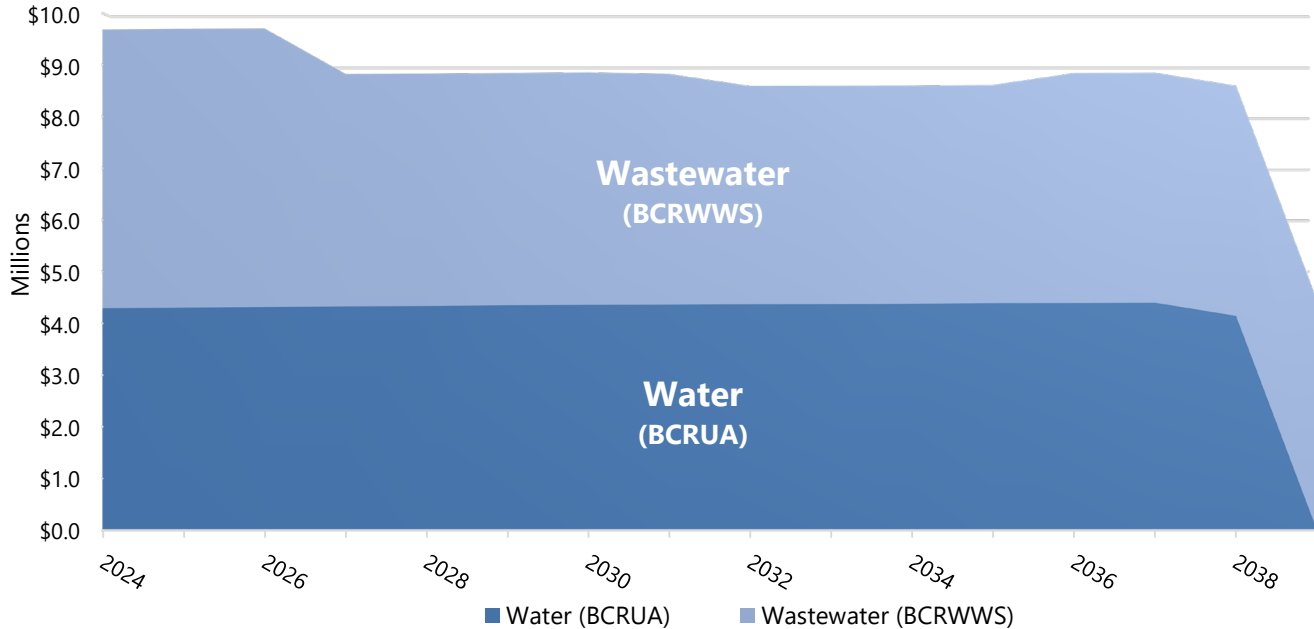
PURPOSE OF UTILITY FUND ISSUED DEBT

Issue	Purpose
2017 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional wastewater system
2017 BCRUA Revenue Bonds	Round Rock's portion of an expansion of the water treatment plant
2016 BCRWWS Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional wastewater system
2016 BCRUA Refunding Bonds	Partial refund of prior debt for Regional water system



DEBT

SCHEDULE OF UTILITY FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	BCRUA Water	BCRWWS Wastewater	Total Utility Debt
2024	\$ 4,291,375	\$ 5,393,750	\$ 9,685,125
2025	4,306,521	5,389,450	9,695,971
2026	4,317,380	5,386,700	9,704,080
2027	4,328,871	4,495,450	8,824,321
2028	4,335,925	4,492,575	8,828,500
2029	4,350,929	4,492,950	8,843,879
2030	4,358,233	4,498,800	8,857,033
2031	4,362,115	4,462,175	8,824,290
2032	4,370,761	4,221,175	8,591,936
2033	4,373,920	4,219,525	8,593,445
2034	4,381,608	4,213,725	8,595,333
2035	4,393,467	4,218,125	8,611,592
2036	4,395,067	4,447,125	8,842,192
2037	4,401,104	4,447,113	8,848,217
2038	4,145,750	4,450,300	8,596,050
2039	-	4,446,263	4,446,263
	\$ 65,113,024	\$ 73,275,201	\$ 138,388,225

DEBT

STORMWATER FUND DEBT

The Stormwater Fund issues debt for improvements and expansions to the City's stormwater utility systems. The Fund uses revenue bonds with future debt payments paid by stormwater utility revenues in the form of customer service charges. Stormwater debt carries a combined Utility Revenue pledge.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT

Issue	Interest Rates (%)	Date of Issue	Date of Maturity	Amount Issued	10/1/23 Amount Outstanding (Net of Refunding)
2014 Stormwater System Revenue Bonds	2.00-3.50	5/29/2014	8/01/2034	\$ 8,00,000	\$ 5,255,000
Total				\$ 8,000,000	\$ 5,630,000

PURPOSE OF STORMWATER FUND ISSUED DEBT

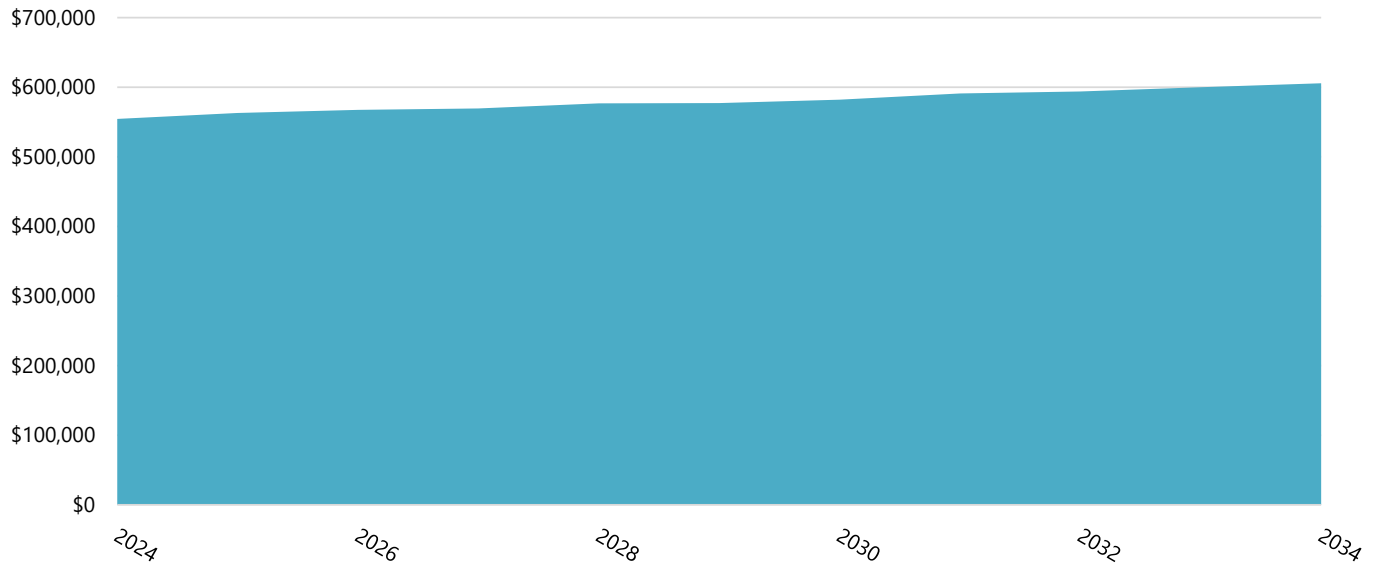
Issue	Purpose
2014 Stormwater System Revenue bonds	Stormwater improvements



Harrell Parkway in Old Settlers Park

DEBT

SCHEDULE OF STORMWATER FUND DEBT PAYMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)



Year Ending September 30	Outstanding Beginning of Year	Interest	Principal	Total Requirements
2024	\$ 5,255,000	\$ 169,431	\$ 385,000	\$ 554,431
2025	4,870,000	157,881	405,000	562,881
2026	4,465,000	147,250	420,000	567,250
2027	4,045,000	134,650	435,000	569,650
2028	3,610,000	121,600	455,000	576,600
2029	3,155,000	107,381	470,000	577,381
2030	2,685,000	92,106	490,000	582,106
2031	2,195,000	76,181	515,000	591,181
2032	1,680,000	58,800	535,000	593,800
2033	1,145,000	40,075	560,000	600,075
2034	585,000	20,475	585,000	605,475
		\$ 1,125,831	\$ 5,255,000	\$ 6,380,831

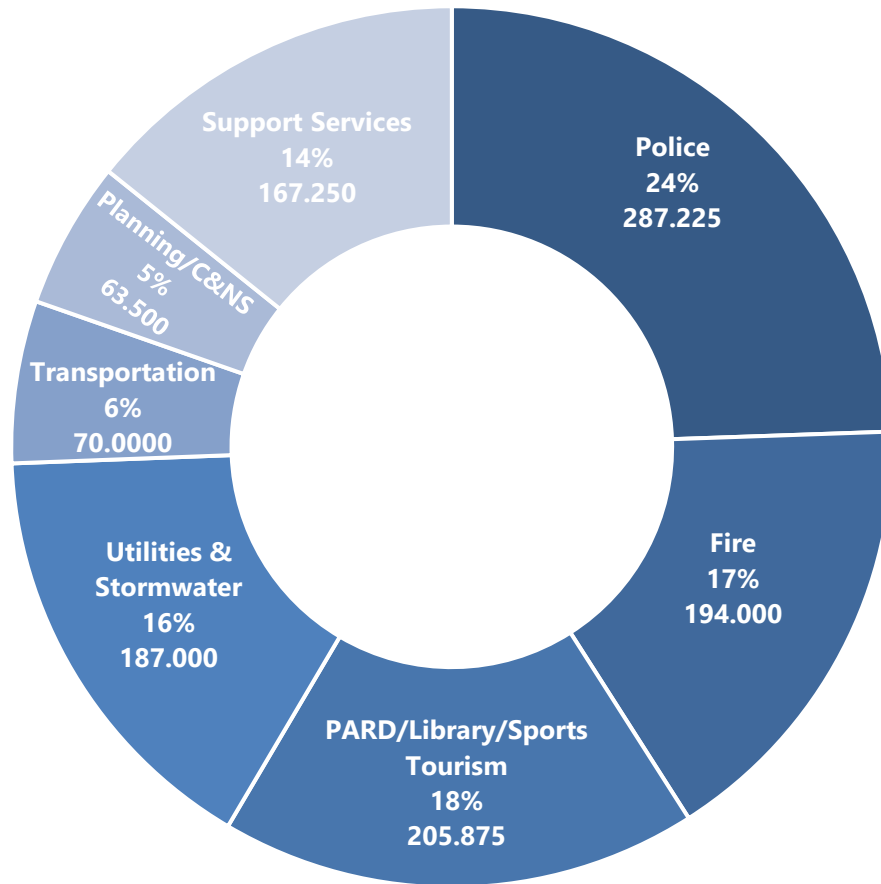


A photograph of a police officer in a dark blue uniform kneeling down to high-five a young girl. The officer is smiling and looking at the girl. The girl is wearing a white t-shirt and black shorts. In the background, another police officer is partially visible, and there is a blue backdrop with a police badge logo. A semi-transparent dark blue banner with the text "Personnel Summary" is overlaid on the image.

Personnel Summary

PERSONNEL

SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUNCTION



Function	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Revised	FY 2024 Adopted	% of Total
Police	257.975	268.225	282.225	287.225	24%
Fire	163.000	181.000	187.000	194.000	17%
PARD/Library/Sports Tourism	162.250	174.125	192.125	205.875	18%
Utilities & Stormwater	160.100	162.100	183.125	187.000	16%
Transportation	59.000	65.000	70.000	70.000	6%
Planning and C&NS	55.000	57.000	61.000	63.500	5%
Support Services	163.250	167.250	156.250	167.250	14%
Total	1,020.575	1,074.700	1,131.725	1,174.850	100%

PERSONNEL

SUMMARY OF FTES BY FUND

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Revised	FY 2024 Adopted	FY23-FY24 Change
General Fund	825.950	873.575	927.600	964.850	37.250
Utility Fund	150.625	150.625	153.125	157.000	3.875
Stormwater Fund	23.000	25.000	26.000	26.000	-
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	5.000	6.000	6.000	7.000	1.000
Sports Center Fund	9.000	12.000	12.500	13.500	1.000
Multipurpose Field Complex Fund	7.000	7.500	6.500	6.500	-
Total	1,020.575	1,074.700	1,131.725	1,174.850	43.125

NEW FTES BY FUND

GENERAL FUND	FTE	GENERAL FUND CONT.	FTE
<i>Administration</i>		<i>Parks & Recreation</i>	
Senior Administrative Assistant/Open Records Clerk	0.500	Lifeguards	2.000
Part Time to Full Time Conversion	0.500	Parks Maintenance Workers - High Profile Team	2.000
<i>Community & Neighborhood Services</i>		<i>Police</i>	
Temporary to PT Code Enforcement Officer	0.500	Administrative Analyst	1.000
Community Enhancement Technician	1.000	Dispatch Supervisor	1.000
Administrative Support Assistant	1.000	Law Enforcement Safety Technician and Supervisor	2.000
<i>Finance</i>		Animal Control Officer	1.000
Contract Specialist	0.500	General Fund Total	37.250
Senior Accountant	1.000		
Accounting Manager	1.000	UTILITY FUND	FTE
<i>Fire</i>		Utility Billing - PT Customer Service Representative	0.500
Squad Staffing	6.000	Water Treatment Plant Supervisors	1.375
Fire Reduction Support Technician	1.000	Utility Fund Total	1.875
<i>General Services</i>			
Custodial Supervisor	1.000	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	
Facility Maintenance Technician	1.000	Senior Treatment Operators	2.000
Parts Inventory Specialist	1.000	Wastewater Treatment Plant Total	2.000
Project Manager	1.000		
<i>Information Technology</i>		HOT FUND	
Systems Analyst	1.000	Facility Maintenance Technician	1.000
Support Services Supervisor	1.000	HOT Fund Total	1.000
Systems Analyst (Fire Department Support)	1.000		
<i>Library</i>		SPORTS CENTER FUND	
FTE Conversions	7.750	Food and Beverage Manager	1.000
Assistant for Adult Services	0.500	Sports Center Fund Total	1.000
CITYWIDE NEW FTE TOTAL			43.125

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
ADMINISTRATION				
City Manager	N/A	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant City Manager	EX3	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	2.000
Administrative Specialist	209	0.000	0.000	1.000
Administrative Technician ¹	206	1.500	2.000	0.000
Assistant to the City Manager	109	1.000	1.000	0.000
Chief Administrative Officer	EX2	0.000	0.000	1.000
City Clerk	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Deputy City Clerk	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Executive Administrative Assistant	105	1.000	1.000	1.000
Open Records Clerk	210	0.000	0.000	1.000
TOTAL		9.500	10.000	11.000

(1) 1 Asst. to the CM reclassified and transferred to Communications in FY 22 as an Admin Assistant.

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING

<i>Communications</i>				
Communications Director	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Communications Director	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Digital Designer	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Multi-Media Specialist	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Public Information Specialist	107	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Arts and Culture</i>				
Arts and Culture Director	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Technician	207	0.000	0.000	1.000
Marketing and Events Specialist	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
		9.000	9.000	10.000

COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES

<i>Code Enforcement</i>				
Code Enforcement Manager	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Code Enforcement Officer	210	3.000	4.000	4.500
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Community Development</i>				
Director Community Development	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Support Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	0.000	1.000
CDBG Coordinator	106	1.000	1.000	1.000
Neighborhood Services Coordinator	107	1.000	2.000	2.000
Facility Maintenance Tech	207	2.000	2.000	3.000
		11.000	12.000	14.500

FINANCE

<i>Administration</i>				
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Accountant - Senior	107	3.000	3.000	4.000
Accounting Manager	111	2.000	2.000	3.000
Accounting Supervisor	108	4.000	4.000	4.000
Accounting Technician	208	4.000	4.000	4.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Budget Analyst	105	3.000	3.000	3.000
Deputy CFO	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Accounting Technician	210	2.000	2.000	2.000
Payroll Technician	208	1.500	1.500	1.500
<i>Municipal Court</i>				
Court Bailiff	210	1.250	1.250	1.250
Court Clerk Administrator	115	1.000	1.000	1.000
Deputy Court Clerk	207	5.000	5.000	5.000
Deputy Court Clerk Administrator	109	1.000	0.000	0.000
Deputy Court Clerk Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Juvenile Case Manager	209	1.000	0.000	0.000
Supervisor Municipal Court	106	1.000	3.000	3.000
<i>Purchasing</i>				
Contract Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.500
Purchaser	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
Purchasing Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Purchasing Supervisor	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Purchasing Technician	208	1.000	0.000	0.000
Purchasing Technician - Senior	210	0.000	1.000	1.000

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
FINANCE CONTINUED				
<i>Utility Billing</i>				
Customer Service Coordinator	210	1.000	3.000	3.000
Customer Service Representative	206	9.000	6.000	6.500
Manager - Utility Billing	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Representative	206	3.000	3.000	3.000
Supervisor - Meter Service	106	1.000	1.000	1.000
Supervisor - Utility Billing	106	2.000	3.000	3.000
TOTAL		57.750	57.750	60.750

FIRE

<i>Administration</i>				
Fire Chief	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	0.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	2.000	2.000	2.000
Administrative Manager	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Fire Chief	EX1	2.000	2.000	2.000
Asst. Emergency Management Coord.	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Battalion Chief	CSPS	4.000	3.000	3.000
Captain	CSPS	5.000	5.000	5.000
Driver	CSPS	1.000	2.000	2.000
Emergency Management Coord.	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Firefighter	CSPS	1.000	8.000	8.000
Lieutenant	CSPS	8.000	7.000	7.000
Logistics Officer	211	2.000	3.000	3.000
PSTC Field Technician	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Central Fire</i>				
Battalion Chief	CSPS	5.000	6.000	6.000
Driver	CSPS	33.000	33.000	33.000
Captain	CSPS	15.000	15.000	15.000
Firefighter	CSPS	65.000	62.000	68.000
Lieutenant	CSPS	18.000	18.000	18.000
<i>Community Risk Reduction</i>				
Captain	CSPS	1.000	1.000	1.000
Program Manager - Crisis Response	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Behavioral Health Supervisor	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
Behavioral Health Specialist	212	5.000	5.000	5.000
Fire Reduction Support Technician		0.000	0.000	1.000
Medical Specialist	214	3.000	3.000	3.000
Senior Medical Specialist	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Case Manager	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Case Manager	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
TOTAL		181.000	187.000	194.000

CSPS - Civil Service Pay Structure

GENERAL SERVICES

<i>Facility Maintenance</i>				
General Services Director	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant General Services Director	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	2.000	1.000	1.000
Building Security Coordinator	106	0.000	1.000	1.000
Custodian	205	14.000	16.500	16.500
Custodian Supervisor	211	1.000	1.000	2.000
Electrician Journeyman	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Superintendent	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Tech	207	6.000	7.000	8.000
HVAC Tech	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Building Construction</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	0.000	1.000	1.000
Building Construction Manager	112	1.000	1.000	1.000
Building Construction Superintendent	109	4.000	4.000	4.000
Development Services Manager	113	1.000	0.000	0.000
Parts Inventory Supervisor	212	1.000	0.000	0.000
Project Manager		0.000	0.000	1.000

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
GENERAL SERVICES CONTINUED				
<i>Vehicle Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	0.000	0.000
Parts Supervisor	213	0.000	1.000	1.000
Fleet Operations Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Fleet Operations Superintendent	108	2.000	2.000	2.000
Fleet Operations Supervisor	212	1.000	0.000	0.000
Fleet Services Coordinator	210	0.000	1.000	1.000
Fleet Technician Lead	212	0.000	2.000	2.000
Mechanic	209	7.000	7.000	7.000
Mechanic - Public Safety	211	5.000	6.000	6.000
Parts Inventory Specialist	207	2.000	1.000	2.000
Specification Writer	109	0.000	1.000	1.000
TOTAL		56.000	61.500	65.500

HUMAN RESOURCES				
Human Resources Director	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Assistant Director	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	2.000	1.000	1.000
Benefits Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Assistant	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Generalist	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Human Resources Specialist	211	3.000	3.000	3.000
HR Compensation/HRIS Administrator	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Organizational Development Trainer	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Safety Coordinator	106	1.000	1.000	1.000
Safety/Risk Manager	111	1.000	1.000	1.000
Training and Development Specialist	212	0.000	1.000	1.000
TOTAL		14.000	14.000	14.000

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
Chief Information Officer	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant IT Director	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Computer Support Technician	212	3.000	4.000	4.000
Manager - IT	113	3.000	2.000	2.000
GIS Technician	211	0.000	1.000	1.000
GIS Analyst Senior	107	1.000	0.000	0.000
IT Security Analyst	111	0.000	1.000	1.000
Logistics Officer - IT	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Network Administrator	109	2.000	2.000	2.000
Support Services Supervisor	106	0.000	0.000	1.000
Systems Administrator	109	7.000	6.000	6.000
Systems Analyst	109	2.000	2.000	4.000
TOTAL		21.000	21.000	24.000

LIBRARY				
<i>Administration</i>				
Library Director	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	0.000	0.000	0.000
Librarian	105	3.000	2.000	2.000
Library Assistant	207	4.000	4.750	4.750
Library Associate	206	0.375	0.625	0.625
Library Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing Coordinator	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Library Program Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Technical Services Library Associate	207	1.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Children</i>				
Lead Librarian	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Librarian	105	2.000	2.000	2.000
Library Assistant	207	0.500	0.000	0.000
Library Associate	206	1.000	1.000	1.000
Library Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Library Program Coordinator	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Public Services</i>				
Assistant Library Director	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Librarian	105	3.500	0.000	0.000
Library Assistant	207	2.000	2.000	9.000
Library Associate	206	8.875	8.375	8.375
Library Manager	109	1.000	0.000	0.000
Library Supervisor	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
Security Guard	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Adult Services</i>				
Library Manager	112	0.000	1.000	1.000
Librarian	108	0.000	5.000	5.250
Library Assistant	206	0.000	0.500	1.500
TOTAL		40.250	40.250	48.500

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
PARKS AND RECREATION				
<i>Administration</i>				
PARD Director	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	2.500	3.000	3.000
Assistant PARD Director	EX1	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	107	2.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing Manager	109	0.000	1.000	1.000
Park Development Manager	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Park Development Specialist	108	2.000	2.000	2.000
Park Ranger	210	3.500	5.500	5.500
Park Ranger - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Programs Supervisor	105	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant	205	1.000	4.125	4.125
<i>Athletics</i>				
Athletics/Aquatics Programs Supervisor	105	2.000	2.000	2.000
Athletics/Aquatics Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Aquatics Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Senior Parks Maintenance Worker	207	2.000	2.000	2.000
<i>Clay Madsen Recreation Center</i>				
Administrative Support Associate	207	1.250	1.250	1.250
Bus Driver	205	1.250	2.750	2.750
Fitness Instructor	210	1.000	7.875	9.875
Fitness Coordinator	212	0.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant	205	8.125	9.625	9.625
Recreation Center Supervisor	105	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	212	3.000	3.000	3.000
Recreation Shift Leader	207	6.250	6.250	6.250
<i>Forestry</i>				
Arborist	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Forestry Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Forestry Technician	207	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	206	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Old Settlers Park (OSP)</i>				
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	206	8.000	8.000	8.000
Parks Maintenance Worker - Senior	207	10.000	10.000	10.000
Parks Superintendent	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Parks</i>				
Electrician Journeyman	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	3.000	3.000	3.000
Parks Maintenance Supervisor	213	2.000	2.000	2.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	205	6.000	7.000	9.000
Parks Maintenance Worker - Senior	207	11.000	11.000	11.000
Parks Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Superintendent	108	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Recreation</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.625	1.625	1.625
Bus Driver	205	0.625	0.625	0.625
Recreation Assistant	205	1.250	2.250	2.250
Recreation Center Supervisor	105	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Shift Leader	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Manager	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
TOTAL		110.375	128.875	132.875

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
<i>Administration</i>				
Director Planning & Development Services	EX2	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	208	1,000	0,000	0,000
Assistant Director Planning & Dev. Svcs.	EX1	1,000	1,000	1,000
Chief Inspector - Civil	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Construction Inspector	212	1,000	2,000	2,000
Engineer - Associate	107	0,000	3,000	3,000
Engineer - Staff	110	0,000	2,000	2,000
Engineering Tech - Senior	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
GIS Analyst	213	2,000	2,000	2,000
Planner	105	3,000	3,000	3,000
Planner - Senior	107	2,000	4,000	4,000
Planning Manager	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Planning Technician	209	5,000	6,000	6,000
Principal Planner	109	1,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Development Services Office (DSO)</i>				
Associate Engineer	107	3,000	0,000	0,000
Building Plans Examiner	212	1,000	0,000	0,000
Principal Planner	109	1,000	0,000	0,000
Planner - Senior	107	1,000	0,000	0,000
Senior Engineer	112	1,000	0,000	0,000
Principal Engineer	113	1,000	0,000	0,000
<i>Inspection Services</i>				
Assistant Building Official	111	2,000	2,000	2,000
Building Inspector	211	3,000	3,000	3,000
Building Inspector - Senior	213	2,000	3,000	3,000
Building Official	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Building Permits Technician	209	2,000	0,000	0,000
Building Plans Examiner	212	1,000	3,000	3,000
Chief Residential Inspector	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Chief Electrical Inspector	215	0,000	1,000	1,000
Commercial Inspector	213	3,000	3,000	3,000
Construction Inspector	212	3,000	2,000	2,000
Construction Inspector - Senior	213	0,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		46,000	49,000	49,000

POLICE

<i>Office of the Chief</i>				
Police Chief	EX2	1,000	1,000	1,000
Accreditation Coordinator	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Analyst	212	0,000	1,000	2,000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Associate	207	10,000	4,000	4,000
Animal Control Officer	208	5,000	5,000	6,000
Animal Control Supervisor	213	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant Police Chief	EX1	2,000	2,000	2,000
Call Taker	210	6,000	6,000	6,000
Communications Training Officer	212	6,000	6,000	6,000
Community Affairs Specialist	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Crime Analyst	213	6,000	3,000	3,000
Crime Analyst & Statistics Manager	108	1,000	1,000	1,000
Crime Scene & Evidence Supervisor	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Crime Scene Specialist	212	6,000	6,000	6,000
Digital Forensic Analyst	213	0,000	1,000	1,000
Dispatch Supervisor		0,000	0,000	1,000
Division Manager - PD Support	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Evidence Technician	208	3,475	3,475	3,475
Law Enforcement Support Technician	208	5,750	10,750	11,750
LEST Supervisor		0,000	0,000	1,000
Logistics Officer	211	2,000	2,000	2,000
Multi Media Specialist	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Information Specialist	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Safety Communications Manager	109	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Safety Communications Assistant Manag	108	0,000	1,000	1,000
Public Safety Communications Operator	211	12,000	13,000	13,000
Public Safety Communications Supervisor	215	4,000	4,000	4,000
Records Supervisor	213	1,000	1,000	1,000
Victim Services Advocate	212	3,000	3,000	3,000
Victim Services Coordinator	213	1,000	1,000	1,000
Volunteer Manager	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Patrol</i>				
Police Commander	CSPS	4,000	4,000	4,000
Police Lieutenant	CSPS	9,000	9,000	9,000
Police Officer	CSPS	140,000	154,000	154,000
Police Sergeant	CSPS	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL		268,225	282,225	287,225

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
TRANSPORTATION				
<i>Administration</i>				
Transportation Services Director	EX2	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>CIP/Infrastructure Inspection</i>				
Chief Construction Inspector	109	1,000	1,000	1,000
Construction Inspector	212	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>CIP Management</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
CIP Program Manager	111	1,000	2,000	2,000
Project Manager - Senior	111	2,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Planning & Engineering</i>				
Engineer - Principal	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineer - Staff	112	2,000	0,000	0,000
Engineer - Senior	112	0,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant Transportation Director	EX1	1,000	1,000	1,000
Senior Transportation Planner	108	1,000	1,000	1,000
Project Manager - Senior	111	0,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Traffic Signs & Signals</i>				
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
GIS Technician	211	0,000	1,000	1,000
Traffic Operations Specialist	213	1,000	1,000	1,000
Signs & Markings Senior	210	2,000	2,000	2,000
Signs & Markings Technician	206	2,000	4,000	4,000
Traffic Signal Supervisor	213	1,000	1,000	1,000
Traffic Signal Technician	209	2,000	2,000	2,000
Traffic Signal Technician - Senior	210	4,000	4,000	4,000
Transportation Superintendent	111	1,000	0,000	0,000
<i>Transit</i>				
Transit Coordinator	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Street Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1,000	0,000	0,000
Administrative Support Assistant	208	0,000	1,000	1,000
Assistant Transportation Superintendent	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
Bridge Maintenance Technician	207	1,000	1,000	1,000
Equipment Operator	207	11,000	11,000	11,000
Street Maintenance Worker	206	12,000	13,000	13,000
Transportation Crew Leader	211	7,000	8,000	8,000
Transportation Superintendent	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		65,000	70,000	70,000

UTILITIES AND STORMWATER

<i>Administration</i>				
Director of Utilities	EX2	1,000	1,000	1,000
Assist. Director of Utilities	EX1	1,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Assistant	208	1,000	2,000	2,000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	0,000	1,000	1,000
Administrative Associate	207	2,000	2,000	2,000
Administrative Technician	206	2,000	0,000	0,000
Construction Inspector	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Construction Inspector - Senior	213	0,000	1,000	1,000
Coordinator - Utility Svcs. Marketing	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Coord. - Water Conservation	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineer Senior	112	1,000	0,000	0,000
Engineer Principal	113	1,000	2,000	2,000
Engineer Technician Senior	212	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineer Associate	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
GIS Analyst	213	2,000	1,000	1,000
Project Manager	108	0,000	1,000	1,000
Project Manager - Senior	111	2,000	2,000	2,000
Utility Services Technician	213	0,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Stormwater Engineering</i>				
Engineer - Principal	113	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineer - Associate	107	1,000	1,000	1,000
MS4 Technician	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
Engineer - Senior	112	1,000	1,000	1,000
Stormwater Manager	111	1,000	1,000	1,000
Stormwater Technician	210	1,000	1,000	1,000
Construction Inspector	212	0,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Stormwater Operations</i>				
Superintendent Utility Services	110	1,000	1,000	1,000
Utility Services Worker	207	5,000	5,000	5,000
Utility Service Worker - Senior	209	6,000	7,000	7,000
Crew Leader - Utility Services	211	5,000	5,000	5,000
Supervisor - Utility Services	215	1,000	1,000	1,000
Construction Inspector	212	1,000	0,000	0,000

PERSONNEL

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL - DETAIL BY DEPARTMENT

	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
UTILITIES AND STORMWATER CONTINUED				
<i>Environmental Services</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Environmental Services Supervisor	109	1.000	1.000	1.000
Field Lab Technician	208	1.000	1.000	1.000
Laboratory Analyst	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pretreatment Comp. Specialist	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Pretreatment Technician	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Recycling/Solid Waste Services</i>				
Recycling Attendant	205	2.475	2.000	2.000
Recycling Attendant - Lead	208	0.000	1.000	1.000
Solid Waste Coordinator	106	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Wastewater Treatment Plant</i>				
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Superintendent	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	215	2.000	2.000	2.000
Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator	211	9.000	7.000	9.000
WWTP Operator Senior	212	0.000	3.000	3.000
Laboratory Analyst	209	1.000	1.000	1.000
Laboratory Analyst - Senior	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic	210	1.000	4.000	4.000
Systems Mechanic - Senior	211	3.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Technician	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Specialist	213	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Wastewater Line Maintenance</i>				
Utility Services Crew Leader	211	8.000	8.000	8.000
Utility Services Superintendent	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	215	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Technician	210	2.000	3.000	3.000
Utility Services Worker	207	5.000	6.000	6.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	209	5.000	3.000	3.000
UT Business Analyst	108	1.000	0.000	0.000
SCADA Specialist	213	1.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Water Line Maintenance</i>				
Administrative Support Associate	207	0.000	0.500	0.500
Logistics Officer	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Crew Leader	211	9.000	8.000	8.000
Utility Services Superintendent	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Supervisor	215	2.000	2.000	2.000
Utility Services Technician	210	3.000	4.000	4.000
Utility Services Worker	207	9.000	10.000	10.000
Utility Services Worker - Senior	209	8.000	8.000	8.000
Backflow Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Backflow Technician	210	1.000	0.000	0.000
Meter Services Supervisor	214	1.000	1.000	1.000
Meter Services Technician	208	3.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Water Treatment Plant</i>				
Supervisor - Treatment Plant	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
Supervisor - Utility System	215	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Technician	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
SCADA Specialist	213	0.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Superintendent	110	1.000	1.000	1.000
Utility Services Technician	210	0.000	1.000	1.000
Utility System Integrator	108	1.000	0.000	0.000
Crew Leader - Systems Mechanic	211	1.000	1.000	1.000
Systems Mechanic	209	9.000	7.000	7.000
Systems Mechanic - Senior	211	0.000	2.000	2.000
Electrician - Journeyman	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Water Plant Operator	211	4.000	5.000	5.000
Water Plant Operator Senior	212	4.625	4.625	6.000
TOTAL		162.100	166.125	169.500

Department	Grade	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Actual	FY 2024 Adopted
SPORTS MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM				
<i>Convention and Visitors Bureau</i>				
CVB Director	113	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Associate	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assistant Operations & Events Coordinator	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
<i>Multipurpose Field Complex</i>				
Assistant Operations & Events Coordinator	212	2.000	1.000	1.000
Coordinator - Operations	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Crew Leader	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Parks Maintenance Worker	206	2.000	2.000	2.000
Sports Facility Supervisor	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Recreation Assistant	205	0.500	0.500	0.500
<i>Sports Center</i>				
Sports Management & Tourism Director	EX2	1.000	1.000	1.000
Administrative Assistant - Senior	210	1.000	1.000	1.000
Assist. Coord. - Operations & Events	212	1.000	1.000	1.000
Facility Maintenance Technician	207	1.000	1.000	1.000
Coordinator - Operations	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Marketing & Events Coordinator	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Coordinator - Food & Beverages	107	1.000	1.000	1.000
Manager - Food & Beverages		0.000	0.000	1.000
Sports Center Manager	111	2.000	2.000	2.000
Sports Facility Supervisor	210	1.000	2.000	2.000
Recreation Assistant	205	1.500	1.500	1.500
Concession Worker	205	0.500	0.000	0.000
TOTAL		23.500	23.000	24.000

CITYWIDE FTE GRAND TOTAL	1,074.700	1,131.725	1,174.850
---------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

PERSONNEL

PAY STRUCTURE

CIVIL SERVICE PAY STRUCTURE

POLICE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Officer	\$69,160	\$97,781
Sergeant	\$87,818	\$111,946
Lieutenant	\$104,354	\$127,483
Commander	\$119,704	\$145,954

FIRE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
Firefighter	\$67,827	\$95,838
Driver	\$80,347	\$105,422
Lieutenant	\$92,856	\$115,964
Captain	\$107,312	\$127,560
Battalion Chief	\$124,019	\$140,316

Shift Firefighters are annualized at 2,912 hours.

Non-shift Firefighters are annualized at 2,080 hours.

NON-CIVIL SERVICE GRADE AND PAY STRUCTURE

EXEMPT	PAY CYCLE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
105	Annual	\$55,058	\$82,576
106	Annual	\$57,262	\$85,883
107	Annual	\$60,694	\$91,042
108	Annual	\$64,334	\$96,491
109	Annual	\$68,827	\$103,251
110	Annual	\$72,966	\$109,450
111	Annual	\$77,085	\$115,648
112	Annual	\$84,032	\$126,048
113	Annual	\$90,979	\$136,448
114	Annual	\$99,154	\$148,741
115	Annual	\$107,349	\$161,013

NON-EXEMPT	PAY CYCLE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
205	Annual	\$39,520	\$48,838
206	Annual	\$39,520	\$51,293
207	Annual	\$39,520	\$53,851
208	Annual	\$39,520	\$56,555
209	Annual	\$39,957	\$59,946
210	Annual	\$42,349	\$63,544
211	Annual	\$45,323	\$67,974
212	Annual	\$48,942	\$73,424
213	Annual	\$53,352	\$80,038
214	Annual	\$56,555	\$84,822
215	Annual	\$58,261	\$87,381



Appendix



Table of Contents

5 Year Financial Forecast

*For General Fund, see pages 32-35 in the Strategic Plan section.

Utility Fund	223
Stormwater Fund	224
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	225
Sports Center Fund	226
Type B Fund	227
Financial Policies	229
Home Rule Charter	246
Budget Ordinance	251
Tax Rate Ordinance (Tax Levy)	253
Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet	256
Water Utility Rates	266
Glossary	282
Acronyms	288

APPENDIX

5 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST - UTILITY FUND

	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 164,931,574	\$ 127,834,933	\$ 117,414,733	\$ 74,710,933	\$ 41,459,533	\$ 21,232,333
Revenues						
Water Service & Related Charges	34,530,000	34,650,000	34,650,000	34,100,000	34,450,000	34,750,000
Sewer Service, BCRWWS, & Related Charges	22,992,500	22,868,700	22,935,700	24,013,100	24,462,000	24,918,300
Other Charges	7,230,550	5,484,800	5,581,500	5,994,200	6,083,900	6,178,000
Impact Fees	6,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Bond Proceeds	-	25,283,000	-	-	-	-
ARPA Reimbursements	2,250,000	12,110,800	9,000,000	-	-	-
Capital Contributions	11,844,185	5,377,100	2,772,400	1,700,000	-	-
Total Revenues	84,847,235	112,851,400	82,781,600	72,807,300	71,995,900	72,846,300
Operating Expenses						
Utility Billings & Collection	2,216,412	2,546,600	2,616,800	2,695,300	2,776,200	2,859,500
Fiscal Support Services	1,879,150	3,050,200	3,086,300	3,178,900	3,274,300	3,372,500
Utility Administration	2,497,516	2,796,400	2,923,300	3,011,000	3,101,300	3,194,300
Water Treatment Plant & Line Maintenance	16,470,010	18,816,000	19,114,400	19,687,900	20,278,500	20,886,900
BCRUA Regional Water Treatment Plant	5,154,650	8,503,100	10,580,800	10,679,900	11,902,700	11,993,800
Wastewater Treatment Plant & Line Maintenance	9,731,562	10,353,400	10,687,100	11,164,800	11,664,600	12,187,600
Environmental Services	682,177	749,300	774,900	798,100	822,000	846,700
Administrative Support Services	5,339,000	5,619,300	5,881,800	6,052,900	6,223,200	6,398,600
Debt Principal & Interest Payment	5,402,450	5,395,300	5,391,000	5,388,200	4,496,900	4,494,900
Total Operating Expenses	49,372,927	57,829,600	61,056,400	62,657,000	64,539,700	66,234,800
Net Changes in Operations	\$ 35,474,308	\$ 55,021,800	\$ 21,725,200	\$ 10,150,300	\$ 7,456,200	\$ 6,611,500
Capital Outlay	67,570,949	61,100,600	64,429,000	43,401,700	27,683,400	13,388,200
Net Change	\$ 116,943,876	\$ 118,930,200	\$ 125,485,400	\$ 106,058,700	\$ 92,223,100	\$ 79,623,000
Less:						
Transfers	5,000,000	4,341,400	-	-	-	-
Reservations & Designations	15,123,298	17,638,863	18,644,835	19,089,312	19,636,287	20,117,592
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 112,711,635	\$ 99,775,870	\$ 56,066,098	\$ 22,370,221	\$ 1,596,046	\$ (5,661,959)

- The Utility Fund includes both Water and Wastewater operations, capital, and debt. The Utility Fund also pays its share of internal support services costs (Accounting, Purchasing, HR, Fleet Maintenance, etc.) based its pro rata use of those services.
- The five-year revenue and expense forecast is supported by a detailed cost-of-service study performed by an outside consultant generally every three years, then reviewed and updated annually by city staff. The model considers expected growth, usage trends and projected cost increases.
- The capital infrastructure funding is based on a detailed master plan that is updated every 3 to 4 years and includes both new construction, and repair and rehabilitation needs.
- The City has not increased retail water rates since October 2018 through reductions in power usage, debt financing, use of ARPA funds, and other cost management strategies.
- The rapid growth, completion of a deep-water intake structure in Lake Travis to further drought proof the BCRUA regional water treatment facility and rising infrastructure costs are expected to require the Utility to increase rates as early as FY 2025. A cost-of-service study will be completed in Spring 2024. A 3-year rate plan that will be reviewed with Council in July 2024. The rate adjustment will correct the declining fund balances currently projected for FY 2026 and beyond.

APPENDIX

5 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST - STORMWATER FUND

	FY 2023 Projected Actual	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 6,121,259	\$ 7,336,066	\$ 8,384,166	\$ 1,819,066	\$ 2,014,966	\$ 2,322,066
Revenues						
Residential Fees	1,812,000	1,848,200	1,885,200	2,327,800	2,374,400	2,421,900
Commercial Fees	2,265,000	2,310,000	2,356,300	2,909,400	2,967,600	3,027,000
Interest Income	10,000	22,500	22,500	23,000	23,500	24,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	4,700,000	3,800,000	-
Investment, Donations & Other Misc.	250,000	570,000	70,000	71,400	72,800	74,300
Contributions - Water/Wastewater	5,000,000	4,341,400	-	-	-	-
ARPA Reimbursements	-	2,513,600	-	-	-	-
Regional Detention Fees	70,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total Revenues	9,407,000	11,680,700	4,409,000	10,106,600	9,313,300	5,622,200
Operating Expenses						
Operations	2,042,478	2,370,000	2,474,100	2,597,800	2,727,700	2,864,100
Engineering	849,182	1,004,300	1,052,000	1,104,600	1,159,800	1,217,800
Administrative Support Services	266,000	266,000	266,000	279,300	293,300	308,000
Debt Principal & Interest Payments	556,500	555,300	563,000	568,000	905,400	1,183,400
Total Operating Expenses	3,714,160	4,195,600	4,355,100	4,549,700	5,086,200	5,573,300
Net Change in Operations	\$ 5,692,840	\$ 7,485,100	\$ 53,900	\$ 5,556,900	\$ 4,227,100	\$ 48,900
Capital Outlay	4,478,032	6,437,000	6,619,000	5,361,000	3,920,000	370,000
Net Change	\$ 8,192,192	\$ 10,632,600	\$ 10,974,100	\$ 9,910,700	\$ 9,006,200	\$ 5,943,300
Less:						
Reservations & Designations	789,415	910,075	948,025	995,425	1,045,200	1,097,475
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,546,651	\$ 7,474,091	\$ 871,041	\$ 1,019,541	\$ 1,276,866	\$ 903,491

- The Stormwater Fund provides for offsite drainage infrastructure and maintenance of the existing drainage ways. The Stormwater Fund pays its share of internal support services costs (Accounting, Purchasing, HR, Fleet Maintenance, etc.) based its pro rata use of those services.
- The five-year forecast is supported by a detailed cost-of-service study performed by an outside consultant generally every three years, then reviewed and updated annually by city staff. The model considers expected growth and projected cost increases.
- The capital infrastructure funding is based on a detailed master plan that is updated every 3 to 5 years and includes both new construction, and repair and rehabilitation needs.
- The City has not increased Stormwater rates since 2014 through cost management strategies and the use of ARPA funds for infrastructure.
- A new five-year master plan has been completed and a cost-of-service study is scheduled for Spring 2024 to determine a 3-year rate plan that will be reviewed by Council in July 2024. A rate increase is expected for FY 2025 to cover the cost of additional stormwater infrastructure.

APPENDIX

5 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST - HOT FUND

	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance/Working Capital	\$ 8,125,003	\$ 8,490,660	\$ 2,310,178	\$1,746,033	\$4,715,308	\$4,247,407
Revenues						
Hotel Occupancy Tax	6,027,825	6,701,900	6,974,000	7,158,200	7,360,400	7,564,400
Program Revenue and Interest	141,999	30,500	31,500	32,500	33,600	35,000
Other	406,658	100,000	775,000	775,000	775,000	775,000
Total Revenues	6,576,482	6,832,400	7,780,500	7,965,700	8,169,000	8,374,400
Operating Expenses						
Arts and Culture	484,600	620,400	639,000	658,200	678,000	698,300
Convention and Visitors Bureau	1,493,200	1,848,800	1,886,300	1,925,200	1,965,500	2,007,200
Performing Arts	-	500,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Historic Preservation	640,500	192,000	-	-	-	-
Dell Diamond/Convention Center	641,800	843,715	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Debt Service	641,000	642,300	642,600	-	-	-
Other	496,459	455,000	396,000	402,120	408,400	414,800
Total Operating Expenses	4,397,558	5,102,215	4,113,900	3,535,520	3,601,900	3,670,300
Net Change in Operations	\$ 2,178,924	\$ 1,730,185	\$ 3,666,600	\$ 4,430,180	\$ 4,567,099	\$ 4,704,099
Capital Outlay	800,000	6,883,539	3,200,000	425,300	-	-
Net Change	\$ 5,197,558	\$ 11,985,754	\$ 7,313,900	\$ 3,960,820	\$ 3,601,900	\$ 3,670,300
Less:						
Transfers	1,013,267	1,027,127	1,030,744	1,035,605	5,035,000	1,035,000
Reservations and Designations	3,251,638	1,706,860	1,065,371	1,318,867	1,578,962	1,845,694
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,239,021	\$ 603,318	\$ 680,662	\$ 3,396,440	\$ 2,668,445	\$6,070,812

- The City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund is funded almost entirely by the 7% HOT tax levied on its more than 4,700 hotel rooms. The fund supports the staff and operations of the Convention and Visitors Bureau, and Arts and Culture divisions. It also supports capital and infrastructure needs for Dell Diamond, the City's Triple A baseball stadium, Historic Preservation, and other qualifying projects. The fund also supports a portion of the city's Multipurpose Complex that hosts regional, state, and national outdoor sporting events.
- HOT revenues are projected conservatively based on known growth in hotel rooms, and projected increases in room rates based on historical trends and industry data.
- Operating costs are projected based on input from departments and general economic conditions.
- Capital and project needs are based on 5-year plans prepared and updated each year as part of the budget process.

APPENDIX

5 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST - SPORTS CENTER FUND

	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 8,966,138	\$ 9,885,970	\$ 7,237,069	\$ 6,673,669	\$ 7,893,870	\$ 9,131,170
Revenues						
Hotel Occupancy Tax	3,427,600	3,513,600	3,601,800	3,692,300	3,785,200	3,880,500
Program Revenues	1,850,000	1,950,000	1,989,000	2,028,800	2,069,400	2,110,800
Contracts & Other	125,000	50,000	51,000	52,000	53,000	54,000
Total Revenues	5,402,600	5,513,600	5,641,800	5,773,100	5,907,600	6,045,300
Operating Expenses						
Sports Center Operations	2,283,088	3,059,600	3,165,300	3,275,900	3,391,400	3,512,400
Debt Service	369,680	292,900	289,900	527,000	528,900	525,300
Total Operating Expenses	2,652,768	3,352,500	3,455,200	3,802,900	3,920,300	4,037,700
Net Change in Operations	\$ 2,749,832	\$ 2,161,100	\$ 2,186,600	\$ 1,970,200	\$ 1,987,300	\$ 2,007,600
Capital Outlay	330,000	2,310,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Net Change	2,982,768	5,662,500	3,505,200	3,852,900	3,970,300	4,087,700
Less:						
Transfers	1,500,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Reservations and Designations	4,107,058	4,259,800	4,300,625	4,345,175	4,373,950	4,404,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,778,912	\$ 2,977,269	\$ 2,373,044	\$ 3,548,695	\$ 4,757,220	\$ 5,984,770

- The Sport Center fund is funded solely by facility rental and concession revenues, and a 2% venue tax on all hotel stays. The venue tax was approved by the voters in 2011. The fund supports the operations of the City's indoor sporting and event center.
- Venue tax revenues are projected conservatively based on known growth in hotel rooms, and projected increases in room rates based on historical trends and industry data.
- Operating costs are projected based on input from departments and general economic conditions.
- Capital and project needs are based on 5-year plans prepared and updated each year as part of the budget process.

APPENDIX

5 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST - RRTEDC (TYPE B) FUND

	FY 2023 Projected Actuals	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Estimated Budget	FY 2026 Estimated Budget	FY 2027 Estimated Budget	FY 2028 Estimated Budget
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 164,331,600	\$ 142,139,100	\$ 90,024,000	\$ 32,213,900	\$ 36,664,700	\$ 58,701,100
Revenues						
Sales Tax and Estimated Sales Tax	29,856,800	31,311,200	32,516,600	33,483,100	34,484,000	35,805,200
Contracts & Other	14,966,200	19,660,700	16,922,000	2,889,500	500,000	500,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	44,823,000	50,971,900	49,438,600	36,372,600	34,984,000	36,305,200
Operating Expenses						
Transportation Contracts	700,000	714,000	728,300	742,800	757,700	772,900
Chamber Agreement	901,900	874,500	900,700	927,700	955,500	984,200
Economic Development Projects	2,675,700	6,133,300	8,103,300	1,010,000	50,000	25,000
Downtown Marketing	300,200	250,200	250,200	250,200	250,200	250,200
Debt Service	1,368,900	-	-	1,836,100	1,903,900	1,905,200
Technical & Administrative Support Services	1,300,000	1,365,000	1,433,300	1,505,000	1,580,300	1,659,300
Total Operating Expenses	7,246,700	9,337,000	11,415,800	6,271,800	5,497,600	5,596,800
Net Change in Operations	\$ 201,907,900	\$ 183,774,000	\$ 128,046,800	\$ 62,314,700	\$ 66,151,100	\$ 89,409,500
Capital Improvements	59,768,800	93,750,000	95,832,900	25,650,000	7,450,000	8,050,000
Net Change	67,015,500	103,087,000	107,248,700	31,921,800	12,947,600	13,646,800
Less:						
Reservations & Designations	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 141,139,100	\$ 89,024,000	\$ 31,213,900	\$ 35,664,700	\$ 57,701,100	\$ 80,359,500

- The Round Rock Transportation & Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC), also known as the City's Type B fund, is funded by 0.5% sales tax within the city limits. The RRTEDC was first approved by voters in 1997 and was used for road expansions only. In 2011, voters expanded it to all allowable uses under Local Government Code sections 501 – 505.
- Sales tax revenues are projected based on historical trends, business analysis and currently available economic data. This projection is the same basis used for General Fund sales tax projections.
- There are some annually recurring uses of the fund for economic development; however, most road and economic development incentives projects span multiple years. To accommodate the allocation and planning of the multi-year needs of this fund, a 5-Year Fund allocation is prepared and submitted to the RRTEDC board for approval at least annually. The five-year funding plan is also included here.

APPENDIX

5 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST - RRTEDC (TYPE B) FUND

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation 5-Year Funds Allocation Plan 2024 - 2028

Beginning Balance - Funds Available 10/1/2023	142,139,100
5-Year Revenue Forecast	
Sales Tax	167,600,100
Contributions / Other	40,472,200
Total 5-Year Revenue Forecast	208,072,300
Fund Reserve	(1,000,000)
Total 5-Year Funds Available	349,211,400

5-Year Transportation Projects	
TCIP Programmed (includes pending TCIP amendment)	230,732,900
Other: Traffic Signals Maintenance, Admin, etc.	11,258,600
Debt Payments	5,645,200
5-Year Fund Programmed	247,636,700
Transportation Planned Projects (1)	49,000,000
Total 5-Year Transportation Need	296,636,700
5-Year Economic Development Projects	
Chamber Contract	4,642,600
Downtown Improvements & Marketing	1,251,000
Committed Economic Incentive (EIP) Payments	15,321,600
5-Year Fund Programmed	21,215,200
Economic Development Planned Projects	31,259,500
Total 5-Year Economic Development Need	52,474,700
Total 5-Year Expenditure Forecast	349,111,400

Net available to be allocated at end of 5-years	100,000
--	----------------

This allocation plan will be updated at least annually.

(1) Partial funding for future projects not currently funded in the TCIP. To be re-evaluated once the Transportation Master Plan Update is complete.

(2) Allows available funds for The District's agreement to be discussed.

APPENDIX

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Adopted August 24, 2023

PURPOSE

The City of Round Rock has an important responsibility to its citizens, taxpayers, ratepayers, and all customers to carefully account for public funds, to manage the City's finances wisely, and to plan for the adequate funding of services desired by the public. ***These policies implement and enhance the City Council's strategic goal which states "The City of Round Rock is a financially sound city providing high value services."*** To facilitate this responsibility, certain financial policies have been developed and implemented within the parameters established by provisions of the Texas Local Government Code and the City Charter. These policies, as itemized below, are adopted by the City Council annually and considered the basis for financial management, planning and budget preparation. These policies guide both the City of Round Rock and its blended component unit, the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC).

FUND STRUCTURE & BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

All fund structures and accounting standards of the City of Round Rock are in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles for local governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized professional standards.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds revenues and expenditures are recognized on the modified accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable while expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable. Because the appropriated budget is used as the basis for control and comparison of budgeted and actual amounts, the basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting.

The governmental funds are used to account for general government operations and include the General Fund, Debt Service funds, Special Revenue funds, and Capital Projects funds. The City utilizes a full-cost approach to budgeting all of its services, which results in limited inter-fund transfers.

- **General Fund**

The General Fund is the Primary fund for core government services and is used to account for all resources not required to be accounted for in another fund and not otherwise devoted to specific activities. Most of the financial transactions for the City are reported in this fund. The services provided by the City are classified according to activity and presented as operating departments in the budget.

- **Debt Service Funds**

This fund type is used to account for resources used to service the principal and interest on long-term debt such as general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and tax-exempt leases classified as debt.

- **Capital Project Funds**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for resources restricted for the acquisition or development of major capital equipment and structures. Financing sources are usually provided by transfers from other funds, bond issue proceeds, or grants-in-aid. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not

FINANCIAL POLICIES

appropriated on an annual basis (or any other period-length basis) but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the Community Investment Programs (called CIP) are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City's total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations.

- **Special Revenue Funds**

This fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary fund revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable while expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. The basis for preparing the budget is the same as the basis of accounting except for principal payments on long-term debt and capital outlay which are treated as budgeted expenses. Depreciation and compensated absences are not recognized as budgeted expenses.

Proprietary funds are used to account for the City's activities that are similar to commercial enterprise accounting. These funds include the Utility Fund and the Stormwater Fund.

- **Utility Fund**

The Utility Fund consists of utility administration, water and wastewater operations, billing and collections, environmental services, and utility fiscal support. It is the policy of the City that the water and wastewater operations be self-sufficient and not cross subsidize the other. Rates will be set to reflect cost of service by customer class where practical. The Stormwater fund collects fees based on a property's impact to the City's drainage system. The Utility Fund also accounts for the debt service and capital improvements of the utility system.

- **Water** - Water operations include water line maintenance, water systems support, and the water treatment plant.
- **Wastewater** - Wastewater operations include wastewater line maintenance, wastewater systems support, and the wastewater treatment plant.
- **Stormwater Fund** - Stormwater program including planning, engineering, programs, operations, and maintenance associated with storm water drainage, floodplain management, and water quality management.

- **Golf Fund**

The Golf Fund consists of course administration, operations, and fiscal support. The Golf Fund also accounts for capital improvements to the course and facilities.

STRATEGIC PLANNING AND GOALS

City Council Strategic Plan

The Council's Strategic Plan consists of the long-term Vision (15 years), five-year Goals, and near-term Policy and Management priorities. The Vision, Goals, and Priorities are reviewed and updated by Council and staff annually and are amended and refined by the City Council at its annual Strategic Planning retreat.

Council Vision and Goals

The Council has further defined the City's Strategic Plan around six (6) Goals. These Goals become the City's strategic direction for development and implementation of its master planning,

capital improvement programs for infrastructure, long-term financial plans, and annual budgets. The Goals may be reprioritized or refined from year to year, but generally stay consistent.

1. Financially Sound City Providing High Value Services
2. City Infrastructure: Today and for Tomorrow
3. Great Community to Live
4. “The Sports Capital of Texas” for Tourism and Residents
5. Authentic Downtown – Exciting Community Destination
6. Sustainable Neighborhoods – Old and New

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

A Five-Year Financial Forecast and Plan will be maintained and updated annually that will identify potential tax impacts, rate adjustments, and other factors that will enable or impede the implementation of the City’s Strategic Goals. Five-year plans will be created and updated for each of the City’s major operating funds, including:

- General Fund, including impacts to the M&O and Debt portions of the property tax rate
- Utility Fund
- Stormwater Fund
- RRTEDC (also known as Type B) Fund
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
- Sports Center Fund
- Multi-Purpose Field Complex Fund
- Golf Course Fund

The financial forecasts will assess long-term financial implications of current and proposed policies and programs and assist with the development of strategies to achieve the City’s goals.

ANNUAL BUDGET

Preparation

The Charter (Section 8.03) requires that “the budget will provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.” The budget shall be submitted on or before the first day of August of each year to the City Council.

Guiding Principles:

- The annual budget will be prepared to address Council Strategic Goals and direction.
- Long-term financial needs identified in the five-year plans will be considered and addressed when appropriate.
- Current expenditures (operating and recurring capital) are to be funded with current, on-going revenues.

Proposed Budget

A proposed budget shall be prepared by the City Manager with participation from all of the City’s Department Directors within the provision of the Charter and the City Council’s strategic goals. A copy of the proposed budget will be available for citizen review at Round Rock City Hall and the public library.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Balanced Budget

The goal of the City is to adopt and maintain a balanced operating budget using sustainable funding sources that are expected to continue to be available in subsequent fiscal years.

Revenues and Expenditures

The annual budget is staff and Council's best estimate of the revenues, expenditures, and available fund balances at the time of preparation. Therefore, transfers and amendments may be needed from time to time due to changing conditions.

Administrative allocations

Allocations for the general support services to the Utilities Fund, Stormwater Fund, RRTEDC and any other operating funds will be reviewed, documented, and adjusted if necessary, at least once every three years to assure reasonable cost of services is allocated to those funds.

Personnel

The annual Budget will also include the approved number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) for the City. Approval of budget is considered approval of the FTEs. City Manager may transfer and/or repurpose FTEs among departments and funds as needed to meet the needs of the community. If the transfer changes the total appropriations for any particular fund, then City Council approval is necessary.

In order to maintain effective staffing levels, the Police and the Fire departments may exceed total budgeted FTEs by 4.0 FTEs each to accommodate planned departures and retirements in light of the long recruitment and training times required. The departments must stay within appropriated budget for that fiscal year and receive advanced approval from the City Manager.

Fund Balance

Balances in excess of authorized reserves will be used to fund the pay-as-you-go repair and maintenance programs, major capital projects and other one-time needs.

Adoption

Upon finalization of the budget proposal, the City Council will hold a public hearing, and subsequently adopt by Ordinance the final budget as amended. State law requires at least 60 percent of the members of the governing body to vote in favor of an ordinance setting a property tax rate that exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate. In practical terms, that means five of the seven members must vote in favor of the tax rate. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. The budget will be effective for the fiscal year beginning October 1.

The Annual Budget document will be submitted annually to the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

Reporting

Summary financial reports will be presented to the City Council quarterly. These reports will be in a format appropriate to enable the City Council to understand the overall budget and financial status.

Budget Amendments

The City will amend the budget at year end, if needed, for revenue-based expenditures that exceeded budgeted amounts due to increased revenues. The City will also amend the budget if necessary as part of the Mid-Year Review process if any known adjustments are needed and approved at that time. The Chief Financial Officer must certify availability of revenues or funding sources prior to amendment.

Emergency Appropriations

The Charter (Section 8.05) allows for emergency appropriations “to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare.” An ordinance must be adopted by favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members.

COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (CIP) BUDGET

The City’s goal is to maintain City facilities and infrastructure to provide services to the citizens within the community, meet growth related needs, and comply with all state and federal regulations.

Preparation

The City will maintain and periodically update master plans to maintain and expand its infrastructure including, but not limited to: City Facilities, Stormwater, Parks and Recreation, Transportation, Water and Wastewater. The City annually updates a five-year CIP schedule. The capital budget will include all capital projects, capital resources, and estimated operational impacts. Capital projects are generally tracked on a project-length basis. The required financing is not appropriated on an annual basis but is approved at the outset of the project. The expected expenditures under the CIP schedule are presented as part of the overall budget adoption to accurately reflect the City’s total expected use of funds in any given budget year but these estimates are not considered binding appropriations in that year.

Financing Programs

When determining the financing options for CIP, the City will first evaluate the available funds in the Self Finance Construction funds. Where applicable, assessments, impact fees, pro rata charges, or other fees should be used when a specific developer can be identified as specifically benefitting from a particular project. Once other financing options have been considered, long-term debt financing will be explored to acquire major assets with expected lives equal to or exceeding the average life of the debt issue.

Short-term financing including Capital Leasing and other tax-supported obligations can be used to fund vehicles, computers, and other operating equipment provided the impact to the tax rate is minimal.

CAPITAL MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT

The City recognizes that deferred maintenance increases future capital costs. Assessments are made annually as part of the budget preparation process to ensure that major repairs, replacements, and maintenance necessary to preserve the City’s capital investments are funded. To the extent that prior year excess fund balances are available, the City will annually fund allocations to the following:

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Fleet Maintenance and Replacement
- Information Technology
- Facilities Maintenance
- Parks and Recreation
- Public Safety Equipment

BUDGET CONTINGENCY PLAN

The City will take immediate corrective action at any time during the fiscal year if expenditure and revenue estimates are such that an operating deficit is projected at year end. Corrective actions in order of the precedence that will be explored are:

1. Reduce transfers to Self Finance Construction Funds for pay-as-you-go CIP
2. Deferral of capital purchases
3. Expenditure reductions
4. Hiring freezes
5. Freeze merit increases
6. Use of fund balance, including repair and maintenance funds
7. Increase fees
8. Lay-off employees

The use of fund balance, which is a one-time revenue source, may be used to fund an annual operating deficit only with a subsequent approval of a plan to replenish the fund balance if it is brought down below policy level.

FUNDS, RESERVES AND DESIGNATIONS

The City of Round Rock will maintain budgeted minimum reserves in the ending working capital/fund balances of its operating and debt funds to provide a secure, healthy financial base for the City in the event of a natural disaster or other emergency and to maintain or enhance its credit worthiness. Funds will be used for purposes as designated by state law, charter and this policy.

General Fund

- **Reserve**
In recognition of fund balance reserve best practices, the fund balance reserve in the General Fund shall be ninety (90) days or 25% of annual budgeted General Fund operating expenditures. Staff will evaluate the financial stability of the General Fund revenues annually to ensure the reserve requirement remains adequate.
- **Designation**
Concentration Risk account: For any single sales tax payer that represents more than 5% of the City's net General Fund revenues, the city will designate a concentration risk fund at or above the City's annual net exposure to that revenue source. If at any time a single tax payer drops below that threshold or no tax payer meets this threshold, this account may be gradually reduced and used for one-time expenditures.

Self Finance Construction Funds

These designated funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy for repair and maintenance and major capital projects to reduce or eliminate the use of long-term debt where possible. The funding sources are as follows:

- **General Self Finance Construction (GSFC)**
 - Sales tax revenue determined to be in excess of the amount necessary for ongoing operations or above limits defined in the Revenues section.
 - Transfers at year end from the General Fund for the repairs and maintenance of fleet, facilities, parks, information technology, public safety equipment, one-time programs, and general capital improvements.
- **Utilities Self Finance Construction (USFC)**
 - Transfers at year end from the Utility Fund to fund for major capital improvements of the Utility System.

Utilities Fund

- **Reserve**
Working capital reserves should be 33% or one hundred twenty (120) days of operating expenses and annual payments for long-term water contract costs.
- **Coverage**
The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Stormwater Fund

- **Reserve**
Working capital reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net of debt service requirements.
- **Coverage**
The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund

- **Reserve**
Fund balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenditures, net of debt service requirements and other designations. Bond covenant also requires 1.40 times average annual debt service to be reserved.
- **Designations**
The City will maintain 1.35 times average annual debt service, above the bond covenant minimum requirement of 1.25 times average annual debt service.
 - **Capital Infrastructure**
The City Council may designate available fund balance for the maintenance of assets considered part of the City's "Sports Capital of Texas" strategic goal and to meet the statutory requirements for the use of these funds. These projects may include the city-owned Dell Diamond Triple A baseball stadium and conference center, the Round Rock Sports Center, and the Old Settlers Park Multi-Purpose Field Complex.
 - **Promotion of the Arts**
A minimum of five percent (5%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, is designated to fund the promotion of the Arts. The City will ensure that these funds are used to promote tourism as required by statute through an annual review of the use of the funds.
 - **Historic Preservation**
The City Council designates three percent (3%) of HOT revenues, net of any incentives, to fund historic preservation. The City will ensure that these funds are used towards programs that support retention of the historic character of buildings, structures, sites, and districts throughout the City.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation (RRTEDC) (Type B)

- **Allocation of Funds for Projects**
A five-year project spending plan will be presented and adopted at least annually to ensure adequate funds are available for transportation, economic development, and other allowed uses of Type B funds. This five-year plan will be reviewed by staff at least quarterly and updates will be presented to the Type B board as needed for *transportation capital improvements programs* (TCIP), *economic incentive programs* (EIP) and *other legally allowable projects* approved by the Type B board and ratified by Council.
- **Reserve**
The RRTEDC shall maintain a reserve of \$1 million or 33% of recurring operating type expenditures, whichever is higher.

Sports Center

- **Reserve**
Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses, net debt service requirements and other designations.
- **Designations**
It is the goal of the City Council to establish a capital replacement account of \$3 million to ensure the facility is maintained.
 - **Investment Reimbursement**
At such time as revenues are sufficient to meet operations, reserve and replacement funds, this fund is expected to repay the GSFC and HOT for initial investment in the Sports Center Facility.

Multi-Purpose Field Complex

- **Reserve**
Fund Balance reserves should be 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$750,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.
- **Funding Source**
Operating and debt principal and interest costs not covered by tournament and field rentals will be funded by transfers from the General Fund and HOT Fund at 50% from each fund.

Golf Course Fund

- **Reserve**
It is the goal of the City Council to establish fund balance reserves of 25% or ninety (90) days of operating expenses.
- **Designation**
A designation of \$150,000 is established as a capital replacement account to ensure the facility is maintained.

REVENUES

The City will maintain a diverse and stable revenue system. In order to protect the City from revenue shortfalls and to maintain a stable level of service, revenues will be estimated realistically and conservatively taking into account the volatile nature of various revenue

streams. The analysis will include probable economic changes and their impacts on revenues, historical collection rates, and trends. The benefits of a revenue source should exceed the cost of administration and collection of that revenue.

- **Property Tax**

All real and business personal property located within the City will be valued at 100% of the fair market value for any given year based on the current appraisal supplied by Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts. The property tax rate will be calculated and applied in accordance with State law.

- **Sales Tax**

Sales tax revenue will be used to fund the recurring operations of the General Fund, the transportation improvements, and economic development activities of the RRTEDC (Type B) fund, and one-time capital requirements in the General Self Finance Construction Fund. Sales tax revenue fluctuates due to changes in economic conditions and will be closely monitored to ensure the needs of the City are met.

Key Sales Taxpayer Limits

The City's goal is to have balanced and reliable ongoing revenues for its General Fund operations without over-reliance on any single sales tax provider or group. Therefore, any single tax provider or group will be limited to 15% of the total General Fund budgeted sales tax revenue, net of incentives for FY 2024, and thereafter with excess being recognized in the General Self Finance Fund.

General Fund Sales Tax Cap

Any expected or realized sales tax in the General Fund will not exceed 45% of the operating budget. Any amount above 45% will be recognized in the General Self Finance Construction Fund for pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects.

- **User Fees and Charges**

For services associated with a user fee or charge, the direct and/or indirect costs of that service will be offset by a fee where possible. The City will review fees and charges no less than once every two years to ensure that fees provide adequate coverage for the cost of services. The City Council will determine how much of the cost of a service should be recovered by fees and charges.

- **Utility Rates**

Rates will be reviewed periodically and adopted to generate sufficient revenues to fully cover operating expenses, meet debt coverage requirements and provide an adequate level of working capital. The utility revenues will be budgeted based on an average year's rainfall/consumption. The rate analysis will anticipate neither drought nor wet conditions. Adjustments to the utility rates will be made based on revenue requirements over the five-year forecast for the Utility Fund. When financially feasible, a transfer from the Utility Fund will be budgeted to fund pay-as-you-go one-time capital expenditures or projects. It is the City's goal to have growth pay for growth through impact fees and developer contributions where practical.

- **Franchise Fees**

Derived from major public utilities operating within the City, franchise fees are intended to reimburse the City for use of public streets and rights of way.

- **Hotel Occupancy & Venue Taxes**

Taxes imposed on hotel room nights and short-term rentals less than 30 days allowed by statutory and charter authority. The use of these revenues are limited by state law to

FINANCIAL POLICIES

specific tourism promotion activities. The revenues will be estimated using actual properties and occupancy rates and prior year revenue collections.

- **Non-Recurring Revenues**

One-time or non-recurring revenues should not be used to finance current ongoing operations.

EXPENDITURES

- **Appropriations & Transfers**

All expenses of the City will be made in accordance with the adopted annual budget or as legally amended. The legal level of control is at the fund level. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among departments within any fund; however, any transfers or amendments that change the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

- **Procurement**

In accordance with state law and city ordinances, the City is to provide for the fair and equitable treatment of all persons involved in public purchasing with the City of Round Rock, to maximize the purchasing value of public funds in procurement, and to provide safeguards for maintaining a procurement system of quality and integrity while meeting all legally mandated federal, state, and local requirements. Competitive pricing will be sought in accordance with the following guidelines to ensure the best value is obtained through the procurement of products and services.

- **Formal Approvals**

The City Manager or City Council approval is required as detailed below.

- City Manager Approval
 - Any outside agreement/contract that requires a signature under \$100,000.00;
- City Council Approval
 - Any item the City Manager deems necessary to require City Council approval;
 - Any outside agreement/contract over \$100,000.00;
 - All intergovernmental agreements

- **Authorized Purchases**

The adopted annual budget will include an Authorized Purchases list that considers certain planned purchases as approved in advance by Council. This policy allows the City Manager to approve items as listed without going back to Council under certain conditions.

- Routine equipment and technology purchases as included in the budget and the budget list are considered approved by Council, unless:
 - Item is \$200,000 or greater, unless the Council makes an exception,
 - Item contains a contract requiring the Mayor's signature;
 - Purchase deviates from the original purchase as designated on the list;
 - Cost exceeds the greater of 10% or \$10,000; or
 - Council has designated that item (s) come back for approval
- Capital projects and funding agreements will be presented to Council for consideration and approval.

CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

The City Council has formally approved a separate Investment Policy for the City of Round Rock that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Section 2256 of the Texas Local Government Code. This policy is reviewed annually by the City Council and applies to all financial assets held by the City and applies to all entities (component units) included in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and/or managed by the City. The City will maintain cash management and investment policies and procedures will maintain the public trust through responsible actions as custodians of public funds.

Cash Management Philosophy

The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program to include the effective collection of all accounts receivable, the prompt deposit of receipts to the City's depository, the payment of obligations, and the prudent investment of idle funds in accordance with this policy.

Investment Objectives

The City's investment program will be conducted as to accomplish the following listed in priority order:

- Safety of the principal invested
- Liquidity and availability of cash to pay obligations when due
- Maximize earnings (yield) to the greatest extent possible consistent with the City's investment policy.

DEBT

The City of Round Rock establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of debt. This policy is to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long-term debt picture and make it easier for decision-makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

It is the intent of this policy that the City's debt be managed and monitored so as to enhance or maintain its credit rating with major ratings agencies.

Conditions of Debt Issuance

Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

Long-term debt is only issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the community investment program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds.

Types of Debt

- **General Obligation Bonds**

General Obligation (GO) Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries, parks, and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that could be financed with GO

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.

- **Certificate of Obligations**
Certificate of Obligations (CO) may be used to fund capital improvements or equipment that are not otherwise funded by general obligation or revenue bonds. With CO bonds, the voters have an option to petition for an election on whether the certificates should be issued. There is a forty-five (45) day notice period before a city can pass an ordinance to issue the certificates giving time for citizen input and time to gather signatures for a petition to call an election. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, an increase to the property tax will be proposed.
- **Enterprise Revenue Bonds**
Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.
- **Refunding Obligations**
Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long-term obligation of the City. Absent any significant non-economic factors, a refunding should produce minimum net debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.
- **Tax Anticipation Notes**
Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.
- **Leases**
Leases may be used to finance major capital purchases, other than infrastructure, including fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases.
- **Assessment Bonds**
Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local streets, streetlights, landscaping, sidewalks, and sanitary sewers are some examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.
- **Internal borrowing between City funds**
The City can authorize use of existing long-term reserves as "loans" between funds. The borrowing fund will repay the loan at a rate consistent with current market conditions. The loan will be repaid within ten (10) years. The loan will be considered an investment of working capital reserves by the lending fund.
- **Other Obligations**
There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

Restriction on Debt Issuance

- The City of Round Rock **will not** use long-term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.
- Derivative products **will not** be used by the City.
- Swaps **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Swap Policy.
- Variable rate debt **will not** be entered into without establishment of a Variable Rate Debt Policy.

Limitations on Outstanding Debt

There is no direct debt limitation in the City Charter or under State law. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter (Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution) approved by voters in August 1977 that limits maximum tax rate, for all City purposes to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for general obligation debt service.

Characteristics of Debt Issuance

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds within standard terms that include the following:

- Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, or useful life of asset being financed.
- Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.
- The City will seek level or declining debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue.
- The City will avoid variable-rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable-rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.
- The Debt service program will be managed in conformity with applicable bond covenants.

Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost-effective.

Debt Issuance Process

The City shall utilize the services of an independent, Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board-registered financial advisor on all debt financing. Although not required, the City may utilize a request-for-proposal (RFP) selected pool of underwriters to mitigate time constraints and reduce overhead costs to the City in procuring such services. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case-by-case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

- **Competitive Sale**

In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high-grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.

- Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

- Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.
- **Negotiated Sale**
In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.
- **Direct Purchase**
In a direct purchase, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate or other preferential financing terms. Such transactions often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case-by-case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the market from time to time.

Rating Agency Communication & Disclosure

The City will seek to maintain and improve its current bond ratings so its borrowing costs are reduced to a minimum and its access to credit is preserved. In conjunction with the financial advisor, the City will open a line of communication with at least one of the rating agencies (Standard and Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch) when issuing new bonds or refunding existing bonds to obtain an affirmed or upgraded rating.

Full disclosure of the City's operations will be made to the bond rating agencies. The City staff, with the assistance of the financial advisors and bond counsel, will prepare the necessary materials for presentation to the rating agencies.

The City will adhere to the recommended disclosure guidelines as endorsed by the Public Securities Association, the Government Finance Officers Association, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Government Accounting Standards Board, and the nationally recognized municipal securities information repository (NRMSIR) and any state information depository (SID) that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the staff of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC). SEC Rule 15c2-12 defines disclosure required by the SEC.

Bond Reimbursement Resolutions

The City may utilize bond reimbursements as a tool to manage its debt issues, arbitrage requirements, and project timing. In so doing, the City uses its capital reserve "cash" to delay bond issues until such time when issuance is favorable and beneficial to the City.

The City Council may authorize a bond reimbursement resolution for General Capital projects that have a direct impact on the City's ad valorem tax rate when the bonds will be issued within the term of the existing City Council. In the event of unexpected circumstances that delay the timing of projects, or market conditions that prohibit financially sound debt issuance, the approved project can be postponed and considered by a future council until circumstantial issues can be resolved.

The City Council may also authorize revenue bond reimbursements for approved utility and other self-supporting capital projects within legislative limits.

The total outstanding bond reimbursements may not exceed the total amount of the City's reserve funds.

Investment of Bond Proceeds

The City maintains in its Investment Policy document approved by the City Council, the strategy and policies for investing bond proceeds. The City's Investment Policy complies, and will at all times comply, with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended. Interest on bond proceeds is restricted such that it may only be used to fund projects that have the same purpose as the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued. Construction proceeds are typically invested in short-term securities so that they are liquid. Interest & Sinking funds may be invested longer as they have to be maintained for the life of the issue.

Federal Requirements

The City will maintain written procedures to follow post issuance compliance rules, arbitrage rebate and other Federal requirements.

- Post issuance tax compliance rules will include records retention, arbitrage rebate, use of proceeds, and
- Continuing disclosure requirements under SEC Rule 15c2-12, MSRB standards, or as may be required by bond covenants or related agreements.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The City will actively promote economic development and business retention with prescribed business focus areas to maintain and expand the long-term business, financial and employment base for the community. These efforts will be accomplished through a contract with the Round Rock Chamber of Commerce and partnership with City staff, Council, and local business leadership.

- An economic development plan or strategy will be developed and periodically reviewed and updated as conditions change.
- Financial incentive guidelines will be established and periodically reviewed.
- Both economic impact and direct financial impact to the City will be evaluated and considered for each incentive proposal.
- Risks will be assessed as part of each proposed agreement and mitigated by emphasizing performance-based programs and financial surety provisions where possible for any up-front investments by the City or its partners.

Approved incentive agreements will be monitored for compliance with reporting of that compliance made to the City Manager at least annually. The City will comply with all State or Federal reporting requirements for its economic development agreements.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

ACCOUNTING, AUDITING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING

- **Accounting**
The City is solely responsible for the recording and reporting of its financial affairs, both internally and externally. The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is responsible for establishing the structure for the City's Chart of Accounts and for assuring that procedures are in place to properly record financial transactions and report the City's financial position.
- **Audit of Accounts**
In accordance with the City Charter, an independent audit of the City accounts will be performed every year. The auditor is retained by and is accountable to the City Council and will have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the city or any of its officers. The auditing firm will serve for up to 5 years, at which time, the City will re-solicit proposals for these services if deemed necessary by the City Council. The actual need to rotate an auditing firm will be considered, but only at the discretion of the City Council in providing for the best financial oversight of the City.
- **External Reporting**
Upon completion and acceptance of the annual audit by the City's auditors, the City will prepare a written Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) which will be presented to the City Council within 180 calendar days of the City's fiscal year end. The ACFR will be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and will be presented annually to the Government Finance Officer Association (GFOA) for evaluation and consideration for the Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting.
- **Receivables Policy**
All receivables of the City are accounted for, aged and collected at the earliest opportunity. Delinquent receivables are processed expediently and collection agencies are utilized when appropriate.
- **Payables Policy**
All payables for incurred expenses are accounted for, aged and paid at the latest permissible time to maximize the City's investment earning capability. All applicable discounts are taken.

INTERNAL CONTROLS

The Finance Department is responsible for designing appropriate controls for the departments and the departments are responsible for implementation. Inherent in these responsibilities is the recognition that the cost of the internal control should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived. The objective of internal controls is to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded from fraud and are recorded properly.

- **Department Policies**
Where appropriate, this City will maintain appropriate policies to manage budgetary expenditures and control, procurements, personnel, and staffing management. These policies will be developed, updated, and approved by the City Manager as necessary.
- **Written Procedures**
Wherever possible, written procedures will be established and maintained by the CFO for all functions involving cash handling and/or accounting throughout the City.

APPENDIX

- **Internal Audit Program**

An internal audit program will be maintained by the CFO to ensure compliance with City policies and procedures and to prevent the potential for fraud.

EMPLOYEES & COMPENSATION

Realizing the importance and contribution of employees in achieving the Strategic Goals of the City and to maintaining its high standards, the City's policy as an employer is to attract and retain quality employees who provide excellent, friendly service to the Round Rock community in an effective and efficient manner.

To meet the goal of a quality workforce, the City will maintain competitive compensation and benefit programs.

- The proposed budget will include an amount adequate to cover changes in market salaries, as well as funds for performance-based merit increases as determined annually by the City Manager.
- The City will maintain a competitive health insurance program, including considering new options and adjustments to provide quality benefits in a cost-effective manner.

SELF INSURANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT

The City will maintain an internal service fund to account for the self-funded health insurance coverage for all City employees. In addition to the basic coverage provided to each employee, the employee may purchase dependent coverage through payroll deductions. Coverage will be financed by contributions from the City and employee payroll deductions.

The City will make a diligent effort to avoid or prevent loss of City assets and to reduce the City's exposure to liability. All reasonable options will be investigated to finance risk exposure. If risk is retained, reserves will be established based on actuarial determinations.

FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS

The City will seek State and Federal grants where applicable and practical. The benefits of the grant should exceed the cost of administration of the grant when possible. Council should approve the application of all grants that will have future funding requirements.

APPENDIX

HOME RULE CHARTER

Amended May 6, 2017

ARTICLE 8 FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 8.01. - Fiscal year.

The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year, including both current and delinquent revenues, shall belong to such fiscal year and, except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the City, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year, except as provided in this Charter. Any revenues uncollected at the end of any fiscal year, and any unencumbered funds actually on hand, shall become resources of the next succeeding fiscal year.

State Law reference— City fiscal year, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 101.022, V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 1.05.

Sec. 8.02. - Public record.

Copies of the budget adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public for inspection upon request.

State Law reference— Local Government Records Act, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 201.

Sec. 8.03. - Annual budget.

(a) Content. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be in such form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems desirable. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents and shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated income. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (1) an itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division, and office;
- (2) reasons for proposed increases or decreases of such items of expenditure compared with the current fiscal year;

APPENDIX

- (3) a separate schedule for each department, indicating tasks to be accomplished by the department during the year, and additional desirable tasks to be accomplished, if possible;
 - (4) a statement of the total probable income of the City from taxes for the period covered by the estimate;
 - (5) tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding five years;
 - (6) an itemization of all anticipated revenue from sources other than the tax levy;
 - (7) the amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing serial bonds;
 - (8) the total amount of outstanding City debts, with a schedule of maturities on bond issue;
 - (9) anticipated net surplus or deficit for the ensuing fiscal year of each utility owned or operated by the City and the proposed method of its disposition (subsidiary budgets for each such utility giving detailed income and expenditure information shall be attached as appendices to the budget);
 - (10) a Capital Improvement Program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital improvements pending or in process of construction or acquisition, and shall include the following items:
 - i. a summary of proposed programs;
 - ii. a list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the five (5) fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
 - iii. cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and
 - iv. the estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired; and
 - (11) such other information as may be required by the City Council.
- (b) Submission. On or before the first day of August of each year, the City Manager shall submit to the City Council a proposed budget and an accompanying message. The City Council shall review the proposed budget and revise same as deemed appropriate prior to general circulation for public hearing.
- (c) Public Notice and Hearing. The City Council shall post in the City Hall a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating:
- (1) the times and places where copies of the message and budget are available for inspection by the public; and

APPENDIX

HOME RULE CHARTER

(2) the time and place, not less than two (2) weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the budget.

(d) Amendment Before Adoption. After the hearing, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, it may add or increase programs or amounts and may delete or decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

(e) Adoption. The budget shall be finally adopted not later than the final day of the last month of the fiscal year. Adoption of the budget shall constitute a levy of the property tax therein proposed. Should the City Council take no final action on or prior to such day the budget, as submitted, together with its proposed tax levy, shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the City Council. No budget shall be adopted, or appropriations made unless the total of estimated revenues, income and funds available shall be equal to or in excess of such budget or appropriations, except as otherwise provided in this Article.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 10, 2008)

State Law reference— Municipal budget, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 102; when charter provisions control, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 102.011.

Sec. 8.04. - Administration of budget.

(a) Payments and Obligations Prohibited. No payment shall be made, or obligation incurred against any allotment or appropriation except in accordance with appropriations duly made and unless the City Manager or designee first certifies that there is a sufficient unencumbered balance in such allotment or appropriations and that sufficient funds therefrom are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. Any authorization of payment or incurring of obligation in violation of the provisions of this Charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal. Such action shall be the cause for removal of any employee who knowingly authorized or made such payment or incurred such obligations, and such employee shall also be liable to the City for any amount so paid. However, this prohibition shall not be construed to prevent the making or authorizing of payments or making of contracts for capital improvements to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or certificates of obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year, provided that such action is made or approved by ordinance.

(b) Financial Reports. The City Manager shall submit to the City Council at least quarterly the financial condition of the City by budget item, and budget estimate versus accruals for the fiscal year to date. The financial records of the City will be maintained on an accrual basis to support this type of financial management.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 6, 2000; May 6, 2017)

APPENDIX

Sec. 8.05. - Emergency appropriations.

At any time in any fiscal year, the City Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations to meet a pressing need for public expenditure, for other than regular or recurring requirements, to protect the public health, safety or welfare. Such appropriation shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable votes of five (5) or more of the City Council members qualified and serving and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of all emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount allowed by state law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.06. - Borrowing to meet emergency appropriations.

In the absence of unappropriated available revenues or other funds to meet emergency appropriations provided for under the preceding [Section 8.05](#), the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money to meet such deficit as provided by law.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.07. - Borrowing in anticipation of property taxes.

In any fiscal year, in anticipation of the collection of the ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the City Council may by resolution authorize the borrowing of money, not to exceed in any fiscal year an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the budget for that fiscal year. Such borrowing shall be by the issuance of negotiable notes of the City, each of which shall be designated, "Tax Anticipation Note for the Year _____" (stating the tax year). Such notes shall mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996)

Sec. 8.08. - Depository.

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the City for or in connection with affairs of the City shall be deposited promptly in the City depository or depositories, which shall be designated by the City Council in accordance with such regulations and subject to such requirements as to security for deposits and interest thereon as may be established by ordinance. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the City depositories shall be signed by the Mayor or City Manager and countersigned by an authorized designee, as approved by City Council ordinance. Provided, that the City Council, under such regulations and limitations as it may prescribe, may by ordinance authorize the use of machine-imprinted facsimile signatures of said Mayor and City Manager and authorized designee on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004)

State Law reference— Depositories for municipal funds, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 105.

APPENDIX

HOME RULE CHARTER

Sec. 8.09. - Purchase procedure.

All purchases made and contracts executed by the City shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged and no contract order shall be binding upon the City unless the City Manager certifies that there is to the credit of such office, department or agency a sufficient unencumbered appropriation and allotment balance to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued.

(Charter amendment approved by voters November 6, 1979, as amended by Charter amendment approved by voters April 5, 1986)

State Law reference— Competitive bidding, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 252.021 et seq.; exemptions, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code §§ 252.022, 252.023.

Sec. 8.10. - Independent audit.

At the close of each fiscal year, and at such other times as it may be deemed necessary, the Council shall cause an independent audit to be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. The certified public accountant so selected shall have no personal interest, directly or indirectly, in the financial affairs of the City or any of its elected officials. Upon completion of the audit, a copy of the audited annual financial report shall be placed in the public library and placed on file in the City Clerk's office as public record.

(Charter amendment approved by voters January 20, 1996; May 15, 2004; May 10, 2008; November 8, 2011; May 6, 2017)

State Law reference— Audit of municipal finances, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code ch. 103.

APPENDIX

BUDGET ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE NO. O-2023-255

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024, DIRECTING THE CITY CLERK TO FILE A TRUE COPY OF THE BUDGET WITH THE COUNTY CLERKS OF WILLIAMSON AND TRAVIS COUNTIES, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with the state law and the City's Charter, a budget for said City, for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024; and

WHEREAS, proper and timely notice that a public hearing on such budget would be held on August 24, 2023 was given and made in accordance with the law and within the time limits set forth by law; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was held in accordance with law on August 24, 2023, prior to final adoption of this ordinance; Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, THAT:

The budget submitted by the City Manager for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 and ending September 30, 2024, as summarized in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, is hereby in all things approved and adopted and it shall be effective as of October 1, 2023. The attached budget also contains the budget for the Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation, which is approved and adopted.

In accordance with §102.008(a)(1), Local Government Code, the Chief Financial Officer is directed to file with the City Clerk a true copy of the final budget as adopted by the City Council, and the City Clerk is directed to certify as a true copy said budget and file it with this ordinance in the official records of the City.

APPENDIX

BUDGET ORDINANCE

In accordance with §102.008(a)(2)(A), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to ensure that a copy of the budget, including the cover page, is posted on the City's website.


In accordance with §102.008(a)(2)(B), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to ensure that the record vote described by §102.007(d)(2), Local Government Code is posted on the City's website at least until the first anniversary of the date this ordinance is adopted.

In accordance with §102.009(d), Local Government Code, the City Clerk is directed to file a certified copy of this ordinance along with a true copy of the budget with the County Clerk of Williamson County and the County Clerk of Travis County.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 24th day of August, 2023.

READ, APPROVED and **ADOPTED** on second reading this the 14 day of September, 2023.



CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:



MEAGAN SPINKS, City Clerk

APPENDIX

TAX LEVY

ORDINANCE NO. O-2023-256

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE TAX YEAR 2023.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

I.

That the Tax Assessor-Collector for Williamson County, Texas acting as the designated officer for the City of Round Rock, Texas as defined by state law has heretofore certified, in accordance with sections 26.04(d-1, d-2, d-3) of the Texas Tax Code, that he has accurately calculated the tax rates and has used the values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll in performing the calculations for tax year 2023, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

That the Chief Financial Officer of the City of Round Rock, Texas, has heretofore submitted, in accordance with section 26.05(e-1) of the Texas Tax Code, a written certification that the amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service has been deducted from the total amount of debt in the tax rate calculations for tax year 2023, a copy of said certification being attached hereto as Exhibit "B"; and

II.

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the maintenance and operation of the municipal government of the City of Round Rock, Texas, for the year 2023 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 23.8520 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

APPENDIX

TAX LEVY

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the City of Round Rock, Texas, to provide for Interest and Sinking Funds for the year 2023 upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, a tax of 10.3480 cents on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) valuation of property.

SUMMARY

Maintenance and operation of the Municipal Government	23.8520 cents
Interest and Sinking	10.3480 cents
Total Tax per \$100.00 of valuation	34.2000 cents

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 14.8 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$30.79.

III.

All monies collected under this ordinance for the specific items herein named, be and the same are hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purpose indicated in each item and that the Assessor and Collector of Taxes, and the City Chief Financial Officer shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amounts expended and the amount on hand at any time, belonging to such funds. All receipts for the City not specifically apportioned by this ordinance are hereby made payable to the General Fund of the City.

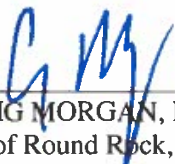
The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and

APPENDIX

the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

READ and **APPROVED** on first reading this the 24th day of August, 2023.

READ, APPROVED and **ADOPTED** on second reading this the 14 day of September, 2023.


CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor
City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

MEAGAN SPINKS, City Clerk

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

City of Round Rock

Taxing Unit Name

221 E Main Street, Round Rock, TX, 78664-5299

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

(512) 218-5447

Phone (area code and number)

<https://www.roundrocktexas.gov>

Taxing Unit's Website Address

GENERAL INFORMATION: Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the no-new-revenue (NNR) tax rate and voter-approval tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest. The designated officer or employee shall certify that the officer or employee has accurately calculated the tax rates and used values shown for the certified appraisal roll or certified estimate. The officer or employee submits the rates to the governing body by Aug. 7 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District without Chapter 313 Agreements* or Comptroller Form 50-884 *Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, School District with Chapter 313 Agreements*.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 *Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet for Low Tax Rate and Developing Districts* or Comptroller Form 50-860 *Developed Water District Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet*.

The Comptroller's office provides this worksheet to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered as technical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

SECTION 1: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

The NNR tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate that would produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the NNR tax rate should decrease.

The NNR tax rate for a county is the sum of the NNR tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

While uncommon, it is possible for a taxing unit to provide an exemption for only maintenance and operations taxes. In this case, the taxing unit will need to calculate the NNR tax rate separately for the maintenance and operations tax and the debt tax, then add the two components together.

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
1.	2022 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2022 taxable value on the 2022 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-fourth and one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. Exclude any property value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42 as of July 25 (will add undisputed value in Line 6). This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (adjustment is made by deducting TIF taxes, as reflected in Line 17). ¹	\$ 19,054,016,703
2.	2022 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2022 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2022 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$ 0
3.	Preliminary 2022 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$ 19,054,016,703
4.	2022 total adopted tax rate.	\$ 0.342000/\$100
5.	2022 Taxable Value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2022 appraised Value. A. Original 2022 ARB values: \$ 383,138,557 B. 2022 values resulting from final court decisions: - \$ 350,631,085 C. 2022 value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$ 32,507,472
6.	2022 taxable value subject to an appeal under Chapter 42, as of July 25. A. 2022 ARB certified value: \$ 2,696,815,035 B. 2022 disputed value: - \$ 192,726,779 C. 2022 undisputed value. Subtract B from A. ⁴	\$ 2,504,088,256
7.	2022 Chapter 42 related adjusted values. Add Line 5C and Line 6C.	\$ 2,536,595,728

¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

² Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(14)

³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)

APPENDIX

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
8.	2022 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Add Line 3 and Line 7.	\$ 21,590,612,431
9.	2022 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2022. Enter the 2022 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁵	\$ 0
10.	2022 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2023. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost due to freeport, goods-in-transit, temporary disaster exemptions. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption in 2023 does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2022 market value: \$ 432,506 B. Partial exemptions. 2023 exemption amount or 2023 percentage exemption times 2022 value: + \$ 14,788,761 C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁶	\$ 15,221,267
11.	2022 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2023. Use only properties that qualified in 2023 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2022. A. 2022 market value: \$ 0 B. 2023 productivity or special appraised value: - \$ 0 C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁷	\$ 0
12.	Total adjustments for lost value. Add Lines 9, 10C and 11C.	\$ 15,221,267
13.	2022 captured value of property in a TIF. Enter the total value of 2022 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which 2022 taxes were deposited into the tax increment fund. *If the taxing unit has no captured appraised value in line 18D, enter 0.	\$ 0
14.	2022 total value. Subtract Line 12 and Line 13 from Line 8.	\$ 21,575,391,164
15.	Adjusted 2022 total levy. Multiply Line 4 by Line 14 and divide by \$100.	\$ 73,787,837
16.	Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2022. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2022. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2022. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2022. ⁸	\$ 371,716
17.	Adjusted 2022 levy with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 15 and 16. ¹⁰	\$ 74,159,553
18.	Total 2023 taxable value on the 2023 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values or certified estimate of values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 20). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹¹ A. Certified values: \$ 23,799,091,856 B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: + \$ 0 C. Pollution control and energy storage system exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property: - \$ 0 D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2023 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2023 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 23 below. ¹² - \$ 0 E. Total 2023 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$ 23,799,091,856

⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)
⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)
⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(15)
⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)
⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)
¹⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(13)
¹¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012, 26.04(c-2)
¹² Tex. Tax Code § 26.03(c)

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

Line	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
19.	Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹³	
	A. 2023 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value under protest. ¹⁴	\$ 252,963,809
	B. 2023 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value of property not on the certified roll. ¹⁵	+ \$ 0
	C. Total value under protest or not certified. Add A and B.	\$ 252,963,809
20.	2023 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2023 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2022 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁶	\$ 0
21.	2023 total taxable value. Add Lines 18E and 19C. Subtract Line 20. ¹⁷	\$ 24,052,055,665
22.	Total 2023 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2022. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2023 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁸	\$ 2,483,118
23.	Total 2023 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2022. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2022 and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2023. ¹⁹	\$ 606,198,896
24.	Total adjustments to the 2023 taxable value. Add Lines 22 and 23.	\$ 608,682,014
25.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Subtract Line 24 from Line 21.	\$ 23,443,373,651
26.	2023 NNR tax rate. Divide Line 17 by Line 25 and multiply by \$100. ²⁰	\$ 0.316334 /\$100
27.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the NNR tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2023 county NNR tax rate. ²¹	\$ 0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 2: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that a taxing unit may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate. The voter-approval tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- Maintenance and Operations (M&O) Tax Rate:** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus the applicable percentage allowed by law. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- Debt Rate:** The debt rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts for principal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The voter-approval tax rate for a county is the sum of the voter-approval tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the voter-approval tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the NNR tax rate to be higher than the voter-approval tax rate.

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
28.	2022 M&O tax rate. Enter the 2022 M&O tax rate.	\$ 0.224400 /\$100
29.	2022 taxable value, adjusted for actual and potential court-ordered adjustments. Enter the amount in Line 8 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ 21,590,612,431

¹³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c) and (d)

¹⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(c)

¹⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.01(d)

¹⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)(B)

¹⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(6)

¹⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

¹⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(17)

²⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

²¹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(d)

APPENDIX

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
30.	Total 2022 M&O levy. Multiply Line 28 by Line 29 and divide by \$100	\$ <u>48,449,334</u>
31.	Adjusted 2022 levy for calculating NNR M&O rate.	
	A. M&O taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2022. Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2022. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2022. + \$ <u>250,612</u>	
	B. 2022 taxes in TIF. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2023 captured appraised value in Line 18D, enter 0. - \$ <u>0</u>	
	C. 2022 transferred function. If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in D below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in D below. Other taxing units enter 0. +/- \$ <u>0</u>	
	D. 2022 M&O levy adjustments. Subtract B from A. For taxing unit with C, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. \$ <u>250,612</u>	
	E. Add Line 30 to 31D.	\$ <u>48,699,946</u>
32.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>23,443,373.651</u>
33.	2023 NNR M&O rate (unadjusted). Divide Line 31E by Line 32 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0.207734</u> /\$100
34.	Rate adjustment for state criminal justice mandate.²³ If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.	
	A. 2023 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. \$ <u>0</u>	
	B. 2022 state criminal justice mandate. Enter the amount spent by a county in the 12 months prior to the previous 12 months providing for the maintenance and operation cost of keeping inmates in county-paid facilities after they have been sentenced. Do not include any state reimbursement received by the county for the same purpose. Enter zero if this is the first time the mandate applies. - \$ <u>0</u>	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100
35.	Rate adjustment for indigent health care expenditures.²⁴ If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0.	
	A. 2023 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. \$ <u>0</u>	
	B. 2022 indigent health care expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a taxing unit providing for the maintenance and operation cost of providing indigent health care for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state assistance received for the same purpose. - \$ <u>0</u>	
	C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100	
	D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0.	\$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100

²³ (Reserved for expansion)
²⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.044
²⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.0441

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts Form 50-856

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
36.	Rate adjustment for county indigent defense compensation. ²⁵ If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0. A. 2023 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ <u>0</u> B. 2022 indigent defense compensation expenditures. Enter the amount paid by a county to provide appointed counsel for indigent individuals and fund the operations of a public defender's office under Article 26.044, Code of Criminal Procedure for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022, less any state grants received by the county for the same purpose..... \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.05 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100	
37.	Rate adjustment for county hospital expenditures. ²⁶ If not applicable or less than zero, enter 0. A. 2023 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2022 and ending on June 30, 2023. \$ <u>0</u> B. 2022 eligible county hospital expenditures. Enter the amount paid by the county or municipality to maintain and operate an eligible county hospital for the period beginning on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2022. \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 D. Multiply B by 0.08 and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100..... \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 E. Enter the lesser of C and D, if applicable. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100	
38.	Rate adjustment for defunding municipality. This adjustment only applies to a municipality that is considered to be a defunding municipality for the current tax year under Chapter 109, Local Government Code. Chapter 109, Local Government Code only applies to municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 and includes a written determination by the Office of the Governor. See Tax Code Section 26.0444 for more information. A. Amount appropriated for public safety in 2022. Enter the amount of money appropriated for public safety in the budget adopted by the municipality for the preceding fiscal year..... \$ <u>0</u> B. Expenditures for public safety in 2022. Enter the amount of money spent by the municipality for public safety during the preceding fiscal year..... \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract B from A and divide by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100 D. Enter the rate calculated in C. If not applicable, enter 0. \$ <u>0.000000</u> /\$100	
39.	Adjusted 2023 NNR M&O rate. Add Lines 33, 34D, 35D, 36E, and 37E. Subtract Line 38D.	\$ <u>0.207734</u> /\$100
40.	Adjustment for 2022 sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Cities, counties and hospital districts that collected and spent additional sales tax on M&O expenses in 2022 should complete this line. These entities will deduct the sales tax gain rate for 2023 in Section 3. Other taxing units, enter zero. A. Enter the amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2022, if any. Counties must exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent \$ <u>29,036,909</u> B. Divide Line 40A by Line 32 and multiply by \$100 \$ <u>0.123859</u> /\$100 C. Add Line 40B to Line 39. \$ <u>0.331593</u> /\$100	
41.	2023 voter-approval M&O rate. Enter the rate as calculated by the appropriate scenario below. Special Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit qualifies as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. - or - Other Taxing Unit. If the taxing unit does not qualify as a special taxing unit, multiply Line 40C by 1.035.	\$ <u>0.343198</u> /\$100

²⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.0442
²⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.0443

For additional copies, visit: comptroller.texas.gov/taxes/property-tax

Page 5

APPENDIX

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
D41.	Disaster Line 41 (D41): 2023 voter-approval M&O rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. If the taxing unit is located in an area declared a disaster area and at least one person is granted an exemption under Tax Code Section 11.35 for property located in the taxing unit, the governing body may direct the person calculating the voter-approval tax rate to calculate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit. The taxing unit shall continue to calculate the voter-approval tax rate in this manner until the earlier of 1) the first year in which total taxable value on the certified appraisal roll exceeds the total taxable value of the tax year in which the disaster occurred, or 2) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred If the taxing unit qualifies under this scenario, multiply Line 40C by 1.08. ²⁷ If the taxing unit does not qualify, do not complete Disaster Line 41 (Line D41).	\$ _____ /\$100
42.	Total 2023 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year, and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. If the governing body of a taxing unit authorized or agreed to authorize a bond, warrant, certificate of obligation, or other evidence of indebtedness on or after Sept. 1, 2021, verify if it meets the amended definition of debt before including it here. ²⁸ Enter debt amount \$ <u>29,100,436</u> B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. - \$ <u>0</u> C. Subtract certified amount spent from sales tax to reduce debt (enter zero if none) - \$ <u>0</u> D. Subtract amount paid from other resources - \$ <u>4,211,277</u> E. Adjusted debt. Subtract B, C and D from A. \$ <u>24,889,159</u>	
43.	Certified 2022 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector. ²⁹	\$ <u>0</u>
44.	Adjusted 2023 debt. Subtract Line 43 from Line 42E.	\$ <u>24,889,159</u>
45.	2023 anticipated collection rate. A. Enter the 2023 anticipated collection rate certified by the collector. ³⁰ 100.00 % B. Enter the 2022 actual collection rate. 99.64 % C. Enter the 2021 actual collection rate. 99.70 % D. Enter the 2020 actual collection rate. 99.55 % E. If the anticipated collection rate in A is lower than actual collection rates in B, C and D, enter the lowest collection rate from B, C and D. If the anticipated rate in A is higher than at least one of the rates in the prior three years, enter the rate from A. Note that the rate can be greater than 100%. ³¹ 100.00 %	
46.	2023 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 44 by Line 45E.	\$ <u>24,889,159</u>
47.	2023 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ <u>24,052,055,665</u>
48.	2023 debt rate. Divide Line 46 by Line 47 and multiply by \$100.	\$ <u>0.103480</u> /\$100
49.	2023 voter-approval tax rate. Add Lines 41 and 48.	\$ <u>0.446678</u> /\$100
D49.	Disaster Line 49 (D49): 2023 voter-approval tax rate for taxing unit affected by disaster declaration. Complete this line if the taxing unit calculated the voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit on Line D41. Add Line D41 and 48.	\$ _____ /\$100

²⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.042(a)

²⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(f)

²⁹ Tex. Tax Code § 26.012(f)(1) and 26.04(b)

³⁰ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(b)

³¹ Tex. Tax Code §§ 26.04(h), (h-1) and (h-2)

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

Line	Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
50.	COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the voter-approval tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2023 county voter-approval tax rate.	\$0.000000 /\$100

SECTION 3: NNR Tax Rate and Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustments for Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing or abolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its NNR and voter-approval tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its NNR tax rate and/or voter-approval tax rate because it adopted the additional sales tax.

Line	Additional Sales and Use Tax Worksheet	Amount/Rate
51.	Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or May 2023, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ³² Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's Allocation Historical Summary webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2022, enter 0.	\$ 0
52.	Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ³³ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or in May 2023. Multiply the amount on Line 51 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³⁴ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2022. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$29,647,592
53.	2023 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$24,052,055,665
54.	Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 52 by Line 53 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.123264 /\$100
55.	2023 NNR tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁵ Enter the rate from Line 26 or 27, as applicable, on the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.316334 /\$100
56.	2023 NNR tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2022 or in May 2023. Subtract Line 54 from Line 55. Skip to Line 57 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2022.	\$ /\$100
57.	2023 voter-approval tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ³⁶ Enter the rate from Line 49, Line D49 (disaster) or Line 50 (counties) as applicable, of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$0.446678 /\$100
58.	2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 54 from Line 57.	\$0.323414 /\$100

SECTION 4: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control

Not Applicable

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes any land, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meet or exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEQ letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Line	Voter-Approval Rate Adjustment for Pollution Control Requirements Worksheet	Amount/Rate
59.	Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. ³⁷ The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. ³⁸	\$
60.	2023 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$
61.	Additional rate for pollution control. Divide Line 59 by Line 60 and multiply by \$100.	\$ /\$100
62.	2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for pollution control. Add Line 61 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties) or Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$ /\$100

³² Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³³ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(i)

³⁴ Tex. Tax Code § 26.041(d)

³⁵ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁶ Tex. Tax Code § 26.04(c)

³⁷ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(d)

³⁸ Tex. Tax Code § 26.045(i)

APPENDIX

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

SECTION 5: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Unused Increment Rate

The unused increment rate is the rate equal to the difference between the adopted tax rate and voter-approval tax rate adjusted to remove the unused increment rate for the prior three years.³⁹ In a year where a taxing unit adopts a rate by applying any portion of the unused increment rate, the portion of the unused increment rate must be backed out of the calculation for that year.

The difference between the adopted tax rate and adjusted voter-approval tax rate is considered zero in the following scenarios:

- a tax year before 2020;⁴⁰
- a tax year in which the municipality is a defunding municipality, as defined by Tax Code Section 26.0501(a);⁴¹ or
- after Jan. 1, 2022, a tax year in which the comptroller determines that the county implemented a budget reduction or reallocation described by Local Government Code Section 120.002(a) without the required voter approval.⁴²

Individual components can be negative, but the overall rate would be the greater of zero or the calculated rate.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴³

Line	Unused Increment Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
63.	Year 3 component. Subtract the 2022 actual tax rate and the 2022 unused increment rate from the 2022 voter-approval tax rate.	
A.	Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67).....	\$ 0.363244 /\$100
B.	Unused increment rate (Line 66).....	\$ 0.029786 /\$100
C.	Subtract B from A.....	\$ 0.333458 /\$100
D.	Adopted Tax Rate.....	\$ 0.342000 /\$100
E.	Subtract D from C.....	\$ -0.008541 /\$100
64.	Year 2 component. Subtract the 2021 actual tax rate and the 2021 unused increment rate from the 2021 voter-approval tax rate.	
A.	Voter-approval tax rate (Line 67).....	\$ 0.426786 /\$100
B.	Unused increment rate (Line 66).....	\$ 0.021650 /\$100
C.	Subtract B from A.....	\$ 0.405136 /\$100
D.	Adopted Tax Rate.....	\$ 0.397000 /\$100
E.	Subtract D from C.....	\$ 0.008136 /\$100
65.	Year 1 component. Subtract the 2020 actual tax rate and the 2020 unused increment rate from the 2020 voter-approval tax rate.	
A.	Voter-approval tax rate (Line 65).....	\$ 0.460650 /\$100
B.	Unused increment rate (Line 64).....	\$ 0.000000 /\$100
C.	Subtract B from A.....	\$ 0.460650 /\$100
D.	Adopted Tax Rate.....	\$ 0.439000 /\$100
E.	Subtract D from C.....	\$ 0.021650 /\$100
66.	2023 unused increment rate. Add Lines 63E, 64E and 65E.	\$ 0.021245 /\$100
67.	Total 2023 voter-approval tax rate, including the unused increment rate. Add Line 66 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax) or Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control).	\$ 0.344659 /\$100

³⁹ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(a)

⁴⁰ Tex. Tax Code §26.013(c)

⁴¹ Tex. Tax Code §526.0501(a) and (c)

⁴² Tex. Local Gov't Code §120.007(d), effective Jan. 1, 2022

⁴³ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.012(b-a)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.063(a)(1)

For additional copies, visit: comptroller.texas.gov/taxes/property-tax

Page 8

APPENDIX

TAX RATE CALCULATION WORKSHEET

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

SECTION 6: De Minimis Rate

Not Applicable

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for a taxing unit.⁴⁴

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that is a municipality of less than 30,000 or a taxing unit that does not meet the definition of a special taxing unit.⁴⁵

Line	De Minimis Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
68.	Adjusted 2023 NNR M&O tax rate. Enter the rate from Line 39 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i>	\$ _____ /\$100
69.	2023 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 21 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
70.	Rate necessary to impose \$500,000 in taxes. Divide \$500,000 by Line 69 and multiply by \$100.	\$ _____ /\$100
71.	2023 debt rate. Enter the rate from Line 48 of the <i>Voter-Approval Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
72.	De minimis rate. Add Lines 68, 70 and 71.	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 7: Voter-Approval Tax Rate Adjustment for Emergency Revenue Rate

Not Applicable

In the tax year after the end of the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a), a taxing unit that calculated its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit due to a disaster must calculate its emergency revenue rate and reduce its voter-approval tax rate for that year.⁴⁶

Similarly, if a taxing unit adopted a tax rate that exceeded its voter-approval tax rate, calculated normally, without holding an election to respond to a disaster, as allowed by Tax Code Section 26.042(d), in the prior year, it must also reduce its voter-approval tax rate for the current tax year.⁴⁷

This section will apply to a taxing unit other than a special taxing unit that:

- directed the designated officer or employee to calculate the voter-approval tax rate of the taxing unit in the manner provided for a special taxing unit in the prior year; and
- the current year is the first tax year in which the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit as shown on the appraisal roll for the taxing unit submitted by the assessor for the taxing unit to the governing body exceeds the total taxable value of property taxable by the taxing unit on January 1 of the tax year in which the disaster occurred or the disaster occurred four years ago. This section will apply to a taxing unit in a disaster area that adopted a tax rate greater than its voter-approval tax rate without holding an election in the prior year.

Note: This section does not apply if a taxing unit is continuing to calculate its voter-approval tax rate in the manner provided for a special taxing unit because it is still within the disaster calculation time period detailed in Tax Code Section 26.042(a) because it has not met the conditions in Tax Code Section 26.042(a)(1) or (2).

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
73.	2022 adopted tax rate. Enter the rate in Line 4 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____ /\$100
74.	Adjusted 2022 voter-approval tax rate. Use the taxing unit's Tax Rate Calculation Worksheets from the prior year(s) to complete this line. If a disaster occurred in 2022 and the taxing unit calculated its 2022 voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) of the 2022 worksheet due to a disaster, complete the applicable sections or lines of Form 50-856-a, <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> . - or - If a disaster occurred prior to 2022 for which the taxing unit continued to calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a multiplier of 1.08 on Disaster Line 41 (D41) in 2022, complete the separate <i>Adjusted Voter-Approval Tax Rate for Taxing Units in Disaster Area Calculation Worksheet</i> to recalculate the voter-approval tax rate the taxing unit would have calculated in 2022 if it had generated revenue based on an adopted tax rate using a multiplier of 1.035 in the year(s) following the disaster. ⁴⁸ Enter the final adjusted 2022 voter-approval tax rate from the worksheet. - or - If the taxing unit adopted a tax rate above the 2022 voter-approval tax rate without calculating a disaster tax rate or holding an election due to a disaster, no recalculation is necessary. Enter the voter-approval tax rate from the prior year's worksheet.	\$ _____ /\$100
75.	Increase in 2022 tax rate due to disaster. Subtract Line 74 from Line 73.	\$ _____ /\$100
76.	Adjusted 2022 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 14 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
77.	Emergency revenue. Multiply Line 75 by Line 76 and divide by \$100.	\$ _____
78.	Adjusted 2023 taxable value. Enter the amount in Line 25 of the <i>No-New-Revenue Tax Rate Worksheet</i> .	\$ _____
79.	Emergency revenue rate. Divide Line 77 by Line 78 and multiply by \$100. ⁴⁹	\$ _____ /\$100

⁴⁴ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

⁴⁵ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(f)

⁴⁶ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(c)

⁴⁷ Tex. Tax Code §26.042(b)

APPENDIX

2023 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet – Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts

Form 50-856

Line	Emergency Revenue Rate Worksheet	Amount/Rate
80.	2023 voter-approval tax rate, adjusted for emergency revenue. Subtract Line 79 from one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (taxing units with the additional sales tax), Line 62 (taxing units with pollution control) or Line 67 (taxing units with the unused increment rate).	\$ _____ /\$100

SECTION 8: Total Tax Rate

Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.

No-new-revenue tax rate. \$ 0.316334 /\$100
As applicable, enter the 2023 NNR tax rate from: Line 26, Line 27 (counties), or Line 56 (adjusted for sales tax).

Indicate the line number used: 26

Voter-approval tax rate. \$ 0.344659 /\$100

As applicable, enter the 2023 voter-approval tax rate from: Line 49, Line D49 (disaster), Line 50 (counties), Line 58 (adjusted for sales tax), Line 62 (adjusted for pollution control), Line 67 (adjusted for unused increment), or Line 80 (adjusted for emergency revenue).

Indicate the line number used: 67

De minimis rate. \$ _____ /\$100

If applicable, enter the 2023 de minimis rate from Line 72.

SECTION 9: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the governing body of the taxing unit. By signing below, you certify that you are the designated officer or employee of the taxing unit and have accurately calculated the tax rates using values that are the same as the values shown in the taxing unit's certified appraisal roll or certified estimate of taxable value, in accordance with requirements in the Tax Code.⁵⁰

print
here

Larry Gaddes PCAC, CTA

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

sign
here

Taxing Unit Representative

7/31/2023

Date

⁵⁰ Tex. Tax Code §§26.04(c-2) and (d-2)

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

Amended January 27, 2022

Sec. 44-32. - Water rates.

(a) *Water rates for retail customers.*

(1) *Definitions.* The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this section, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Billing period means a period of approximately 30 days between meter readings for which water consumption is determined. The chief financial officer will determine the billing periods for various categories of customers.

Commercial customer means a non-residential water customer, including multifamily uses and schools.

Commercial water use means water used by a commercial customer.

Irrigation water means water measured by a separate meter and used exclusively to irrigate landscaping.

Irrigation water customer means any water customer who uses irrigation water.

Multifamily means a residential dwelling structure: (i) with more than four units, and (ii) which are not individually metered.

Rate block means the water volume blocks, as described in subsections (a)(4) and (7) of this section.

Residential customer means a water customer in any residential structure other than a multifamily structure.

Service unit is defined in accordance with subsection 44-37(e).

(2) *Determination of service units.*

a. *Conversion table.* The number of service units for water service is determined by the size and type of the water meter purchased for and/or providing service to the property in accordance with the following schedule:

Meter Size (inches)	Service Units
5/8	1.0
3/4	1.5

APPENDIX

1	2.5
1.5	5.0
2	8.0
3	16.0
4	25.0
6	50.0
8	80.0
10 or more	115.0

- b. *No adjustment.* No adjustment in service units shall be made for water use or fire demand that falls between standard meter sizes.
- c. *Adjustment for fire flows meters and multiple meters.* In the event that a customer has either: (i) a meter that is oversized because of fire flow requirements; or (ii) more than one meter, such as where a fire flow meter is utilized in combination with a standard usage meter, the director of utilities shall determine the number of service units for the customer in accordance with generally accepted engineering and/or planning standards and assign an equivalent meter size for billing purposes.
- (3) *Revision of service unit determination.* The city may revise the service unit determination of a specific customer or customer class in accordance with generally accepted engineering or planning standards and based on applicable historical data and trends.
- (4) *Rate blocks for residential customers by service units.*
- a. *Rate block one by service units is as follows:*

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	0 to 15,000
3/4	1.5	0 to 22,500

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

1.0	2.5	0 to 37,500
-----	-----	-------------

b. Rate block two by service units is as follows:

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	15,001 to 21,000
3/4	1.5	22,501 to 31,500
1.0	2.5	37,501 to 52,500

c. Rate block three by service units is as follows:

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	21,001 to 27,000
3/4	1.5	31,501 to 40,500
1.0	2.5	52,501 to 67,500

d. Rate block four by service units is as follows:

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	More than 27,000
3/4	1.5	More than 40,500
1.0	2.5	More than 67,500

APPENDIX

- (5) *Residential customer volume rates for billing periods.* For water consumed by residential customers during billing periods, each residential customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

	Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018
Rate Block One	\$2.56
Rate Block Two	\$3.20
Rate Block Three	\$3.85
Rate Block Four	\$5.77

- (6) *Commercial customer volume rates for billing periods.* For water consumed by commercial customers during billing periods, each commercial customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018
\$2.80

- (7) *Rate blocks for irrigation customers by service units.*

a. *Rate block one by service units is as follows:*

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	0 to 21,000
3/4	1.5	0 to 31,500

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

1.0	2.5	0 to 52,500
1.5	5.0	0 to 105,000
2.0	8.0	0 to 168,000
3.0	16.0	0 to 336,000
4.0	25.0	0 to 525,000
6.0	50	0 to 1,050,000
8.0	80	0 to 1,680,000
10 or more	115	0 to 2,415,000

b. Rate block two by service units is as follows:

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	21,001 to 27,000
3/4	1.5	31,501 to 40,500
1.0	2.5	52,501 to 67,500
1.5	5.0	105,001 to 135,000
2.0	8.0	168,001 to 216,000
3.0	16	336,001 to 432,000
4.0	25	525,001 to 675,000
6.0	50	1,050,001 to 1,350,000
8.0	80	1,680,001 to 2,160,000

APPENDIX

10 or more	115	2,415,001 to 3,105,000
------------	-----	------------------------

c. Rate block three by service units is as follows:

Meter Size in inches	Number of Service Units	Volume by Gallons
5/8	1.0	More than 27,000
3/4	1.5	More than 40,500
1.0	2.5	More than 67,500
1.5	5.0	More than 135,000
2.0	8.0	More than 216,000
3.0	16	More than 432,000
4.0	25	More than 675,000
6.0	50	More than 1,350,000
8.0	80	More than 2,160,000
10 or more	115	More than 3,105,000

(8) *Irrigation customer volume rates for billing periods.* For water consumed by irrigation customers during billing periods, each irrigation customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

	Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018
--	--

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

Rate Block One	\$3.20
Rate Block Two	\$3.85
Rate Block Three	\$5.77

(9) *Monthly service charge.* Except as provided below, in addition to the above volume rates, each residential, commercial, and irrigation customer shall pay a monthly water service charge pursuant to the following schedule regardless of the amount of water used:

Meter Size in inches	Monthly Service Charge Effective October 1, 2018
5/8	\$16.52
3/4	\$23.00
1	\$36.32
1-1/2	\$69.59
2	\$109.51
3	\$202.68
4	\$335.79
6	\$1,046.86
8	\$1,829.77
10	\$2,873.67
12	\$3,526.11

APPENDIX

- a. *Medicaid exemption discontinued after October 1, 2005.* Except as provided in subsection (a)(9)b of this section, on and after October 1, 2005, the monthly water service charge exemption for head of household residents eligible for Medicaid benefits will be discontinued.
 - b. *Exemption for current recipients.* For residential service located within the corporate city limits where the head of the household is eligible for Medicaid benefits, and if said resident head of household was receiving the Medicaid exemption from the monthly water service charge prior to October 1, 2005, and if said resident head of household re-applies for said exemption between October 1 and October 30 of each year, then the exemption from paying the monthly water service charge shall continue until the head of the household is no longer eligible for Medicaid benefits, as determined by federal guidelines and as administered by the state.
 - c. *Unlawful acceptance of exemption or discount.* It shall be unlawful for any person to apply for and/or receive a water rate discount or exemption from the monthly water service charge if such person is not eligible to receive said discount or exemption.
- (10) *Outside city limits.* The above water rates and service charges apply to all customers located within the corporate limits of the city. All customers located outside of the corporate limits of the city shall pay double the applicable rates charged customers within the corporate limits of the city, unless a different rate is approved by the council pursuant to a contractual agreement.
- (11) *Age 65 years and older.*
- a. *Discounts discontinued after June 10, 1993.* Except as provided below, on and after June 10, 1993, the water rate discount for head of household residents 65 years of age and older will be discontinued. All head of household residents 65 years of age and older actually receiving said discounts prior to June 10, 1993, shall continue to receive said discounts as stated in this section, so long as they re-apply for said discounts before October 30 of each year.
 - b. *Discounts for current recipients.* For residential service located within the corporate city limits where the head of the household has attained the age of 65, and if said resident head of household was receiving water rate discounts prior to June 10, 1993, and if said resident head of household re-applies for said discounts between October 1 and October 30 of each year, then the following schedule of monthly rates or charges for services furnished by the city's water system shall be and such is hereby adopted and established as follows:
 - 1. *Rate.*

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

Number of Gallons of Water Used	Monthly Water Rates
1—20,000 gallons	\$1.20 per 1,000 gallons
20,000 gallons to 75,000 gallons	\$1.45 per 1,000 gallons used exceeding 20,000 gallons up to 75,000 gallons
Use exceeding 75,000 gallons	\$1.70 per 1,000 used exceeding 75,000 gallons

2. *Monthly charge.* In addition to the foregoing rates, each customer shall also pay a monthly water service charge of \$5.50 regardless of the amount of water used.

(b) *Water rates and permit fees for bulk users.*

Fire Hydrant Meter Size	Monthly Base Rate
5/8 inch	\$75.00
1 inch	\$100.00
3 inch	\$150.00

Bulk use customers volume rates for billing periods. For water consumed by bulk use customers during billing periods, each bulk use customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

Volume Charge Effective October 1, 2018
\$2.80

APPENDIX

(c) *Rates for water service to wholesale customers.*

- (1) The rate for water service to a wholesale customer shall consist of a monthly base charge and a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons of water used.
- (2) The monthly base charge and the volumetric charge for water to wholesale customers are as follows:

a. *Aqua Texas, Inc.:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$5,520.00	\$5,570.00	\$5,621.00
Volume Charge	\$2.75	\$2.80	\$2.84

b. *Fern Bluff Municipal Utility District:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$27,205.00	\$27,324.00	\$27,443.00
Volume Charge	\$2.93	\$2.97	\$3.00

c. *Paloma Lake Municipal District Nos. 1 & 2 (Consolidated):*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$5,353.00	\$5,353.00	\$5,353.00
Volume Charge	\$3.82	\$3.82	\$3.82

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

d. *R&R Mobile:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$1,069.00	\$1,069.00	\$1,069.00
Volume Charge	\$2.39	\$2.39	\$2.39

e. *Walsh Ranch Municipal Utility District:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$3,673.00	\$3,679.00	\$3,685.00
Volume Charge	\$3.26	\$3.29	\$3.32

f. *Williamson County Municipal Utility District #10:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$15,907.00	\$15,968.00	\$16,029.00
Volume Charge	\$2.88	\$2.91	\$2.95

g. *Williamson County Municipal Utility District #11:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023

APPENDIX

Base Charge	\$14,307.00	\$14,307.00	\$14,307.00
Volume Charge	\$3.14	\$3.14	\$3.14

h. *Vista Oaks Municipal Utility District:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$12,760.00	\$12,981.00	\$13,205.00
Volume Charge	\$2.92	\$2.99	\$3.07

i. *Round Rock Ranch PUD:*

	Effective February 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2022	Effective October 1, 2023
Base Charge	\$1,070.00	\$1,074.00	\$1,079.00
Volume Charge	\$2.26	\$2.29	\$2.31

(Ord. No. O-2014-1645, § XI, 8-28-2014; Ord. No. O-2015-2384, § I, 6-11-2015; Ord. No. O-2017-4779, § I, 9-28-2017; Ord. No. O-2019-0379, § I, 9-26-2019; Ord. No. O-2022-020, § I, 1-27-2022)

Sec. 44-33. - Reuse water rates.

(a) *Reuse water rates.*

- (1) *Volume rates.* For reuse water consumed, each reuse water customer shall pay a volume rate in the amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons or fraction thereof consumed during such billing period:

Effective October 1, 2018

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

\$1.92

NOTE: Reuse water rates have only one block volume rate. In addition, reuse water is not subject to ANY watering restrictions imposed during any stage of the drought contingency plan.

Monthly service charge. Except as provided below, in addition to the above volume rates, each reuse water customer shall pay a monthly water service charge pursuant to the following schedule regardless of the amount of water used:

Meter Size in inches	Monthly Service Charge Effective October 1, 2018
5/8	\$16.52
3/4	\$23.00
1	\$36.32
1-1/2	\$69.59
2	\$109.51
3	\$202.68
4	\$335.79
6	\$1,046.86
8	\$1,829.77
10	\$2,873.67
12	\$3,526.11

APPENDIX

- (2) *Service charge.* Single-family residential homes with city water service that have reuse water meters shall pay 50 percent of the monthly service charges for reuse meters.
- (3) *Outside city limits.* The above reuse water rates and service charges apply to all customers located within the corporate limits of the city. All customers located outside of the corporate limits of the city shall pay double the applicable rates charged customers within the corporate limits of the city, unless a different rate is approved by the council pursuant to a contractual agreement.

(Ord. No. O-2014-1645, § XI, 8-28-2014; Ord. No. O-2017-4779, § II, 9-28-2017; Ord. No. O-2019-0379, § II, 9-26-2019)

Sec. 44-34. - Sewer rates.

- (a) Sewer rates for retail customers inside the city limits. The rate schedule for retail customers of the city's sanitary sewer system shall be as hereinafter set forth.
- (1) *Volume rates.* The sewer volume rate for retail customers shall be in an amount set forth below per 1,000 gallons of water used for all users:
Charge effective February 1, 2022\$3.09
- (2) *Monthly service charge.* Except as provided below, in addition to the foregoing volume rates, each customer shall also pay a monthly sewer service charge pursuant to the following schedule, regardless of the amount of water used:

Meter Size	Monthly Service Charge Effective October 1, 2017
5/8"	\$13.27
3/4"	\$17.31
1"	\$24.82
1-1/2"	\$45.26
2"	\$69.79
3"	\$127.01
4"	\$208.75

APPENDIX

WATER UTILITY RATES

6"	\$615.27
8"	\$1,073.67
10"	\$1,684.85
12"	\$2,066.84

- (b) *Sewer rates for retail customers outside city limits.* All customers located outside the corporate limits of the city shall pay double the applicable rates charged customers within the corporate limits of the city, unless a different rate is approved by the council pursuant to a contractual agreement.
- (c) *Consumption of sanitary sewer service for retail customers.*
- (1) *Application of volume rate.* The volume rate established in (a)(1) above shall be applied to the monthly sanitary sewer service consumed by a customer.
 - (2) *Winter average.* Except as provided in (c)(3) and (4) below, the monthly sanitary sewer service consumed by a customer shall be based upon either the actual monthly consumption of water, or upon the average monthly consumption of water during the months of December, January, and February of each fiscal year, whichever amount is less.
 - (3) *Metering system.* In situations where a customer has installed, or intends to install, a metering system that will accurately meter the volume of wastewater introduced into the city's sanitary sewer system, the customer may make application to the city to have the customer's volume rate be based on the customer's actual volume as measured by the metering system, in lieu of the winter average in (c)(2) above.
 - (4) *No winter average.* In situations where the monthly winter average of water of water consumption is not available, such as a new customer, or a customer that is not on the city's water system, such customer shall be deemed to consume sanitary sewer services based on the latest city-wide winter average consumption of water per living unit equivalent.
- (d) *Discounts for age 65 and older.* Discounts for new customers age 65 and older have previously been discontinued. However, those customers who were receiving the discount prior to June 10, 1993 are eligible to continue to receive the discount provided below, so long as they re-apply for said discount before October 30 of each year. The discounted rate is as follows:

(1) Rate:	\$1.20 per 1,000 gallons of water used; and
(2) Monthly charge:	\$5.50 per month regardless of the amount of water used

APPENDIX

- (e) *Rates for sewer service to wholesale customers.* The monthly volumetric charge for sewer service to all wholesale customers, per 1,000 gallons of water used in accordance with each entity's respective contractual obligation, is as follows:

Charge effective February 1, 2022\$3.56

(Ord. No. O-2014-1645, § XI, 8-28-2014; Ord. No. O-2015-2384, § II, 6-11-2015; Ord. No. O-2017-4779, § II, 9-28-2017; Ord. No. O-2021-108, § I, 4-22-2021; Ord. No. O-2022-020, §§ II, III, 1-27-2022)

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Accrual Basis – A method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax – A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

Amortize – To provide for the gradual extinguishment of (as a mortgage) usually by contribution to a sinking fund at the time of each periodic payment.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report – The annual financial report prepared by the City of Round Rock covering all financial activities and audited by an independent certified public accountant.

Appropriation – A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with “expenditures”.

Assessed Valuation – A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. (Note: Property values are established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts). (See Taxable Value)

Asset – A probable future economic benefit obtained or controlled by an entity because of past transactions or events. A current asset is cash or readily convertible into cash within a one-year time frame.

Audit – To conduct an official financial examination of an organization’s accounts.

Balanced Budget – A budget where total revenues are equal to or greater than total expense.

Benchmark – A comparison of performances across many organizations in order to better understand one’s own performance.

Bond – A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

Bonded Debt – The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget – A plan of financial operation specifying expenditures to be incurred for a given period to accomplish specific goals, and the proposed means of financing them.

Budget Calendar – The schedule of key dates or milestones which the City follows in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

Budget Year – From October 1st through September 30th, this is the same as the fiscal year.

Capital Improvement Program – See Community Investment Program

Capital Outlay – Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

Capital Projects Fund – A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities or equipment.

Capital Recovery Fee – See Impact Fee.

Capitalized Lease Proceeds – Financing obtained through a three to five-year leasing program for durable equipment and rolling stock.

Certificates of Obligation (COs) – A form of general obligation debt. COs do not require a vote of the citizens, but do require a 45 day advance notice and are subject to petition. COs can only be used for limited purposes such as transportation, public safety, and self supporting projects. COs cannot generally be used for parks, libraries, or city administrative buildings.

Certified Tax Roll – A list of all taxable properties, values and exemptions in the City. This roll is established by the Williamson and Travis County Appraisal Districts.

APPENDIX

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report – Term no longer used, please see Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) – Federal HUD entitlement funds used to meet a variety of needs of low income citizens including housing, infrastructure, equipment, facilities and public services.

Community Investment Program (CIP) – A plan for capital expenditures to provide long-lasting physical improvements to be incurred over a fixed period of several future years. Examples include land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements and infrastructure.

Convention and Visitor's Bureau (CVB) – The designated sales and marketing department for the City.

Debt Service – The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds.

Debt Service Fund – A fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date due.

Dell Sales Tax – Economic development agreement entitles Dell to 41.67% rebate of the 1.5% - expires December 31, 2053.

Demand – Reflects the scope of a program in terms of population or user activity.

Department – A logical division or classification of activities within the City (e.g. Police Department, Water Treatment Plant Department, etc.).

Depreciation – The decrease in value of physical assets due to use and the passage of time.

Destination Marketing Organization (DMO) – A resource used by the CVB to enhance the "Sports Capital of Texas" marketing program for the City.

Division – A logical subset of the city department used to help manage expenditures by activity.

Effectiveness – A program performance indicator that measures the quality of the program outputs.

Efficiency – A program performance indicator that measures the accomplishments of program goals and objectives in an economical manner.

Encumbrance – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

Enterprise Fund – A fund used to account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises in that they are self-supported by user fees. These funds use full accrual accounting.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - a type of software or system used by a business to plan and manage daily activities such as supply chain, manufacturing, services, financials and other processes.

Executive Pay – This is the pay structure established for the City Management and City Director level positions.

Exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are not paid by the hour. These positions also do not have overtime compensation.

Expenditure – The actual outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

Expense – A charge incurred in an accounting period, whether actually paid in that accounting period or not.

Filing Fee – A processing and review fee charge when any map (or plat) is tendered to the planning department.

Fiscal – Pertaining to finances in general.

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Fiscal Year – A twelve-month period to which the annual operating budget applies and at the end of which a government determines its financial position and the results of its operations.

Fixed Assets – Assets of a long-term character which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

Franchise – A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continuing use of public property and rights-of-way, such as city streets.

Full Faith and Credit – A pledge of the general taxing power of the City to repay debt obligations. This term is typically used in reference to general obligation bonds.

Full-time Equivalent (FTE) – A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal employees into hours worked by full-time employees. Full-time employees work 2,080 hours annually. A part-time employee working 1,040 hours annually represents a .500 FTE.

Fund – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein. Funds are usually established to account for activities of a certain type.

Fund Balance – The excess of assets over liabilities in a governmental fund.

GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Gap Analysis – A technique for determining the steps to be taken in moving from a current state to a desired future-state. Also called need-gap analysis, needs analysis, and needs assessment.

General Fund – The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This fund includes most of the basic operating services such as police and fire protection, parks and recreation, library services, street maintenance and general administration.

General Obligation Bonds – Bonds for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the City is pledged and approved by voters.

GIS (Geographical Information System) Fees – A fee intended to defray costs of adding plats to the City's electronic mapping system.

Goals – Generalized statements of where an organization desires to be at some future time with regard to certain operating elements (e.g. financial condition, service levels provided, etc.).

Governmental Fund – It refers to the General Fund, all Special Revenue Funds and Debt Service Funds.

Grant – Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used for a specific purpose, activity or facility.

HOT – Hotel Occupancy Tax – 7% of room rental

- Limited by state law to specific tourism promotion purposes
- Typically termed as "heads in beds" programs

I&S G.O. Bond Fund – Interest and Sinking General Obligation Bond Fund (See also Debt Service Fund).

Incentives – Payments made to Economic Development projects per Council approved agreements. All incentives require performance milestones be met before payments.

Income – Funds available for expenditure during a fiscal year.

Infrastructure – Substructure or underlying foundation of the City (e.g. streets, utility lines, water and wastewater treatment facilities, etc).

APPENDIX

Inputs – A program performance indicator that measures the amount of resources expended or consumed by the program in the delivery of service during the fiscal year.

Inventory – A detailed listing of property currently held by the City.

LaserFiche - A document management system.

Levy – To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of City activities.

Liability – Probable future sacrifices of economic benefits, arising from present obligations of a particular entity to transfer assets or provide services to other entities in the future as a result of past transactions or events. Current liabilities are expected to require the use of cash within a one-year time frame.

Limited Tax Notes (LTN) – generally short-term in nature and will be repaid from ad valorem taxes. They do not require a vote by the citizens.

Line Item Budget – A budget that itemizes each expenditure category (personnel, supplies, contract services, capital outlay, etc.), separately, along with the dollar amount budgeted for each specified category.

Long-Term Debt – Any un-matured debt that is not a fund liability with a maturity of more than one year.

Market Value – Per the Texas Tax Code, all taxable property must be valued at 100% of market value, or what a house would sell for, as of January 1 each year. Because it is based on recent sales, the market value may change upwards or downwards any amount depending on recent market trends and is not limited to increases of 10% or more. (Also called Appraised Value)

Modified Accrual Basis – The basis of accounting in which revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable.

Non-exempt Pay – This is the City's pay structure for positions that are paid by the hour. These positions are eligible for overtime pay after working eight hours a day which would reflect a week's total hours above 40.

Objectives – Specific, measurable targets set in relation to goals.

Operating Budget – Plans of current, day-to-day expenditures and the proposed means of financing them.

Outputs – These are program performance indicators that measure the quantity of work performed by the program. These are units of service delivered by the program to its customers. Sometimes this is called workload.

Performance Budget – A budget that focuses upon activities rather than line item expenditures. Work load and unit cost data are collected in order to assess efficiency of services.

Policy – A plan, course of action, or guiding principle, designed to set parameters for decisions and actions.

Program – A logical division or classification of activities within the City or within a Department. See also Department.

Property Tax – Taxes that are levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and tax rate.

Public Works – A combination of city departments organized to support the City Strategic Plan by sharing resources to improve efficiencies of common tasks.

Reserve – An account used to indicate that a portion of a fund's balance is legally restricted for a specific purpose and is, therefore, not available for general appropriation.

Re-use Water – Water that has been treated from the wastewater treatment plant which meets TCEQ requirements to be used in limited ways rather than potable water.

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Revenue – Funds received as income. It includes such items as tax payments, fees from specific services, fines, interest income, franchise fees, etc.

Revenue Bond – Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from user fees (e.g. Water and Wastewater utility rates).

Repair and Replacement Fund – A utility fund established for major wastewater system improvements. Funding originated through the conveyance of a portion of the City's regional wastewater plant to the City of Austin.

Risk Management – An organized effort to protect the City's assets against loss, utilizing the most economical methods.

Roadway Impact Fees (RIF) – Fees assessed on new development to recover the incremental cost of each new unit of development on the arterial and collector roadway infrastructure.

RRTEDC – Round Rock Transportation and Economic Development Corporation

- Type B Sales Tax entity – 0.5% of sales tax

Sales Tax – Levied on applicable sales of goods and services at the rate of 8.25 percent in Round Rock. The City receives revenue from the sales tax at the rate of 1.5 percent. The Round Rock Transportation System Corp. receives 0.5 percent. Revenue from the remaining portion of the rate is collected by the state.

- 1.0% - General uses – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Property tax reduction – goes to General Fund
- 0.5% - Economic Development / Transportation – goes to Type B fund

Self-Financed Construction Fund – A fund used to allocate cash funding for projects rather than issuing debt. The fund's sources are year-end transfers from the respective fund.

- Cash balances to fund major CIP and Repair & Maintenance of facilities, parks, and internal services
- These funds support the City's pay-as-you-go philosophy
- City has typically used conservative revenue projections to create excess sales tax revenues from prior years to cash fund projects and maintenance that might otherwise be debt financed or deferred
- Both the General Fund and Utilities strategically manage cash available to fund current and future projects
- GSFC – General Self-Financed Construction, from excess General Fund Revenues or unspent General Fund budget
- USFC – Utility Self-Financed Construction, from excess water and wastewater revenues or unspent utility budget

Senate Bill 2 – also known as the Texas Property Tax Reform Act of 2019, was passed by the Texas Legislature in 2019. At its most fundamental level, S.B. 2 reforms the system of property taxation in three primary ways: (1) lowering the tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without voter approval and requiring a mandatory election to go above the lowered rate; (2) making numerous changes to the procedure by which a city adopts a tax rate; and (3) making several changes to the property tax appraisal process.

Special Revenue Fund (SRF) – A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes (e.g. Hotel/Motel Special Revenue Funds, Stormwater Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Library Fund, Municipal Court Fund, Parks Improvement and Acquisition Fund, PEG Fund, Tree Replacement Fund).

Strategic Budget – A budget that is closely linked to the City's Strategic Plan and Departmental Goals, Objectives, and Performance Measures. Strategic Budgeting is the process that the City of Round Rock utilizes to link the City's Strategic Plan and individual Departmental strategy and performance to the City's Budget.

APPENDIX

Strategic Plan – A collectively supported vision of the City’s future including observations regarding the potential effects of various operating decisions.

Subdivision Development Fee – A fee related to the inspection of subdivision improvements equating to 1.5 percent of the actual total construction costs.

Tax Base – The total value of all real and personal property in the City as of January 1st of each year, as certified by the Appraisal Review Board.

Tax Levy – The total amount of taxes imposed by the City on taxable property, as determined by the Williamson and Travis Central Appraisal Districts.

Tax Rate – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base (e.g. cents per hundred dollars valuation).

Taxable Appraised Value – Per the Texas Property Tax Code, an exemption for taxation is available to an individual’s primary residence. The exemption limits the amount that the value for taxation can increase from one year to the next. The “capped” value may not go up more than 10% in one year in most cases as long as the exemption was in place for the prior year. Many homestead properties reached their 10% cap in 2021. Cap applies to assessed value, not market value. (See Assessed Valuation)

Travis Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Utility Fund – See Water/Wastewater Utility Fund.

Venue Tax –

- Separately voted HOT tax of 2% of room rental
- Dedicated to Sports Center

Water/Wastewater Utility Fund – A governmental accounting fund better known as an enterprise fund or proprietary fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rates for these services are established to ensure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Water and Wastewater Impact Fee – A fee assessed to new water and wastewater service connections. Fees are to be used for specific water and wastewater system improvements and are accounted for in the Water/Wastewater Utility Impact Fee account group.

Williamson Central Appraisal District – Established under state law and granted responsibility for discovering and listing all taxable property, appraising that property at market/production value, processing taxpayer applications for exemptions, and submitting the appraised values and exemptions to each taxing unit. This listing becomes the Certified Tax Roll for the taxing unit.

Working Capital – The excess of current assets over current liabilities.

APPENDIX

ACRONYMS

ACC - Austin Community College	ICMA - International City/County Management Association
ADA - American with Disabilities Act	ILA - Interlocal Agreement
AMI - Automated Metering Infrastructure	ISO - Insurance Service Office is a for-profit organization that provides statistical information on risk. The "ISO Rating" has a large impact on most fire departments.
ARPA - American Rescue Plan Act	IT - Information Technology
ASE - Automatic Service Excellence - The City's Fleet division in General Services has maintained its ASE Blue Seal Certification	HIPPA - Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
A/V - Audio/visual	LED - Light-Emitting Diode
BACA - Allen R. Baca Center for Senior/Activity Center for adults ages 50 and older	LTL - Left-turn lane
BCRUA - Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater System	LTN - Limited Tax Notes
BRA - Brazos River Authority	MGD - Millions of Gallons per Day
BING - Bing is not Google	M&O - Maintenance & Operations
CAD/RMS - Computer Aided Dispatch / Records Management System	MPC - Multipurpose Complex
CALEA - Commission on the Accreditation of Law Enforcement Agencies - The Round Rock Police Department has been CALEA - certified since 2004.	MUD - Municipal Utility District
CAMPO - Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization	NELAP - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
CANS - Community & Neighborhood Services	NFIRS - National Fire Incident Reporting System
CCTV - Closed Circuit Television	OSP - Old Settlers Park
CDBG - Community Development Block Grants	PARD - Parks and Recreation Department
CIP - Community Investment Plan	PEG - Public, Educational, or Governmental
CMRC - Clay Madsen Recreation Center	PSTC - Public Safety Training Center
CORR - City of Round Rock	RRFD - Round Rock Fire Department
CRR - Community Risk Reduction	RRISD - Round Rock Independent School District
CRU - Crisis Response Unit	RRPD - Round Rock Police Department
CVB - Convention and Visitors Bureau	RTL - Right-turn lane
DEA - Drug Enforcement Agency	SC - Sports Center
DSO - Development Services Office	SIB - State Infrastructure Bank
EMS - Emergency Medical Services	SMT - Sports Management & Tourism
ETJ - Extra Territorial Jurisdiction	SSDD - Same stuff different day
FBI - Federal Bureau of Investigation	TCEQ - Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
FEMA - Federal Emergency Management Association	TCFP - Texas Commission on Fire Protection
FTE - Full-time Equivalent	TCM - Tyler Content Manager
GASB - Governmental Accounting Standards Board	TPDES - Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
GFOA - Government Finance Officers Association	TRAPS - Texas Recreation and Parks Society
GIS - Geographical Information Systems	TTYL - Talk to you later
GSFC - General Self-Financed Construction	UB - Utility Billing
GTOT - Governmental Treasurers' Organization of Texas	WTP - Water Treatment Plant
HR - Human Resources	WWTP - Wastewater Treatment Plant
	YGTR - You got that right